

**CARROLL COUNTY BOARD MEETING**  
**Small Courtroom, Courthouse**  
**July 18, 2024 9:30 a.m.**

**\*\*\*PLEASE SILENCE CELL PHONES\*\*\***

**Call to Order**

**Pledge of Allegiance**

**Roll Call**

**Public Comments**

**Consent Agenda**

- 1. Approval of the June 20<sup>th</sup> Meeting & June 27<sup>th</sup> Special Board Meeting Minutes**
- 2. Approval of Bills Paid in Vacation**
- 3. Approval of Committee on Claims**

**Tabled Items**

**Department Reports**

**Animal Control**

**Assessor**

**Circuit Clerk**

**County Clerk & Recorder**

**Emergency Management**

**GIS**

**Highway**

- 1. Monthly Report**

**Health Department**

**Probation**

**Sheriff**

**States Attorney**

**Transit**

- 1. Monthly Report**

**Treasurer**

**Zoning**

**Zoning Board of Appeals**

**Affiliate Reports**

**Blackhawk Hills Regional Council – Mrs. Bickelhaupt**

- 1. Monthly Report**

**Business Employment Skills Team/Workforce – Mr. Flikkema**

**Community Mental Health Board – Mrs. Bickelhaupt**

**Emergency Telephone System Board – Mr. Rieck**

**Health Board – Mr. Iske**

**Hotel/Motel – Ms. Jacobs**

**Jo/Carroll Enterprise Zone – Mr. Payette**

**Jo Daviess Carroll County Joint Action Solid Waste Agency – Mr. Flikkema**

**LRA – Ms. Jacobs**

**NWILED – Ms. Jacobs**

**Senior Services Board – Mr. Soldat**

**Tri-County Opportunities Council – Mr. Preston**

**1. Monthly Report**

**United County Council of Illinois – Mr. Payette**

**Veterans Assistance Commission – Ms. Jacobs**

**Whiteside Carroll Enterprise Zone - Mr. Payette**

**Committee Reports**

**Ad Hoc Inmate Housing Committee – Mr. Iske**

**Old Business**

- 1. Approval of Chapter 20 County Board Procedure.**

**New Business**

- 1. Approval of WIPFLI revised 2024-2026 Audit Services Fees.**
- 2. Approval of Raffle License – Timber Lake Playhouse.**
- 3. Approval of the Intergovernmental Detention Agreement with Kane County.**
- 4. Approval of Circuit Clerk's Semi-Annual Report.**
- 5. Approval of the Joint Funding Agreement for Federally Funded Construction IDOT form for Section Number 20-00102-00-PV Ideal Road.**
- 6. Approval of the adjusted Matching Fund Resolution for Section Number 20-00102-00-PV Ideal Road in the amount of \$600,000.**
- 7. Approval for the county board chairman to sign a letter of support for the maintenance of the Army Depot Bridge Repair over the Apple Creek, to be submitted with the RISE Grant application.**
- 8. Approval of the Public Agency Formal Contract with Law Excavating Inc. for Section Number 22-13707-00-BR Loran Road Culvert Replacement Project.**
- 9. Approval of Chapter 745 Guest Home License.**
- 10. Discussion of New Floodplain Ordinance.**
- 11. Approval of Fire Alarm Inspection and Maintenance Agreement.**
- 12. Discussion and Approval of two vehicle purchases by the Sheriff's Department for \$52,500 and \$81,000 from Fund 84.**

**Executive Session - Pending Litigation under Section 2(c)(11)**

**Chairman Report**

**Appointments**

- 1. Appointment of Democrat to Upper Mississippi International Port Authority for a 3 year term thru May 2027 – Ken Sandy (Democrat)**

**Adjournment**

**Next County Board Meeting – August 1, 2024 9:30 a.m.**

**CARROLL COUNTY BOARD MEETING**  
**301 N. MAIN ST., MT. CARROLL, IL IN SMALL COURTROOM**  
**JUNE 20, 2024 AT 9:30 A.M.**

Chair Payette called the Board meeting to order at 9:30 a.m.

Pledge of Allegiance.

Roll call shows Mr. Payette, Mr. Preston, Mr. Flikkema, Ms. Jacobs, Mr. Rieck, Mrs. Bickelhaupt and Mr. Soldat present. Mr. Vandermyde and Mr. Iske were absent.

Public Comments-JoAnn Palmer, Woodland Resident and a Carroll County Election Judge, spoke in favor of moving the Woodland polling precinct out of the Woodland Township building to the Naaman Diehl Auditorium at the Farm Bureau in Mt. Carroll.

Dawn Rath, Woodland Resident and Woodland Township Supervisor, spoke against moving the Woodland polling precinct out of the Woodland Township building to the Naaman Diehl Auditorium at the Farm Bureau in Mt. Carroll.

Chair Payette thanked both ladies for their time in speaking to the Board.

Chair Payette presented the consent agenda for approval.

1. Approval of the June 6, 2024 Board Meeting minutes
2. Approval of Bills Paid in Vacation
3. Approval of Committee on Claims
4. Approval of Board Member Services

Motion by Ms. Jacobs, second by Mr. Preston to approve the consent agenda. Roll call vote shows Mr. Preston, Mr. Payette, Mr. Rieck, Mr. Flikkema, Mr. Soldat, Mrs. Bickelhaupt and Ms. Jacobs all voting aye. Motion carried.

**Tabled Items-None**

**Animal Control-** Animal Control Officer Lisa Ashby included in the Board packet the 2023-2024 Pound Improvements report. She explained the pictures of the improvements that were included in her report.

She updated the Board that currently six dogs are at the Animal Control Facility. She was pleased to announce last week she was able to get four dogs adopted.

**Assessor-** Chief County Assessor Annette updated the Board that her office is very busy and has been working overtime to get their work completed.

She reported that Deputy Assessor Koltin Dimmick will attend a training class in Rockford next week.

**Circuit Clerk-** Circuit Clerk Patty Hiher reported the scanning of her records are done. She has a credit and will be using the credit to get more records scanned.

**County Clerk-** County Clerk Amy Buss submitted for review the 2023 Yearly Raffle Summary Report. Consensus of the Board was to accept and place on file.

Chair Payette informed the Board that four of the organizations that were approved for a raffle license last year have not filed the report required to show gross receipts, expenses, and net proceeds within 30 days of the raffle.

**Emergency Management-** Emergency Management Director Jim Klinefelter was not present.

**GIS-** Deputy Assessor Dimmick was present advised no report.

**Highway –** A monthly report was submitted and County Engineer Sara Renkes discussed her monthly report.

She asked for a correction to be made on the third paragraph under the title Ideal Road Update. She would like it to read \$38,850 not \$44,970.

**Health Department –** Dawn Holland was not present.

**Probation-** Chief Probation Managing Office Marcie Arno updated the Board that the Probation Department currently has 300 adults on probation.

**Sheriff & Property-** Sheriff Ryan Kloepping informed the Board a squad car was damaged in the storm earlier this week. With all the damage, it will be a total loss and he has started that insurance claim.

**State's Attorney –** State's Attorney Aaron Kaney reported to the Board that he is currently conducting interviews for his VOCA advocate and hopes to have someone hired soon.

**Transit –** PCOM Mary Maszk was present advised no report.

**Treasurer –** County Treasurer Lydia Hutchcraft reported that about \$8,000,000 has been collected for tax payments. She thanked the Board for letting her hire a third deputy. It has helped being able to post the tax payments quicker.

**Zoning –** Zoning Officer Jaicee Buckner reported to the Board she has a meeting this afternoon with a representative from the State in regards to Flood Plains recommendations.

**Zoning Board of Appeals –** Zoning Officer Buckner was present advised no report.



## **Affiliate Reports**

**Blackhawk Hills Regional Council** – No report.

**Business Employment Skills Team/Workforce** – No report.

**Community Mental Health Board** – No report.

**Emergency Telephone System Board** - No report.

**Health Board** – No report.

**Hotel/Motel** – A monthly report was submitted.

**Jo/Carroll Enterprise Zone** - No report.

**Jo Daviess Carroll County Joint Action Solid Waste Agency** – No report.

**LRA**- No report.

**NWILED**- No report.

**Senior Services Board** - No report

**Tri-County Opportunities Council** – No report

**United County Council of Illinois**- No report

**Veterans Assistance Commission** – No report

**Whiteside Carroll Enterprise Zone** – No report

## **Committee Reports**

**Ad Hoc Inmate Housing Committee**- Mr. Iske was not presented. Sheriff Kloepping was present advised no report.

**Highway/EOC Building Renovation**- Mr. Flikkema reported that newly repaired window trim has been installed. County Administrator Jachnicki confirmed windows were tested for leakage and no leakage was reported.

**Ad Hoc Transit Garage Committee**- Mr. Flikkema reported that the architect reevaluated his bid. The paperwork has been sent to IDOT for approval. Once approved by IDOT, it will be brought before the Board for pending approval.

**Old Business**- None

**New Business**- County Clerk Buss presented for Approval of County Clerk and Recorder's Semi-Annual Report. Motion by Mr. Preston, second by Ms. Jacobs to approve. Motion carried.

Sheriff Kloepping presented for Approval of County Sheriff's Semi-Annual Report. Motion by Mrs. Bickelhaupt, second by Mr. Flikkema to approve. Motion carried.

Chair Payette presented for discussion and possible approval of Resolution amending Chapter 745-Guest Home License. He deferred to Zoning Officer Buckner to explain changes made in this chapter. No action was taken.

It was consensus of the Board to have Zoning Officer Buckner at the July 18<sup>th</sup> Board meeting to have how many guest homes are within the municipalities and county to see how to proceed.

Chair Payette presented for Discussion/Guidance Regarding Hotel-Motel Tax. He asked Treasurer Hutchcraft to explain the situation with the Hotel-Motel Tax in regards to Illinois Municipal Code section 8-13-14. Since 2017, the City of Mt. Carroll and Carroll County have both been collecting hotel-motel tax from several operators in Mt. Carroll. She asked for guidance on how to proceed in the future - do we reimburse the monies back and if so to whom. After much discussion, it was the consensus that State's Attorney Kaney will get an opinion from the Attorney General but to continue not collecting taxes from those operators in Mt. Carroll.

Sheriff Kloepping presented for Approval of West Carroll SRO Intergovernmental Agreement. He explained this is a three-year agreement with side letter updated every year. Motion by Ms. Jacobs, second by Mrs. Bickelhaupt to approve this agreement. Discussion. Roll call shows Mrs. Bickelhaupt, Ms. Jacobs, Mr. Preston, Mr. Payette, Mr. Rieck, Mr. Flikkema, and Mr. Soldat to approve. Motion carried.

County Administrator presented for Approval of Resolution for FY 2025-2029 Capital Improvement Plan. He explained this is a requirement to participate in Blackhawk Hills Regional Council Northwest Illinois Capital Improvement Planning Program. Motion by Mrs. Bickelhaupt, second by Mr. Soldat to approve. Roll call shows Mr. Flikkema, Ms. Jacobs, Mr. Soldat, Mr. Rieck, Mr. Payette, Mrs. Bickelhaupt and Mr. Preston all voting aye. Motion carried.

Chair Payette presented for Approval of Resolution authorizing execution of the Illinois Public Works Mutual Aid. Motion by Ms. Jacobs, second by Mr. Soldat to approve resolution with the correction for it to read under Section One "The County Chair" not the "The County Engineer." Roll call shows Mr. Preston, Mr. Payette, Mr. Rieck, Mr. Flikkema, Mr. Soldat, Mrs. Bickelhaupt and Ms. Jacobs all voting aye. Motion carried.

Chair Payette presented for Approval of contract with Willett Hoffman and Associates for the design of Section 22-02119-00-BR Fremont Road Bridge over Elkhorn Creek. County Engineer Renkes explained the total cost is \$87,477.00. 2% is \$1,669.54 which will be the County's portion to pay. Motion by Ms. Jacobs, second by Mrs. Bickelhaupt to approve the Chair to sign the contract. Roll call shows Mr. Flikkema, Mr. Preston, Mr. Payette, Ms. Jacobs, Mrs. Bickelhaupt, Mr. Soldat, and Mr. Rieck all voting aye. Motion carried.

Chair Payette presented for discussion and possible approval of moving Woodland Township Polling Place Location to Naaman Diehl Auditorium at the Farm Bureau in Mt. Carroll, IL. County Clerk Buss explained due to lack of running water and restroom facilities it is hard to find Election Judges to work at the current location. Section (10 ILCS 5/11-2) (from Ch. 46, par. 11-2) states that it is the responsibility of the County Board to establish polling places. Discussion. Chair Payette asked for Approval of the polling location for Woodland Township be moved to Naaman Diehl Auditorium for the November 2024 Election and all future elections, with the possibility of this being revisited in the future. Motion by Mr. Preston, second by Mr. Soldat to approve. Roll call shows Mr. Payette, Mrs. Bickelhaupt, Mr. Preston, Mr. Soldat, and Mr. Flikkema voting aye. Mr. Rieck and Ms. Jacobs voting nay. Motion carried.

Chair Payette presented for Approval of Raffle License for Lake Carroll Ladies Golf League. Motion by Mr. Preston, second by Mr. Flikkema to approve raffle. Motion carried.

Chair Payette presented for discussion of Amended Chapter 20 County Board Procedures. He went over the changes on verbiage and verbiage that has been struck. County Administrator Jachnicki explained 20-8 Quorum that will allow a member to attend a meeting by video and audio conference pursuant to the Illinois Open Meetings Act 5 ILCS 120/7. The consensus of the Board was to make this available for County Board Meetings and Committee Meetings. This will be presented at the next Board meeting for possible approval.

Chair Payette asked for Approval to disband the Ad Hoc PCOM Hire Committee, Ad Hoc County Administrator Hire Committee and Ad Hoc Highway/EOC Remodel Appointment. Motion by Ms. Jacobs, second by Mr. Flikkema to approve to disband those Ad Hoc Committees. Motion carried.

**Executive Session-None**

**Chairman Report -No report**

**Appointments-**

Chair Payette presented for Reappointment of Chief County Assessment Officer Annette Gruhn with her term being until June of 2028. Motion by Ms. Jacobs, second by Mr. Flikkema to approve this reappointment. Roll call shows Mr. Soldat, Mr. Rieck, Ms. Jacobs, Mrs. Bickelhaupt, Mr. Preston, Mr. Payette, and Mr. Flikkema all voting aye. Motion carried.

Chair Payette congratulated SOA Gruhn and to keep up the good work.

Chair Payette presented for Reappointment of Jane Law and Jenny Bergman to the Carroll County Health Department Board for 3-year terms through June 2027. Motion by Ms. Jacobs, second by Mr. Soldat to approve. Motion carried.

County Board Member and Community Mental Health Board member Julie Bickelhaupt explained with Joann Palmer retired from the Board, she is making the motion for Beth

Wilkinson to be appointed for the remainder of the term that runs through January of 2028. The motion was seconded by Ms. Jacobs. Motion carried.

Chair Payette will be placing on hold the appointment to fill a position for a new member position for the Community Mental Health Board at this time.

Chair Payette informed the Board that at the next Board meeting (scheduled for July 18<sup>th</sup> due to the July 4<sup>th</sup> holiday), the Board will have for possible Approval a Purchase of Service Contract between Carroll County and Carroll County Senior Services Organization for State Fiscal Year July 1,2024 through June 30,2025. The contract was not received on time to get it on this agenda.

Motion by Mr. Flikkema, second by Ms. Jacobs to adjourn at 11:16 a.m. Motion carried.

Submitted by Amy R. Buss, County Clerk and Recorder

**Carroll County Special Board Meeting**  
**301 N. Main St, Mt. Carroll, IL in Small Courtroom**  
**June 27, 2024 @9 a.m.**

Chair Payette called the meeting to order at 9 a.m.

Pledge of Allegiance.

Roll call shows Mr. Payette, Mr. Preston, Ms. Jacobs, Mr. Rieck, Mrs. Bickelhaupt, Mr. Iske and Mr. Soldat present. Mr. Vandermyde and Mr. Flikkema were absent.

**Public Comments-None**

**Old Business**

Chair Payette presented for Discussion and Approval of annual Contract with Carroll County Senior Services regarding public transportation. Chair Payette advised the Board that the proposed FY25 contract with the Carroll County Senior Services (CCSS) would now be an annual contract, reviewed by IDOT once accepted by both the Board and CCSS. The current contract, updated in December of 2023 with mandated language updates, expires the end of June, 2024. The proposed contract, and each following, will follow the State's fiscal year and begin July 2024. The CCSS approved and signed the proposed contract June 18th.

PCOM Mary Maszk advised the CCSS would receive \$513,053 from the transportation grants (Section 5311 and DOAP) as the 'third party operator' to be spent on County transportation. This amount would probably change from year to year in future contracts, explaining in part, why a new contract is required annually. The Chair and Administrator Robert Jachnicki explained that the language of the new contract changed in format noting that it may change again, in the future, as both parties learn their responsibilities and the State's review. Some changes include:

- Contract not automatically renewed,
- Grant dollar amount stated,
- The Board delegating responsibility to CCSS of raise additional local matching funds as needed with PCOM assistance,
- The Board approves the transportation design and scheduling, and
- How reimbursements and reporting by CCSS and PCOM shall occur.

Following additional discussion, the Chair asked for a motion to approve. Motion by Ms. Jacobs, second by Mr. Preston to approve this Annual contract with Carroll County Senior Services. Roll call vote shows Mr. Rieck, Mr. Payette, Ms. Jacobs, Mr. Flikkema, Mrs. Bickelhaupt, Mr. Preston, Mr. Soldat and Mr. Iske all voting aye. Motion carried.

Motion by Mrs. Bickelhaupt, second by Ms. Jacobs to adjourn at 9:21 a.m. Motion carried.

Submitted by Amy R. Buss, Carroll County Clerk

Selection Criteria: Vendor =  
Bank =

Batch = DAWN  
Due Date =  
Invoice Date =

Bills Paid in Vacation

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	029	VITAL RESOLUTION			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
640877	DAWN BUSS		02900005441	ARCHIVING	\$126.00
	6.28.24	6/28/2024	CO CLERK / SCANNING		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$126.00
Total for Fund: 029 :					\$126.00

Selection Criteria: Vendor =  
Bank =

Batch =  
Due Date = 7/5/2024  
Invoice Date =

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description	
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND		
Dept:	01	COURTHOUSE UPKEEP		
1800	NICOR GAS	01101005006	UTILITIES--GAS	\$140.06
	86673320007_8.12.24	7/5/2024	COURTHOUSE	
3413	PLUNKETT'S PEST CONTROL INC.	01101005003	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$114.34
	8614589	7/5/2024	COURTHOUSE	
640762	REPUBLIC SERVICES	01101005003	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$184.24
	0721-008058812	7/5/2024	SHERIFF	
640697	SYNDEO NETWORKS, INC.	01101005005	UTILITIES--TELEPHONE	\$337.48
	SN023071	7/5/2024	COURTHOUSE	
Subtotal for Department: 01 :				\$776.12
Total for Fund: 011 :				\$16,932.96

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description	
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND		
Dept:	03	OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANC		
640560	DE LAGE LANDEN FINANCIAL SERVICES	01103005025	OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENAN	\$462.83
	82787814	7/5/2024	CO CLERK	
4192	STERLING BUSINESS EQUIP. CENT.	01103005025	OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENAN	\$161.80
	INV611600	7/5/2024	CICRUIT CLERK	
4192	STERLING BUSINESS EQUIP. CENT.	01103005025	OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENAN	\$29.70
	INV611623	7/5/2024	CIRCUIT CLERK	
Subtotal for Department: 03 :				\$654.33
Total for Fund: 011 :				\$16,932.96



Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	05	SUPERVISOR OF ASSESSMENTS			
1688	Jeremy Flikkema		01105005018	FARMLAND ADVISORY COM	\$56.70
	6.14.24	7/5/2024	FARMLAND ADVISORY COMM MEETING		
2679	Jon Lower		01105005018	FARMLAND ADVISORY COM	\$60.72
	6.14.24	7/5/2024	FARMLAND ADVISORY COMM MEETING		
1276	JUDY DAMPMAN		01105005018	FARMLAND ADVISORY COM	\$66.75
	6.14.24	7/5/2024	FARMLAND ADVISORY COMM MEETING		
640129	KOLTIN DIMMICK		01105005012	TRAVEL	\$253.34
	6.28.24	7/5/2024	IPAI COURSE		
2960	MIRROR DEMOCRAT		01105005323	PRINTING SUPPLIES & OTHERS	\$160.00
	5.31.24 ASSESSOR	7/5/2024	ASSESSOR		
640586	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERV		01105005323	PRINTING SUPPLIES & OTHERS	\$169.29
	3106695922	7/5/2024	ASSESSOR		
Subtotal for Department: 05 :					\$766.80
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$16,932.96

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	08	BONDS - COUNTY OFFICERS			
2250	MT. CARROLL INSURANCE AGENCY		01108005328	BONDS FOR COUNTY OFFICERS	\$170.00
	3901	7/5/2024	GURHN OFFICE BOND		
Subtotal for Department: 08 :					\$170.00
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$16,932.96

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	17	ZONING			
640597	IACZO		01117005010	DUES-ZONING	\$50.00
	2024 DUES	7/5/2024	ZONING		
Subtotal for Department: 17 :					\$50.00
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$16,932.96

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	19	DOG CATCHER			
157	LISA ASHBY		01119005323	PRINTING & SUPPLIES	\$50.00
	7.5.24	7/5/2024	ANIMAL CONTROL / SPRAY SYSTEM		
Subtotal for Department: 19 :					\$50.00
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$16,932.96

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description	
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND		
Dept:	20	COUNTY SHERRIFF		
620	BUSHMAN'S SERVICE	01120006044	SQUAD CAR MAINTENANCE	\$1,128.81
	1-132861	7/5/2024	SHERIFF	
640044	CGH MEDICAL CENTER	01120006085	PRISONER MEDICAL	\$50.00
	23056883-PX_6.7.24	7/5/2024	INMATE	
640044	CGH MEDICAL CENTER	01120006085	PRISONER MEDICAL	\$50.00
	23056882-PX_6.7.24	7/5/2024	INMATE	
640044	CGH MEDICAL CENTER	01120006085	PRISONER MEDICAL	\$50.00
	23056881-PX_6.7.24	7/5/2024	INMATE	
1771	GALLS LLC	01120006087	PRISONER GENERAL CARE	\$219.35
	028166225	7/5/2024	SHERIFF	
1771	GALLS LLC	01120006046	UNIFORMS	\$12.89
	028206275	7/5/2024	SHERIFF	
2491	KUNES' COUNTRY AUTO GROUP INC	01120006044	SQUAD CAR MAINTENANCE	\$871.96
	42352	7/5/2024	SHERIFF	
2614	LEAF	01120005323	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$214.79
	16681278	7/5/2024	SHERIFF	
3540	QUILL CORPORATION	01120005323	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$234.17
	39088839	7/5/2024	SHERIFF	
Subtotal for Department: 20 :			\$2,831.97	
Total for Fund: 011 :			\$16,932.96	

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Invoice	Inv Date	Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
				Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND				
Dept:	24	PUBLIC DEFENDER				
640170	DAVID WEISSMILLER			01124007104	DEFENDING ATTORNEY-SALARY	\$75.00
	2024JA6_6.28.24		7/5/2024	ATTY FEES		
2970	EDWARD J. MITCHELL			01124007104	DEFENDING ATTORNEY-SALARY	\$2,030.00
	6.25.24		7/5/2024	ATTY FEES		
					Subtotal for Department: 24 :	\$2,105.00
					Total for Fund: 011 :	\$16,932.96

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	25	PROBATION			
640893	OGLE COUNTY TREASURER		01125007099	JUVENILE DETENTION	\$6,500.00
	7.2.24	7/5/2024	PROBATION		
Subtotal for Department: 25 :					\$6,500.00
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$16,932.96

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	26	STATES ATTORNEY			
2960	MIRROR DEMOCRAT		01126005341	OTHER EXPENDITURES	\$150.00
	5.31.24_STATTY	7/5/2024	STATES ATTY / 01578255-001		
Subtotal for Department: 26 :					\$150.00
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$16,932.96



Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	27	CIRCUIT CLERK			
640133	PATRICIA HIHER		01127005012	TRAVEL	\$44.77
	REIMBURSE 7.5.24	7/5/2024	CIRCUIT CLERK / TRAINING		
Subtotal for Department: 27 :					\$44.77
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$16,932.96

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	28	COURT EXPENSES - JUDGES			
2194	ILLINOIS JUDGE ASSOC.		01128005425	DUES--ASSOCIATE JUDGE	\$225.00
	14083	7/5/2024	BRINKMEIER / MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL		
Subtotal for Department: 28 :					\$225.00
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$16,932.96

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Invoice	Inv Date	Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
				Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND				
Dept:	29	COUNTY EDUCATION SVCS REGIO				
690	REGIONAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION			01129007102	SHARED COSTS - JO DAVIES & S	\$1,974.64
	GENFUND_JUNE24		7/5/2024	GENERAL FUND		
691	REGIONAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION # 8			01129007103	SHARED RENT - JO DAVIES & ST	\$240.58
	OFFICERENT_JUNE24		7/5/2024	OFFICE RENT		
					Subtotal for Department: 29 :	\$2,215.22
					Total for Fund: 011 :	\$16,932.96

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	30	COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR			
2161	ILLINOIS CITY/COUNTY MANAGEMENT		01130005010	DUES	\$153.75
	2024 DUES	7/5/2024	ROBERT JACHNICKI		
Subtotal for Department: 30 :					\$153.75
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$16,932.96

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	39	HLTH INS ADMIN & SELF INS COST			
3276	PACT ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES CORP		01139006025	HEALTH INS ADMINISTRATIVE FE	\$240.00
	JULY 2024	7/5/2024	JULY ADMIN FEES		
				Subtotal for Department: 39 :	\$240.00
				Total for Fund: 011 :	\$16,932.96

# Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
			Invoice Description		
<b>Fund:</b>	<b>014</b>		<b>COUNTY HIGHWAY FUND</b>		
<b>Dept:</b>	<b>00</b>		<b>NonDepartmental</b>		
620	BUSHMAN'S SERVICE		01400005103	HIGHWAY EQUIPMENT MAINTEN	\$192.25
	CLAIM 4374-C	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / TIRE REPAIRS		
1530	E.D. ETNYRE & CO.		01400005103	HIGHWAY EQUIPMENT MAINTEN	\$1,231.65
	CLAIM 4375-C	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / PARTS		
1403	EASTLAND FABRICATION,LLC		01400005104	MATERIALS, STORES & SUPPLIE	\$223.48
	CLAIM 4375-C	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / SHOP SUPPLIES		
640892	IL PUBLIC WORKS MUTUAL AID NETWORK		01400005101	MAINTENANCE OF COUNTY HIG	\$125.00
	CLAIM 4375-C	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / MEMBERSHIP		
2491	KUNES' COUNTRY AUTO GROUP INC		01400005103	HIGHWAY EQUIPMENT MAINTEN	\$1,045.77
	CLAIM 4375-C	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / TIRES AND ALIGNMENT		
640886	MANCHESTER TOWNSHIP ROAD DISTRICT		01400005101	MAINTENANCE OF COUNTY HIG	\$1,290.00
	CLAIM 4375-C	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / EQUIPMENT RENTAL		
3220	NORTHERN ILLINOIS DIESEL		01400005103	HIGHWAY EQUIPMENT MAINTEN	\$11.19
	CLAIM 4375-C	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / SPRING CLAMP		
3276	PACT ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES CORP		01400006025	HEALTH INS ADMINISTRATIVE FE	\$40.00
	JULY 2024	7/5/2024	JULY ADMIN FEES		
640874	R.P. LUMBER		01400005104	MATERIALS, STORES & SUPPLIE	\$2.50
	CLAIM 4375-C	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / SUPPLIES		
640762	REPUBLIC SERVICES		01400005105	GARAGE OPERATION & MAINTEN	\$70.64
	CLAIM 4375-C	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / GARBAGE		
3787	SADLER POWER TRAIN INC.		01400005103	HIGHWAY EQUIPMENT MAINTEN	\$305.96
	CLAIM 4375-C	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / PARTS		
640535	SCHWARTZ CUSTOM FARMING & TRUCKING		01400005101	MAINTENANCE OF COUNTY HIG	\$750.00
	CLAIM 4375-C	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / CHIP SPREADER		

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

<i>Vendor</i>			<i>Account</i>	<i>Account Description</i>	Invoice Amt
	Invoice	Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$5,288.44
Total for Fund: 014 :					\$5,288.44

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description	
Fund:	015	TOWNSHIP MOTOR FUEL TAX		
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental		
640050	GASAWAY DISTRIBUTORS INC		01500005120	MAINT/CONSTRUCTION - ROADS
	7856-MT	7/5/2024	CALCIUM CHLORIDE	\$35,239.35
3806	SAVANNA QUARRY		01500005120	MAINT/CONSTRUCTION - ROADS
	7857-MT	7/5/2024	CA-10	\$22.10
4791	WENDLING QUARRIES, INC.		01500005120	MAINT/CONSTRUCTION - ROADS
	7858-MT	7/5/2024	CA-10	\$6,744.42
Subtotal for Department: 00 :				\$42,005.87
Total for Fund: 015 :				\$42,005.87



Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description	
Fund:	016	COUNTY MOTOR FUEL TA		
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental		
640779	ASPHALT SALES COMPANY	01600005117	MAINTENANCE	\$43,377.18
	2643-M	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / BIT MAT HFRS-2	
1968	HDI QUARRY LLC	01600005117	MAINTENANCE	\$8,274.24
	2643-M	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / SC AGGREGATE	
640145	HELM MATERIALS	01600005117	MAINTENANCE	\$2,010.20
	2643-M	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / CA-10	
Subtotal for Department: 00 :				\$53,661.62
Total for Fund: 016 :				\$53,661.62

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	018	COUNTY MATCHING FUND			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
640891	DORETTA J NEWENDYKE TRUST		01800005118	PROJECTS TO BE IDENTIFIED	\$2,150.00
	MAT 526	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / EASEMENT		
640889	EDWIN A. LIVENGOOD		01800005118	PROJECTS TO BE IDENTIFIED	\$3,200.00
	MAT 525	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / EASEMENT		
640888	WAYNE GEORGE JOHNSON		01800005118	PROJECTS TO BE IDENTIFIED	\$900.00
	MAT 524	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / EASEMENT		
				Subtotal for Department: 00 :	\$6,250.00
				Total for Fund: 018 :	\$6,250.00

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	019	FICA OR SOCIAL SECURIT			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
690	REGIONAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION		01900005131	SUPERINTENDENT SHARE TRUS	\$133.04
	SSLEVY_JUNE24		7/5/2024	SS LEVY	
				Subtotal for Department: 00 :	\$133.04
				Total for Fund: 019 :	\$133.04

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	020	IMRF FUND			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
690	REGIONAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION		02000005129	SUPERINTENDENT SHARE TRUS	\$149.67
	IMRFLEVY_JUNE24		7/5/2024	IMRF LEVY	
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$149.67
Total for Fund: 020 :					\$149.67

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	023	COUNTY RECORDER FEES			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
1660	FIDLAR TECHNOLOGIES		02300005445	BASTION SYSTEM CLOUD BACK-	\$150.00
	0899445-IN	7/5/2024	BASTION-AVID HOSTING JULY-SEPT 2024		
1660	FIDLAR TECHNOLOGIES		02300005181	ONLINE EXPENSES	\$925.36
	0236642-IN	7/5/2024	LAREDO MAY 2024		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$1,075.36
Total for Fund: 023 :					\$1,075.36

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	029	VITAL RESOLUTION			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
1660	FIDLAR TECHNOLOGIES		02900005445	BASTION SYSTEM CLOUD BACK-	\$2,500.00
	0899445-IN	7/5/2024	BASTION-AVID HOSTING JULY-SEPT 2024		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$2,500.00
Total for Fund: 029 :					\$2,500.00

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	032	PROBATION SERVICE FEE			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
640557	MOBRE COUNSELING SERVICES, LLC		03200005206	FUTURE EXPENDITURES	\$210.00
	MARCH 2024 SERVICES		7/5/2024	PROBATION	
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$210.00
Total for Fund: 032 :					\$210.00

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	041	COUNTY 911 ETSB FUND			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
41017	COMPUTER DYNAMICS		04100005192	EQUIPMENT & REPAIRS	\$218.00
	393893	7/5/2024	911		
640472	NG-911/SOLACOM		04100005373	NETWORKING & TELEPHONE	\$1,536.00
	12177	7/5/2024	911		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$1,754.00
Total for Fund: 041 :					\$1,754.00



Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account	Account Description		Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	054	COUNTY HEALTH FUND			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
640476	CERTASITE, LLC		05400005344	CONTRACTUAL	\$290.70
	12638725	7/5/2024	HEALTH DEPT		
640801	CHLOE KNASEN		05400006256	SIPA ENHANCED INSURANCE	\$83.16
	JUNE 2024 SIPA	7/5/2024	HEALTH DEPT / INSURANCE REIMBURSE		
54000	DAWN HOLLAND		05400006256	SIPA ENHANCED INSURANCE	\$83.16
	JUNE 2024 SIPA	7/5/2024	HEALTH DEPT / INSURANCE REIMBURSE		
54039	DOUGLAS LIEB		05400006256	SIPA ENHANCED INSURANCE	\$83.16
	JUNE 2024 SIPA	7/5/2024	HEALTH DEPT / INS REIMBURSE		
3276	PACT ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES CORP		05400006025	HEALTH INS ADMINISTRATIVE FE	\$32.00
	JULY 2024	7/5/2024	JULY ADMIN FEES		
640106	SARAH MCCASKEY		05400006256	SIPA ENHANCED INSURANCE	\$83.16
	JUNE 2024 SIPA	7/5/2024	HEALTH DEPT / INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT		
640770	STEPHANIE S. HUGHES		05400005437	PART-TIME JANITOR	\$325.00
	JUNE 2024	7/5/2024	HEALTH DEPT		
54018	STEPHENSON COUNTY HEALTH DEPART.		05400005382	MANAGEMENT CONTRACT	\$2,043.40
	JULY 2024	7/5/2024	HEALTH DEPT / MONTHLY ADMIN CONTRACT		
54008	Stericycle		05400005344	CONTRACTUAL	\$86.55
	8007452103	7/5/2024	HEALTH DEPT		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$3,110.29
Total for Fund: 054 :					\$3,110.29

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	056	PET POPULATION CONTR			
		CL FUND			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
2951	NORTHERN ILLINOIS VET SERVICES		05600005503	SPAY & NEUTERING	\$245.00
	7.5.24	7/5/2024	ANIMAL CONTROL / NEUTER		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$245.00
Total for Fund: 056 :					\$245.00

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	074	TRANSPORTATION GRANT			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
30001	CARROLL COUNTY SENIOR SERVICES ORG	07400005510	DISBURSEMENTS		\$23,643.72
	CCT#005_6/24/2024	7/5/2024	BI-WEEKLY REIMBURSEMENT		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$23,643.72
Total for Fund: 074 :					\$23,643.72

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	084	CORONA VIRUS RELIEF FU			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
640737	DAN'S OVERHEAD DOORS AND MOORE	08400009208	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS - EXP		\$2,515.08
	572601	7/5/2024	HWY DEPT / DOORS		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$2,515.08
Total for Fund: 084 :					\$2,515.08

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	087	PUBLIC DEFENDER SAFETY ACT			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
1091	COMPUTER DYNAMICS		08700005510	DISBURSEMENTS	\$39.99
	393883	7/5/2024	PUBLIC DEFENDER		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$39.99
Total for Fund: 087 :					\$39.99

Selection Criteria: Vendor =  
Bank =

Batch = BPIV  
Due Date =  
Invoice Date =

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	24	PUBLIC DEFENDER			
2449	RONALD P. KALLEMEYN		01124007104	DEFENDING ATTORNEY-SALARY	\$1,133.97
	2022JA1_6.5.24		7/5/2024	ATTY FEES	
Subtotal for Department: 24 :					\$1,133.97
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$1,133.97

**Selection Criteria:** Vendor =  
Bank =

Batch = DAWN  
Due Date =  
Invoice Date =

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	029	VITAL RESOLUTION			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
640877	DAWN BUSS		02900005441	ARCHIVING	\$259.00
	7.2.24-7.12.24	7/12/2024	CO CLERK / SCANNIN		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$259.00
Total for Fund: 029 :					\$259.00

**Selection Criteria:**

Vendor =

Bank =

**Committee On Claims**

Batch =

Due Date = 7/18/2024

Invoice Date =

**Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)****Carroll County**

Vendor		Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt	
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	01	COURTHOUSE UPKEEP			
640705	BRIGHTSPEED		01101005005	UTILITIES--TELEPHONE	\$2,047.35
	304023801_7.22.24	7/18/2024	COURTHOUSE		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		01101005003	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$15.75
	KLOEPPING_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	RYAN KLOEPPING		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		01101005003	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$354.72
	CPN000781569_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	CARROLL COUNTY		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		01101005003	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	\$96.99
	RENKES_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	SARA RENKES		
900	CITY OF MT. CARROLL		01101005004	UTILITIES--ELECTRICITY & WATE	\$198.50
	5.1.24-6.1.24	7/18/2024	SEWER/WATER		
900	CITY OF MT. CARROLL		01101005004	UTILITIES--ELECTRICITY & WATE	\$184.00
	5.1.24-6.1.24	7/18/2024	SEWER/WATER		
1091	COMPUTER DYNAMICS		01101005005	UTILITIES--TELEPHONE	\$144.30
	394014	7/18/2024	MONTHLY EMAIL SECURITY		
1091	COMPUTER DYNAMICS		01101005005	UTILITIES--TELEPHONE	\$21.95
	394016	7/18/2024	MONTHLY WEB HOSTING		
640884	JCE CO-OP		01101005004	UTILITIES--ELECTRICITY & WATE	\$69.04
	10002005_7.19.24	7/18/2024	SHERIFFS RADIO		
640884	JCE CO-OP		01101005004	UTILITIES--ELECTRICITY & WATE	\$3,727.83
	10002004	7/18/2024	COURTHOUSE		
640191	MCI		01101005005	UTILITIES--TELEPHONE	\$45.26
	2009764592406	7/18/2024	COURTHOUSE		



Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
			Invoice Description		
Subtotal for Department: 01 :					\$6,905.69
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$28,436.34

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description	
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND		
Dept:	02	SUPPLIES AND RENTALS		
640198	TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT REV. FUND		01102005319	RENTALS & LEASE
	T2426453	7/18/2024	SHERIFF	\$259.00
Subtotal for Department: 02 :				\$259.00
Total for Fund: 011 :				\$28,436.34

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	03	OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANC			
4192	STERLING BUSINESS EQUIP. CENT.		01103005025	OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENAN	\$93.00
	INV612831	7/18/2024	ASSESSOR		
				Subtotal for Department: 03 :	\$93.00
				Total for Fund: 011 :	\$28,436.34

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	05	SUPERVISOR OF ASSESSMENTS			
2960	MIRROR DEMOCRAT		01105005323	PRINTING SUPPLIES & OTHERS	\$320.00
	ASSESSOR_6.30.24	7/18/2024	ASSESSOR: 01578476-001, 01578477-001		
Subtotal for Department: 05 :					\$320.00
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$28,436.34

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt	
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	07	ELECTIONS			
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		01107005036	CONTRACT- TEXT MY GOV	\$4,000.00
	BUSS JULY 2024	7/18/2024	AMY BUSS		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		01107005323	PRINTING, SUPPLIES & POSTAG	\$1,380.86
	BUSS JULY 2024	7/18/2024	AMY BUSS		
2960	MIRROR DEMOCRAT		01107005024	ELECTION PUBLICATIONS	\$280.00
	01578466-001	7/18/2024	CO CLERK / ELECTION JUDGES		
Subtotal for Department: 07 :					\$5,660.86
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$28,436.34

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt	
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	12	COUNTY TREASURER			
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		01112005323	PRINTING & SUPPLIES	\$66.16
	HUTCHCRAFT_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	LYDIA HUTCHCRAFT		
4390	CARROLL COUNTY TREASURER		01112005323	PRINTING & SUPPLIES	\$5.92
	JULY 2024	7/18/2024	TREASURER / PETTY CASH		
640316	KALEEL'S CLOTHING & PRINTING		01112005323	PRINTING & SUPPLIES	\$554.35
	18736	7/18/2024	TREASURER		
2960	MIRROR DEMOCRAT		01112005323	PRINTING & SUPPLIES	\$180.00
	01578504-001	7/18/2024	TREASURER		
3565	PEARSON		01112005323	PRINTING & SUPPLIES	\$15.00
	S508768	7/18/2024	TREASURER		
3800	SAVANNA TIMES JOURNAL		01112005323	PRINTING & SUPPLIES	\$180.00
	01553030-001	7/18/2024	TREASURER		
Subtotal for Department: 12 :					\$1,001.43
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$28,436.34

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description	
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND		
Dept:	13	COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES	01113005323	PRINTING & SUPPLIES	\$100.46
	BUSS JULY 2024	7/18/2024	AMY BUSS	
3565	PEARSON	01113005323	PRINTING & SUPPLIES	\$15.00
	S508767	7/18/2024	CO CLERK	
Subtotal for Department: 13 :				\$115.46
Total for Fund: 011 :				\$28,436.34

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	17	ZONING			
2960	MIRROR DEMOCRAT		01117006041	NOXIOUS WEED ADMINISTRATIO	\$200.00
	01578439-001	7/18/2024	ZONING / WEED NOTICE		
3800	SAVANNA TIMES JOURNAL		01117006041	NOXIOUS WEED ADMINISTRATIO	\$150.00
	01553029-001	7/18/2024	WEDD CONTROL / ZONING		
Subtotal for Department: 17 :					\$350.00
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$28,436.34



Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Invoice	Inv Date	Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
				Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND				
Dept:	19	DOG CATCHER				
640884	JCE CO-OP			01119006039	AUTO TELEPHONE & SUPPLIES	\$122.73
	10002001_7.19.24	7/18/2024		ANIMAL CONTROL		
157	LISA ASHBY			01119005323	PRINTING & SUPPLIES	\$64.94
	7.18.24	7/18/2024		ANIMAL CONTROL / SUPPLIES		
					Subtotal for Department: 19 :	\$187.67
					Total for Fund: 011 :	\$28,436.34

# Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
			Invoice Description		
<b>Fund:</b>	<b>011</b>		<b>GENERAL FUND</b>		
<b>Dept:</b>	<b>20</b>		<b>COUNTY SHERRIFF</b>		
640378	BALCO UNIFORM		01120006046	UNIFORMS	\$403.98
	79681	7/18/2024	SHERIFF		
383	BIELEMA AUTO REPAIR & SALES		01120006044	SQUAD CAR MAINTENANCE	\$1,246.86
	2828	7/18/2024	SHERIFF		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		01120005323	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$49.00
	KLOEPPING_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	RYAN KLOEPPING		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		01120006048	TRAINING FEES	\$1,335.04
	KLOEPPING_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	RYAN KLOEPPING		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		01120006046	UNIFORMS	\$174.48
	KLOEPPING_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	RYAN KLOEPPING		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		01120006073	DIETING OF PRISONERS	\$9.04
	CPN000781569_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	CARROLL COUNTY		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		01120006048	TRAINING FEES	\$98.21
	CPN000781569_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	CARROLL COUNTY		
640474	CARQUEST OF MT.CARROLL		01120006044	SQUAD CAR MAINTENANCE	\$440.34
	STATEMENT 6.30.24	7/18/2024	SHERIFF		
3960	CARROLL CO. SHERIFF		01120005323	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$206.72
	7.18.24	7/18/2024	SHERIFF PETTY CASH		
2040	CARROLL COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPT.		01120006051	SHERIFF--FUEL	\$4,526.37
	JUNE 2024 FUEL	7/18/2024	SHERIFF FUEL		
640044	CGH MEDICAL CENTER		01120006085	PRISONER MEDICAL	\$50.00
	23084883-PX_6.21.24	7/18/2024	INMATE		
640044	CGH MEDICAL CENTER		01120006085	PRISONER MEDICAL	\$50.00
	23084882-PX_6.21.24	7/18/2024	INMATE		

# Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Account Invoice Description	Account Description	Invoice Amt
640044 CGH MEDICAL CENTER	23084881-PX_6.21.24	7/18/2024	01120006085 INMATE	PRISONER MEDICAL	\$50.00
640044 CGH MEDICAL CENTER	23084873_PX_6.21.24	7/18/2024	01120006085 INMATE	PRISONER MEDICAL	\$50.00
2255 CLARK CARROLL INSURANCE AGENCY	202300179	7/18/2024	01120005323 SHERIFF / SUNDQUIST BOND	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$74.88
1540 EWERS GARAGE	57666	7/18/2024	01120006044 SHERIFF	SQUAD CAR MAINTENANCE	\$150.83
1771 GALLS LLC	028276695	7/18/2024	01120006046 SHERIFF	UNIFORMS	\$61.34
1771 GALLS LLC	028276282	7/18/2024	01120006046 SHERIFF	UNIFORMS	\$83.95
640649 JOSI ANDERSON	7.18.24 REIMBURSEMENT	7/18/2024	01120006046 SHERIFF	UNIFORMS	\$110.20
640413 KLARISSA TRUEMPER	7.18.24 REIMBURSE	7/18/2024	01120006046 SHERIFF	UNIFORMS	\$276.36
3380 MT.CARROLL PHARMACY	STATEMENT 6.30.24	7/18/2024	01120006086 SHERIFF	PRISONER PRESCRIPTION	\$177.21
3210 NORTHWEST BODY CO.	002322	7/18/2024	01120006044 SHERIFF	SQUAD CAR MAINTENANCE	\$540.00
3210 NORTHWEST BODY CO.	002325	7/18/2024	01120005323 SHERIFF	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$150.00
4510 UNIFORM DEN, INC.	116239	7/18/2024	01120006046 SHERIFF	UNIFORMS	\$347.12
Subtotal for Department: 20 :					\$10,661.93
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$28,436.34

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	22	EMERGENCY SERVICES			
640659	AT&T MOBILITY		01122007055	CELL PHONE	\$72.48
	287314771337X07032024		7/18/2024	EMA	
Subtotal for Department: 22 :					\$72.48
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$28,436.34

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	24	PUBLIC DEFENDER			
640170	DAVID WEISSMILLER		01124007104	DEFENDING ATTORNEY-SALARY	\$75.00
	2022JA3,4,5_7.8.24	7/18/2024	ATTY FEES		
640170	DAVID WEISSMILLER		01124007104	DEFENDING ATTORNEY-SALARY	\$75.00
	2021JA3,4_7.12.24	7/18/2024	ATTY FEES		
4326	THOMSON REUTERS-WEST		01124007116	LEGAL SEARCH SUBSCRIPTION	\$100.00
	850395323	7/18/2024	JUDGE KANE		
				Subtotal for Department: 24 :	\$250.00
				Total for Fund: 011 :	\$28,436.34

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	25	PROBATION			
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		01125005323	PRINTING & SUPPLIES	\$294.70
	ARNO_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	MARCIE ARNO		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		01125007072	PERSONAL SAFETY	\$18.00
	ARNO_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	MARCIE ARNO		
1091	COMPUTER DYNAMICS		01125007070	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	\$50.88
	394017	7/18/2024	PROBATION		
2424	MARCIE ARNO		01125007078	CELL PHONES	\$15.50
	7.18.24	7/18/2024	REIMBURSEMENT		
3172	NEIGHBORHOOD OFFICE SOLUTIONS		01125005323	PRINTING & SUPPLIES	\$72.50
	9968	7/18/2024	PROBATION		
				Subtotal for Department: 25 :	\$451.58
				Total for Fund: 011 :	\$28,436.34

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	26	STATES ATTORNEY			
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		01126005010	DUES	\$490.00
	KANEY JULY 2024	7/18/2024	AARON KANEY		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		01126005323	PRINTING & SUPPLIES	\$131.28
	KANEY JULY 2024	7/18/2024	AARON KANEY		
Subtotal for Department: 26 :					\$621.28
Total for Fund: 011 :					\$28,436.34

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	27	CIRCUIT CLERK			
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		01127005014	EDUCATION	\$225.00
	HIHER_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	PATRICIA HIHER		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		01127005323	PRINTING & SUPPLIES	\$31.65
	HIHER_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	PATRICIA HIHER		
3565	PEARSON		01127005323	PRINTING & SUPPLIES	\$7.50
	S508771	7/18/2024	CIRCUIT CLERK		
				Subtotal for Department: 27 :	\$264.15
				Total for Fund: 011 :	\$28,436.34



Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Invoice	Inv Date	Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
				Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND				
Dept:	28	COURT EXPENSES - JUDGES				
640740	MARY ELLEN DOUGLASS			01128005341	OTHER EXPENDITURES	\$84.00
	15 CC SLB 1	7/18/2024		COURT REPORTER		
3565	PEARSON			01128005323	PRINTING & SUPPLIES-BOOKS/P	\$15.00
	S508770	7/18/2024		JUDGE		
4326	THOMSON REUTERS-WEST			01128005323	PRINTING & SUPPLIES-BOOKS/P	\$286.88
	850395323	7/18/2024		JUDGE KANE		
					Subtotal for Department: 28 :	\$385.88
					Total for Fund: 011 :	\$28,436.34

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND			
Dept:	31	FINANCIAL SOFTWARE			
1091	COMPUTER DYNAMICS		01131005431	FINANCIAL SOFTWARE SUPPOR	\$55.00
	394018	7/18/2024	TREASURER		
1091	COMPUTER DYNAMICS		01131005525	BACKUP SUPPORT	\$459.00
	394018	7/18/2024	TREASURER		
				Subtotal for Department: 31 :	\$514.00
				Total for Fund: 011 :	\$28,436.34

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description	
Fund:	011	GENERAL FUND		
Dept:	35	HIGHWAY OFFICE UPKEEP		
900	CITY OF MT. CARROLL	01135005004	UTILITIES--ELECTRICITYWATER	\$86.50
	5.1.24-6.1.24	7/18/2024	SEWER/WATER	
640884	JCE CO-OP	01135005004	UTILITIES--ELECTRICITYWATER	\$185.68
	10002002_7.19.24	7/18/2024	HWY DEPT OFFICE	
1800	NICOR GAS	01135005006	UTILITIES--GAS	\$49.75
	86643320004_8.12.24	7/18/2024	HWY OFFICE BLDG	
Subtotal for Department: 35 :				\$321.93
Total for Fund: 011 :				\$28,436.34

# Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
			Invoice Description		
<b>Fund:</b>	<b>013</b>		<b>BRIDGE AID FUND</b>		
<b>Dept:</b>	<b>00</b>		<b>NonDepartmental</b>		
4900	WILLETT HOFMANN & ASSOC INC.		01300005112	REIMBURSEMENTS	\$675.00
	<b>CLAIM 2215</b>	7/18/2024	BRIDGE INSPECTIONS WASHINGTON		
4900	WILLETT HOFMANN & ASSOC INC.		01300005114	AID TO TWPS IN BLDING BRIDGE	\$2,700.00
	<b>CLAIM 2213</b>	7/18/2024	BRIDGE INSPECTIONS		
4900	WILLETT HOFMANN & ASSOC INC.		01300005114	AID TO TWPS IN BLDING BRIDGE	\$225.00
	<b>CLAIM 2214</b>	7/18/2024	BRIDGE INSPECTIONS		
4900	WILLETT HOFMANN & ASSOC INC.		01300005114	AID TO TWPS IN BLDING BRIDGE	\$675.00
	<b>CLAIM 2215</b>	7/18/2024	BRIDGE INSPECTIONS WASHINGTON		
4900	WILLETT HOFMANN & ASSOC INC.		01300005114	AID TO TWPS IN BLDING BRIDGE	\$1,800.00
	<b>CLAIM 2216</b>	7/18/2024	BRIDGE INSPECTIONS WOODLAND		
4900	WILLETT HOFMANN & ASSOC INC.		01300005112	REIMBURSEMENTS	\$1,060.14
	<b>CLAIM 2217</b>	7/18/2024	PROF SERVICES		
4900	WILLETT HOFMANN & ASSOC INC.		01300005112	REIMBURSEMENTS	\$1,800.00
	<b>CLAIM 2216</b>	7/18/2024	BRIDGE INSPECTIONS WOODLAND		
4900	WILLETT HOFMANN & ASSOC INC.		01300005114	AID TO TWPS IN BLDING BRIDGE	\$675.00
	<b>CLAIM 2212</b>	7/18/2024	BRIDGE INSPECTIONS		
4900	WILLETT HOFMANN & ASSOC INC.		01300005112	REIMBURSEMENTS	\$225.00
	<b>CLAIM 2214</b>	7/18/2024	BRIDGE INSPECTIONS		
4900	WILLETT HOFMANN & ASSOC INC.		01300005112	REIMBURSEMENTS	\$2,700.00
	<b>CLAIM 2213</b>	7/18/2024	BRIDGE INSPECTIONS		
4900	WILLETT HOFMANN & ASSOC INC.		01300005112	REIMBURSEMENTS	\$675.00
	<b>CLAIM 2212</b>	7/18/2024	BRIDGE INSPECTIONS		
4900	WILLETT HOFMANN & ASSOC INC.		01300008552	CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$3,600.00
	<b>CLAIM 2211</b>	7/18/2024	BRIDGE INSPECTIONS		

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

<i>Vendor</i>			<i>Account</i>	<i>Account Description</i>	Invoice Amt
	Invoice	Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$16,810.14
Total for Fund: 013 :					\$16,810.14

# Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
			Invoice Description		
<b>Fund:</b>	<b>014</b>		<b>COUNTY HIGHWAY FUND</b>		
<b>Dept:</b>	<b>00</b>		<b>NonDepartmental</b>		
640779	ASPHALT SALES COMPANY <b>CLAIM 4377-C</b>	7/18/2024	01400005101 HWY DEPT / RETURNED LOAD	MAINTENANCE OF COUNTY HIG	\$151.20
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES <b>RENKES_JULY 2024</b>	7/18/2024	01400005109 SARA RENKES	ADMINISTRATIVE	\$90.66
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES <b>RENKES_JULY 2024</b>	7/18/2024	01400005104 SARA RENKES	MATERIALS, STORES & SUPPLIE	\$261.80
640474	CARQUEST OF MT.CARROLL <b>CLAIM 4377-C</b>	7/18/2024	01400005104 HWY DEPT / SHOP SUPPLIES	MATERIALS, STORES & SUPPLIE	\$36.27
740	CARROLL SERVICE COMPANY <b>CLAIM 4377-C</b>	7/18/2024	01400005112 SHERIFF & ACO FUEL	REIMBURSEMENTS	\$3,522.20
740	CARROLL SERVICE COMPANY <b>CLAIM 4377-C</b>	7/18/2024	01400005104 HWY DEPT / HWY DIESEL FUEL	MATERIALS, STORES & SUPPLIE	\$2,244.98
900	CITY OF MT. CARROLL <b>CLAIM 4377-C</b>	7/18/2024	01400005105 GARAGE WATER & SEWER	GARAGE OPERATION & MAINTEN	\$86.50
1100	CONCORDE INC. <b>CLAIM 4377-C</b>	7/18/2024	01400005109 HWY DEPT / IACO DRUG/ALCOHOL COMPLIANCE	ADMINISTRATIVE	\$127.00
1320	DECKER SUPPLY COMPANY <b>4377-C</b>	7/18/2024	01400005104 HWY SIGNS: COUNTY	MATERIALS, STORES & SUPPLIE	\$376.72
1320	DECKER SUPPLY COMPANY <b>4377-C</b>	7/18/2024	01400005112 HWY SIGNS: ELKHORN GROVE & SALEM	REIMBURSEMENTS	\$2,605.04
1530	E.D. ETNYRE & CO. <b>4377-C</b>	7/18/2024	01400005103 HWY DEPT / PARTS	HIGHWAY EQUIPMENT MAINTEN	\$1,371.48
1568	FASTENAL COMPANY <b>4377-C</b>	7/18/2024	01400005103 HWY DEPT / SUPPLIES	HIGHWAY EQUIPMENT MAINTEN	\$175.84

## Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Account Invoice Description	Account Description	Invoice Amt
1731	FRANMAR CHEMICAL, INC. 4377-C	7/18/2024	01400005104 HWY DEPT / ASPHALT CLEANER	MATERIALS, STORES & SUPPLIE	\$2,329.97
640534	HELM TRUCK AND EQUIPMENT 4377-C	7/18/2024	01400005103 HWY DEPT / PARTS	HIGHWAY EQUIPMENT MAINTEN	\$365.87
640534	HELM TRUCK AND EQUIPMENT 4377-C	7/18/2024	01400005103 HWY DEPT / PARTS	HIGHWAY EQUIPMENT MAINTEN	\$651.67
2402	J&R SUPPLY 4377-C	7/18/2024	01400005104 HWY DEPT / SAFETY SHIRTS	MATERIALS, STORES & SUPPLIE	\$48.00
640884	JCE CO-OP 4377-C	7/18/2024	01400005105 GARAGE ELECRIC	GARAGE OPERATION & MAINTEN	\$254.99
2459	KIMBALL MIDWEST 4377-C	7/18/2024	01400005104 HWY DEPT / SUPPLIES	MATERIALS, STORES & SUPPLIE	\$797.04
3172	NEIGHBORHOOD OFFICE SOLUTIONS 4377-C	7/18/2024	01400005109 HWY DEPT / COPIER	ADMINISTRATIVE	\$106.40
1800	NICOR GAS 4377-C	7/18/2024	01400005105 GARAGE GAS USAGE	GARAGE OPERATION & MAINTEN	\$144.41
3753	ROLAND MACHINERY COMPANY 4377-C	7/18/2024	01400005101 HWY DEPT / RENTAL FEES	MAINTENANCE OF COUNTY HIG	\$4,850.00
640550	THE SPECIALIST, INC 4377-C	7/18/2024	01400005101 HWY DEPT / SPRAYING	MAINTENANCE OF COUNTY HIG	\$5,824.00
4577	U.S. CELLULAR 4377-C	7/18/2024	01400005109 CO ENG CELL PHONE	ADMINISTRATIVE	\$91.83
4577	U.S. CELLULAR 4377-C	7/18/2024	01400005112 ACO CELLPHONE	REIMBURSEMENTS	\$80.21
640851	VESTIS 4377-C	7/18/2024	01400005104 HWY DEPT / UNIFORM RENTAL	MATERIALS, STORES & SUPPLIE	\$286.76
4980	ZARNOTH BRUSH WORKS INC. 4377-C	7/18/2024	01400005104 HWY DEPT / BROOM REFILLS	MATERIALS, STORES & SUPPLIE	\$981.94

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

<i>Vendor</i>			<i>Account</i>	<i>Account Description</i>	<i>Invoice Amt</i>
	Invoice	Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$27,862.78
Total for Fund: 014 :					\$27,862.78



# Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
			Invoice Description		
<b>Fund:</b>	<b>015</b>		<b>TOWNSHIP MOTOR FUEL T</b>		
<b>Dept:</b>	<b>00</b>		<b>NonDepartmental</b>		
83	ALLIANCE MATERIALS INC		01500005120	MAINT/CONSTRUCTION - ROADS	\$3,170.50
	7859-MT	7/18/2024	CA-10		
326	BEDROCK QUARRY PRODUCTS		01500005120	MAINT/CONSTRUCTION - ROADS	\$7,512.40
	7869-MT	7/18/2024	CA-10 WOODLAND		
500	COUNTY BRIDGE FUND		01500005332	ENGINEERING	\$2,025.00
	7860-MT	7/18/2024	TWP SHARE BRIDGE INSPECTIONS SAVANNA, WOODLAND		
640600	DOC'S EXCAVATING		01500005120	MAINT/CONSTRUCTION - ROADS	\$31,685.50
	7861-MT	7/18/2024	CA-10, SC AGGREGATE		
640600	DOC'S EXCAVATING		01500005158	REBUILD ILLINOIS	\$1,838.48
	7862-MT	7/18/2024	CA-10, SC AGGREGATE		
1523	ENVIRONMENTAL ROAD SOLUTIONS		01500005120	MAINT/CONSTRUCTION - ROADS	\$17,538.15
	7863-MT	7/18/2024	LIGNIN		
640572	ROCK VALLEY SERVICES INC		01500005158	REBUILD ILLINOIS	\$690.65
	7865-MT	7/18/2024	COLD PATCH - SAVANNA		
640572	ROCK VALLEY SERVICES INC		01500005120	MAINT/CONSTRUCTION - ROADS	\$3,391.50
	78644-MT	7/18/2024	COLD PATCH - MT.CARROLL & SALEM		
3806	SAVANNA QUARRY		01500005120	MAINT/CONSTRUCTION - ROADS	\$164.18
	7866-MT	7/18/2024	CA-10 SAVANNA		
4791	WENDLING QUARRIES, INC.		01500005120	MAINT/CONSTRUCTION - ROADS	\$531.72
	7867-MT	7/18/2024	CA-10 SALEM		
4780	WOODLAND TOWNSHIP		01500005120	MAINT/CONSTRUCTION - ROADS	\$3,662.52
	7868-MT	7/18/2024	EQUIPMENT RENTAL		

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
			Invoice Description		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$72,210.60
Total for Fund: 015 :					\$72,210.60

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description	
Fund:	016	COUNTY MOTOR FUEL TA		
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental		
640779	ASPHALT SALES COMPANY	01600005117	MAINTENANCE	\$57,457.40
	2645-M	7/18/2024	BIT MATL HFRS-2	
640572	ROCK VALLEY SERVICES INC	01600005117	MAINTENANCE	\$3,240.45
	2645-M	7/18/2024	COLD PATCH	
Subtotal for Department: 00 :				\$60,697.85
Total for Fund: 016 :				\$60,697.85

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	018	COUNTY MATCHING FUND			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
4900	WILLETT HOFMANN & ASSOC INC.		01800005118	PROJECTS TO BE IDENTIFIED	\$2,225.67
	MAT 527	7/18/2024	ENG SERVICES		
4900	WILLETT HOFMANN & ASSOC INC.		01800005118	PROJECTS TO BE IDENTIFIED	\$3,480.57
	MAT 528	7/18/2024	ENG SERVICES		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$5,706.24
Total for Fund: 018 :					\$5,706.24

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	023	COUNTY RECORDER FEES			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
1660	FIDLAR TECHNOLOGIES		02300006031	RECORDERS--TRANSACTION FE	\$657.40
	0709386-IN	7/18/2024	AVID & APEX JUNE 2024		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$657.40
Total for Fund: 023 :					\$657.40

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	027	ANIMAL CONTROL			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
640363	Whodapet, Inc		02700005379	REGISTRATION CONTRACT	\$180.00
	7.18.24	7/18/2024	ANIAML CONTROL		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$180.00
Total for Fund: 027 :					\$180.00

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	032	PROBATION SERVICE FEE			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		03200005206	FUTURE EXPENDITURES	\$83.75
	ARNO_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	MARCIE ARNO		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$83.75
Total for Fund: 032 :					\$83.75

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt	
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	041	COUNTY 911 ETSB FUND			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
640659	AT&T MOBILITY		04100005373	NETWORKING & TELEPHONE	\$616.08
	287318886106X07032024	7/18/2024	911		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		04100005197	TRAINING	\$93.00
	MAGILL_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	MATTHEW MAGILL		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		04100005192	EQUIPMENT & REPAIRS	\$253.91
	MAGILL_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	MATTHEW MAGILL		
41029	LECTRONICS, INC		04100005191	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$1,625.00
	82559	7/18/2024	ETSB		
41001	NELSON SYSTEMS		04100005191	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$3,589.08
	P102643	7/18/2020	ETSB		
640472	NG-911/SOLACOM		04100005373	NETWORKING & TELEPHONE	\$1,536.00
	12240	7/18/2024	911		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$7,713.07
Total for Fund: 041 :					\$7,713.07



## Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Account Invoice Description	Account Description	Invoice Amt
<b>Fund:</b>	<b>054</b>		<b>COUNTY HEALTH FUND</b>		
<b>Dept:</b>	<b>00</b>		<b>NonDepartmental</b>		
640705	BRIGHTSPEED		05400005085	TELEPHONE	\$121.34
	304001747_7.22.24	7/18/2024	HEALTH DEPT		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		05400005085	TELEPHONE	\$100.00
	HOLLAND JULY 2024	7/18/2024	DAWN HOLLAND		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		05400006258	SIPA VISION	\$22.70
	LIEB_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	DOUGLAS LIEB		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		05400005323	PRINTING, SUPPLIES & POSTAG	\$37.89
	HOLLAND JULY 2024	7/18/2024	DAWN HOLLAND		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		05400005012	TRAVEL	\$58.01
	LIEB_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	DOUGLAS LIEB		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		05400006258	SIPA VISION	\$68.10
	HOLLAND JULY 2024	7/18/2024	DAWN HOLLAND		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		05400005323	PRINTING, SUPPLIES & POSTAG	\$129.00
	LIEB_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	DOUGLAS LIEB		
640801	CHLOE KNASEN		05400006256	SIPA ENHANCED INSURANCE	\$83.16
	JULY 2024	7/18/2024	HEALTH INS REIMBURSEMENT		
54144	CITY OF MT.CARROLL		05400005004	UTILITIES--ELECTRICITY & WATE	\$86.50
	5.1.24-6.1.24	7/18/2024	HEALTH DEPT		
54143	COMPUTER DYNAMICS OF N.W. IL.		05400005344	CONTRACTUAL	\$21.70
	394015	7/18/2024	HEALTH DEPT		
54000	DAWN HOLLAND		05400006256	SIPA ENHANCED INSURANCE	\$83.16
	JULY 2024	7/18/2024	HEALTH INS REIMBURSE		
54039	DOUGLAS LIEB		05400006256	SIPA ENHANCED INSURANCE	\$83.16
	JULY 2024	7/18/2024	REIMBURSE HEALTH INS		

# Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Account Invoice Description	Account Description	Invoice Amt
640880 JCE CO-OP	10002007	7/18/2024	05400005085 HEALTH DEPT	TELEPHONE	\$74.99
640880 JCE CO-OP	10002006_7.19.24	7/18/2024	05400005004 HEALTH DEPT	UTILITIES--ELECTRICITY & WATE	\$323.10
2614 LEAF	16792316	7/18/2024	05400005344 HEALTH DEPT	CONTRACTUAL	\$162.93
640148 MITCHELL & MCCORMICK INC	UPPCT0000004690	7/18/2024	05400005004 HEALTH DEPT	UTILITIES--ELECTRICITY & WATE	\$225.00
54118 NICOR	17264199393_8.12.24	7/18/2024	05400005004 HEALTH DEPT	UTILITIES--ELECTRICITY & WATE	\$50.54
640633 PACE ANALYTICAL SERVICES	247208555	7/18/2024	05400005344 HEALTH DEPT	CONTRACTUAL	\$310.50
54134 QUEST DIAGNOSTICS	9210413433	7/18/2024	05400005344 HEALTH DEPT	CONTRACTUAL	\$697.44
54157 RICK McDONOUGH	JUNE 2024	7/18/2024	05400005344 HEALTH DEPT	CONTRACTUAL	\$189.00
640106 SARAH MCCASKEY	JULY 2024	7/18/2024	05400006256 HEALTH INS REIMBURSE	SIPA ENHANCED INSURANCE	\$83.16
54018 STEPHENSON COUNTY HEALTH DEPART.	AZELIS A&ES 137439	7/18/2024	05400005323 HEALTH DEPT	PRINTING, SUPPLIES & POSTAG	\$1,080.72
54050 STERLING BUSINESS MACHINES	INV12779	7/18/2024	05400005323 HEALTH DEPT	PRINTING, SUPPLIES & POSTAG	\$196.97
54005 US CELLULAR	0661011445	7/18/2024	05400005085 HEALTH DEPT	TELEPHONE	\$38.10
640245 WCCI-FM	1211-00024-0000	7/18/2024	05400005344 HEALTH DEPT	CONTRACTUAL	\$1,500.00

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

<i>Vendor</i>			<i>Account</i>	<i>Account Description</i>	Invoice Amt
	Invoice	Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$5,827.17
Total for Fund: 054 :					\$5,827.17

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	055	GRANTS			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		05500005149	GRANT MONEY EXPENSES	\$4.61
	HIHER_JULY 2024		7/18/2024	PATRICIA HIHER	
				Subtotal for Department: 00 :	\$4.61
				Total for Fund: 055 :	\$4.61

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	056	PET POPULATION CONTR			
		CL FUND			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
4680	MT. CARROLL VETERINARY CLINIC		05600005503	SPAY & NEUTERING	\$406.18
	7.18.24	7/18/2024	ANIMAL CONTROL		
2951	NORTHERN ILLINOIS VET SERVICES		05600005503	SPAY & NEUTERING	\$950.30
	7.18.24	7/18/2024	ANIMAL CONTROL - 3 DOGS		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$1,356.48
Total for Fund: 056 :					\$1,356.48

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	074	TRANSPORTATION GRANT			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES		07400005323	PRINTING, SUPPLIES & POSTAG	\$9.85
	MASZK JULY 2024	7/18/2024	MARY MASZK		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$9.85
Total for Fund: 074 :					\$9.85

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description	
Fund:	084	CORONA VIRUS RELIEF FU		
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental		
1464	CARDMEMBER SERVICES	08400009208	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS - EXP	\$243.32
	KLINEFELTER_JULY 2024	7/18/2024	JAMES KLINEFELTER	
640737	DAN'S OVERHEAD DOORS AND MOORE	08400009208	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS - EXP	\$3,341.44
	573235	7/18/2024	HWY DEPT / REAR SHED BUILDING	
Subtotal for Department: 00 :				\$3,584.76
Total for Fund: 084 :				\$3,584.76

Open Invoices by Fund/Department (APLT22)

Carroll County

Vendor		Account		Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice		Inv Date	Invoice Description		
Fund:	087	PUBLIC DEFENDER SAFETY ACT			
Dept:	00	NonDepartmental			
640823	BENTLEY PAINTING		08700005510	DISBURSEMENTS	\$914.00
	7.18.24	7/18/2024	PUBLIC DEFENDER OFFICE		
1091	COMPUTER DYNAMICS		08700005510	DISBURSEMENTS	\$617.50
	393966	7/18/2024	PUBLIC DEFENDER		
Subtotal for Department: 00 :					\$1,531.50
Total for Fund: 087 :					\$1,531.50



Vendor	Account	Account Description	Invoice Amt
Invoice	Inv Date	Invoice Description	

Fund Totals		
Fund	Fund Name	Fund Total
011	GENERAL FUND	\$28,436.34
013	BRIDGE AID FUND	\$16,810.14
014	COUNTY HIGHWAY FUND	\$27,862.78
015	TOWNSHIP MOTOR FUEL	\$72,210.60
016	COUNTY MOTOR FUEL TA	\$60,697.85
018	COUNTY MATCHING FUN	\$5,706.24
023	COUNTY RECORDER FEES	\$657.40
027	ANIMAL CONTROL	\$180.00
032	PROBATION SERVICE FEE	\$83.75
041	COUNTY 911 ETSB FUND	\$7,713.07
054	COUNTY HEALTH FUND	\$5,827.17
055	GRANTS	\$4.61
056	PET POPULATION CONTR	\$1,356.48
074	TRANSPORTATION GRAN	\$9.85
084	CORONA VIRUS RELIEF F	\$3,584.76
087	PUBLIC DEFENDER SAFET	\$1,531.50
Total:		\$232,672.54

July 12, 2024

HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT MONTHLY REPORT

July 18th, 2024

**SECTION NUMBER 20-00102-00-PV IDEAL ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROJECT**

1. Agenda Item: Approval of the Joint Funding Agreement for Federally Funded Construction IDOT form for Section Number 20-00102-00-PV Ideal Road
2. Agenda Item: Approval of the adjusted Matching Fund Resolution for Section Number 20-00102-00-PV Ideal Road in the amount of \$600,000.

The first agenda item is the joint funding agreement with IDOT for the construction of the Ideal Road project. Page 9 of this document shows a breakdown of fund utilization. We will use MFT, specifically Rebuild Illinois Funds, as part of our local match. The previously approved documents are included. Federal funds will be paid through the state, so we no longer need a large amount approved through the matching fund for means of reimbursement. Therefore, I request an adjusted Matching Fund Resolution, which includes the cost of acquiring easements, Agenda Item 2. The department recommends approving both agenda items.

**SECTION NUMBER 19-00101-00-BR ARMY DEPOT BRIDGE REPAIR**

3. Agenda Item: Approval for the county board chairman to sign a letter of support for the maintenance of the Army Depot Bridge Repair over the Apple Creek, to be submitted with the RISE Grant application.

This letter was written to be submitted with the RISE Grant application. This Army Depot Bridge project was included with the Capital Improvement Plan that was approved at the last meeting. I have been working with Blackhawk Hills to complete the RISE Grant application that would cover 75% of the cost of this project. The department recommends approval for this letter to be signed and submitted with the RISE Grant application.

**SECTION NUMBER 22-13707-00-BR LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

4. Agenda Item: Approval of the Public Agency Formal Contract with Law Excavating Inc. for Section Number 22-13707-00-BR Loran Road Culvert Replacement Project.

Loran Culvert replacement bid was obtained by Law Excavating at \$45,750, out of 7 bidders. I requested \$100,000 from the Bridge Aid fund on June 6<sup>th</sup> with Willet's project estimate being \$75,000. This estimate was slightly higher than middle of the bids received.

This contract approval will allow Law Excavating to begin work on Loran Road Culvert Replacement, just east of Meyers Road. This contract and the plans are attached to the packet. The department recommends approval of this contract.

**SHANNON CULVERT REPLACEMENT LETTING RESULTS**

Shannon Culvert replacement bid was obtained by M&M Concrete at \$314,545, out of 9 bidders. I requested \$450,000 from the Bridge Aid fund on June 6<sup>th</sup> with Willet's project estimate being \$438,000. This estimate was slightly higher than middle of the bids received.

**BIG CUT BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER BNSF**

The county had a Notice of Status Meeting with BNSF and the ICC on July 10<sup>th</sup>. Another update meeting will be held on August 13<sup>th</sup>. The letting for this project, if the hearing and ICC funds are approved prior to October 11<sup>th</sup>, will be January 17<sup>th</sup> of 2025.

**MAINTENANCE**

Ogle Road and Brookville Road have been seal-coated. Benson is being seal-coated this week with flaggers instead of being closed completely. We will be returning to Georgetown and the Shannon Route at the end of the season.

**GARAGE DOOR INSTALLATION**

There will be an added cost for the installation of electrical wiring on the far southeast building, which was expected. An unexpected cost was added due to miscommunication regarding the window panel on the main garage door. Due to this miscommunication, we will only be paying for material and no added cost due to labor to install; \$795.44. This will be paid utilizing Highway Funds under line item 5105.

## Carroll County Transportation

May 2024

### Drive Data

Drive hours (with clients) – 1,476

Dead head driving hours (without clients) – 243

**Total drive hours 1,719**

Miles (with clients) – 41,068

Miles (without clients) – 5,211

**Total miles – 46,279**

**Vehicles operated in maximum service – 11**

### Ride Numbers

#### General Public

Under 65, no disabilities – 121

Under 65, Disabled (walker-wheelchair), veterans – 92

Over 65, no disabilities – 246

Over 65 with disabilities – 2

#### Medicaid Rides

ModivCare (Managed Care Company) – 87

MTM (Managed Care Company) – 179

Regular Medicaid – 62

#### Contracts

Rolling Hills – 747

Riverview – 6

FHN Wound Care – 0

Sinnissippi Centers – 0

CC Veterans (Madison Wis., Iowa City, Freeport) – 70

Workforce (Highland College Program) – 18

CGH Hospital – 0

Carroll County Probation – 1

#### Other

Students (school-aged) – 24

Punch Cards – 880

**Total rides May 2024– 2,534**

**Total rides May 2023 – 2,476**

\*\*\*\*\*

#### Previous years totals:

July 1, 2023-May 31, 2024 – 25,059 rides

July 1, 2022-June 30, 2023 – 26,522 rides

July 1, 2021-June 30, 2022 – 26,447 rides

## Carroll County Transportation

June 2024

### Drive Data

Drive hours (with clients) – 1,123

Miles (with clients) – 29,848

Dead head driving hours (without clients) – 197

Miles (without clients) – 4,585

**Total drive hours - 1,464**

**Total miles – 34,712**

**Vehicles operated in maximum service – 11**

### Ride Numbers

#### General Public

Under 65, no disabilities – 105

Under 65, Disabled (walker-wheelchair), veterans – 107

Over 65, no disabilities – 170

Over 65 with disabilities – 0

#### Medicaid Rides

ModivCare (Managed Care Company) – 50

MTM (Managed Care Company) – 134

Regular Medicaid – 49

#### Contracts

Rolling Hills – 708

Riverview – 5

FHN Wound Care – 0

Sinnissippi Centers – 0

CC Veterans (Madison Wis., Iowa City, Freeport) – 41

Workforce (Highland College Program) – 0

CGH Hospital – 0

Carroll County Probation – 4

#### Other

Students (school-aged) – 53

Punch Cards – 680

**Total rides June 2024 – 2,095**

**Total rides June 2023 – 2,386**

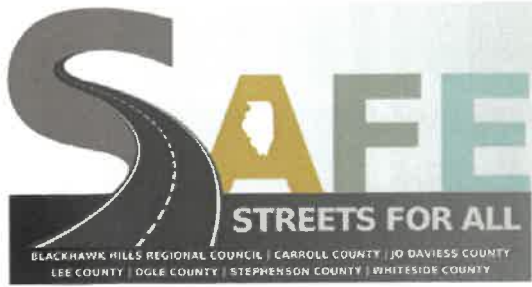
\*\*\*\*\*

#### Previous years totals:

July 1, 2023-June 30, 2024 – 27,154 rides

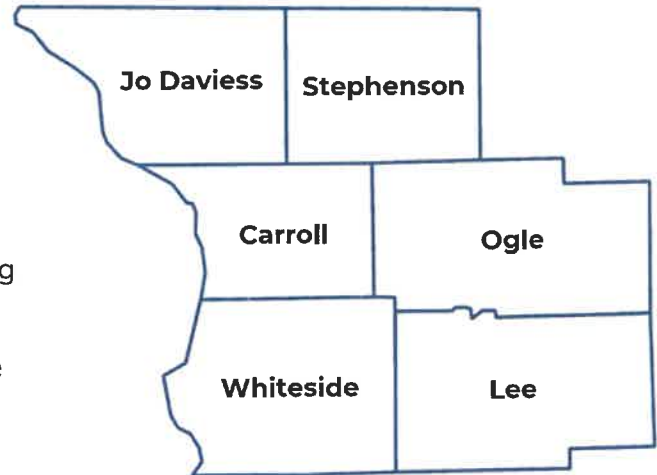
July 1, 2022-June 30, 2023 – 26,522 rides

July 1, 2021-June 30, 2022 – 26,447 rides



The counties of Carroll, Jo Daviess, Lee, Ogle, Stephenson, and Whiteside, Illinois have partnered with the Blackhawk Hills Regional Council (BHRC) in order to develop a Safe Streets for All Safety Action Plan (SAP) for their region. This plan will serve as a framework to guide future infrastructure design.

Kaskaskia Engineering Group, LLC (KEG) will be leading all efforts associated with the SAP. KEG specializes in traffic and safety engineering and design and is supported by a multidisciplinary team. They will be the main contact for the project and are able to assist with questions or concerns as the project progresses.



## Study Overview

From 2019 to 2021, roadway fatalities increased 17.4% across the country, with an even higher increase in Illinois at 32.1%. The Northwest Illinois region followed this upward trend, with fatalities increasing by 7.1% in these six counties. To address this concerning trend, the counties in partnership with the Blackhawk Hills Regional Council (BHRC) submitted and were awarded a Safe Streets for All (SS4A) grant to support creation of a Safety Action Plan (SAP) for the region.

Many organizations are supporting these safety action planning efforts, including public health departments, the Illinois Department of Transportation, the Illinois State Police, Northwest Highway Commissioners of Illinois (representing local townships), and municipalities.

## What is Safe Streets for All?

The Safe Streets for All (SS4A) program was established through the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL), also known as the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act of 2022.

The SS4A program is allocated \$5 billion to support the development of holistic, well-defined strategies to prevent roadway fatalities and serious injuries in a community, region, or tribe. The program supports the goal of zero roadway deaths using the Safety System Approach, which incorporates the following principles:

- Death and Serious Injuries are Unacceptable
- Humans Make Mistakes
- Humans Are Vulnerable
- Responsibility is Shared
- Safety is Proactive
- Redundancy is Crucial

This vision is going to take a 100% commitment, not only from municipal leadership, but from the public as well.



# What is a Safety Action Plan?

According to the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), a Safety Action Plan, or SAP, is a “powerful way to prioritize safety improvements and justify investment decisions.” Essentially, it is a plan put in place to get people home safely and is used as a guide for future infrastructure, design, engineering, and policy. The Northwest Illinois SAP will rely on a variety of data to suggest safety countermeasures that will be in accordance with SS4A program requirements. This data includes:

- Crash records
- Demographics
- Existing plans and policies
- Roadway network
- Average speed trends
- Stakeholder input (You!)



## How You Can Help

The Project Team, six counties, and BHRC value and appreciate the feedback of stakeholders, residents, business owners, and the general public on safety issues in the region. We invite you to actively participate in this project by:

- **Submitting your comments** either through the Comment Sheet or through the project website.
- **Logging safety issues in the Interactive Safety Map.** You can identify certain intersections, stretches of roads, traffic signals, etc. that you feel should be examined in this study. →
- **Signing up for updates.** We also encourage you to peruse the project website which will serve as a timely, comprehensive resource for information regarding the development of the SAP.
- **Attending the virtual public information meeting in Fall of 2024.** Future communications will provide meeting details.

Click the Blue "+" on the Map Below to Submit a Safety Issue to the Study Team



## How to Reach Us

To check out the project website and submit a comment, scan the QR code on the left or visit <https://kaskaskiaeng.com/northwest-illinois-safety-action-plan/>

To log a safety issue in the Interactive Safety Map, scan the QR code on the right or visit <https://kaskaskiaeng.com/northwest-illinois-safety-action-plan/>



# Comment Sheet

Fill out the Contact Information below to ensure you stay up-to-date with information, resources, and public events surround the SAP development. Please include any initial questions or safety concerns in the Comment Section below for the Project Team to address. We appreciate your interest!

## Contact Information

Name:	Organization/Group:
Street Address:	City, State, ZIP:
Email:	Phone:

How would you like to stay informed?   ☐ Email   ☐ Mail   ☐ Do not send study updates to me.

## Comment Section

Please share your comments, questions, and ideas about the Safety Action Plan. You can submit comments on our website at <https://kaskaskiaeng.com/northwest-illinois-safety-action-plan/> or mail this Comment Sheet to 201 E Main Street #100 Belleville, IL 62220.

Please consider answering the following questions in your comments:

- Are there any issues with transportation safety you feel need addressed in your community?
- What vulnerable users do you see use roadways in your area? (for example: elderly, disabled, race, religion, etc.)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

*For additional comments, use the reverse side of this form or attach your own paper.*



**Tri-County Opportunities Council**  
**Board of Directors Meeting**  
**June 27, 2024**

Chair Harmon called the meeting to order at 6:02 p.m. He welcomed Stephanie Foes, the new Bureau County Category B Board Member, and reminded those attending virtually to mute themselves when not speaking.

The membership recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

Ms. Calkins, President/CEO, took roll call. A quorum was present.

**Members Present:** (In-person participants are bolded)

Reed Akre, **Charlotte Balensiefen**, Sue Britt, Robin Camplain, **Bernene Dahl**, Kim Dahl, **David Ditzler**, **Stephanie Foes**, **Al Harmon**, **Marcia Heuer**, **John Hockstadt**, Julie Jacobs, **Betty Johnson**, **Lisa Johnson**, **Ron Kleppin**, Kenneth Krogulski, Ronald Preston, Juanita Randklev, Becky Rich, **David Torres**, **Jeanne Vargas**.

**Members Absent:**

Susan Bursztynsky, Mary Cork, Lynnae Garrett, BJ Holocker, Tom Howes, Kristy Jones, Betsy Kinder, Brad Lindstrom, Ginny McPerryman, Inga Neuner, Linda Pennell, Michael McEmery, Denise Russell, Marissa Trumper, and Laura Watters, Derek Whited Lorene Winfield.

**Others Present:**

Jill Calkins, Rachael DeSpain, Vanessa Hoffeditz, Tammy Saenz, Wayne Thompson, Neddie Watts.

**Minutes:**

The May 28, 2024 Board minutes were previously sent to all members for review. Ms. Lisa Johnson made a motion to approve the minutes. Ms. Balensiefen seconded the motion. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried.

**Financial Report:**

The April 2024 Financial Reports were provided to the membership for review prior to tonight's meeting. Mr. Kleppin made a motion to accept the April 2024 Financial Reports and file them for audit. Mr. Hockstadt seconded the motion. A vote was called, and the motion carried.

**Fiscal Report:** Dawn Kanzler's report was given by Ms. Calkins

Approval was sought to file the 2023 Tri-County Opportunities Council's IRS Form 990 and Illinois Form AG990 as per the recommendation of the Audit/Finance Committee. Ms. Balensiefen made a motion to approve the filings per the recommendation of the Audit/Finance Committee. Ms. Betty Johnson seconded the motion. A vote was called, and the motion carried.

Action to approve the Agency's 2023 Form 5500 Annual Return/Report of Employee Benefit Plan as per the recommendation of the Audit/Finance Committee was sought. Ms. Lisa Johnson made a motion to

approve the Agency's 2023 Form 5500 Annual Return/Report of Employee Benefit Plan. Ms. Vargas seconded the motion. A vote was called, and the motion carried.

Approval was sought to file the indirect cost rate proposal for calendar year 2023, as per the recommendation of the Audit/Finance Committee. Mr. Hockstadt made a motion to approve the filing. Mr. Kleppin seconded the motion. A vote was called, and the motion carried.

Approval was sought to renew the Agency's line of credit at \$600,000 with Sauk Valley Bank, effective August 1, 2024. Ms. Vargas made a motion to approve the renewal of the Agency's line of credit at \$600,000. Ms. Balensiefen seconded the motion. A vote was called, and the motion carried.

Lastly, action was sought to approve Jill Calkins, President/CEO, as the authorized signer for the line of credit renewal. Ms. Vargas made a motion to approve Jill Calkins, President/CEO, as the authorized signer for the line of credit renewal. Mr. Kleppin seconded the motion. A vote was called, and the motion carried.

The ending book balance for May was (261,926.58). A balance of \$417,602 was owed on the line of credit to Sauk Valley Bank as of May 31, 2024. As Ms. Kanzler mentioned last month, receiving cash requests from the state is taking twice as long. Discussion followed regarding the financial impact this has on the Agency due to interest charges.

The Agency's package and umbrella insurance policies with Philadelphia were renewed effective July 1, 2024, with an increase of 8.5% or \$12,595 for an annual premium of \$161,122. The property and casualty (liability) market has been stable; however, concerning claim trends with social inflation and nuclear verdicts are being monitored. The commercial auto market is also experiencing rising costs of repairs and liability payouts that could increase renewals in the future.

Among the Board handouts are minutes from the May Audit/Finance Committee Meeting and a required communication letter from Sikich that provides the membership with information related to the Agency audit.

### **Program Reports:**

#### **Community Services Block Grant (CSBG): Neddie Watts**

Ms. Watts sought Board approval to accept an additional \$76,852.21 to the 2025 DHS Homeless Prevention Program to help sustain housing for households at risk of becoming homeless, which will begin in July. Ms. Lisa Johnson made a motion to accept the additional DHS Homeless Prevention funds of \$76,852.21. Ms. Balensiefen seconded the motion. A vote was called, and the motion carried.

Ms. Watts reported that the board packets included a copy of a new flyer that will be used during community events, provided to partners, and posted in organizations, businesses, etc. The flyer includes all of the contact information for each program per county.

Also included in the packets was an update for Strategic Plan Goal Four: Poverty-Focused-Family-Centered. She stated that their next meeting would be in early July since other planning committees were meeting in June. This meeting will finalize survey questions to be distributed in August to gather input on customer satisfaction.

Additionally, she informed the Planning/Evaluation Committee that she would be setting a few Zoom meetings in July so the Committee can help review data to develop work programs per the new Community Needs Assessment and Community Action Plan guidelines. She stated she will mail the data along with the meeting dates. She encouraged other members to join this committee and participate in these meetings. If interested, she requested they contact her by Tuesday, July 2.

She happily reported that the Outreach Workers that cover Whiteside and Lee County would be moving to their new location at 300 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue, Suite 3, in Rock Falls, on July 1, along with two LIHEAP employees and one Head Start employee, with other employees from Weatherization joining at a later date. She stated that this new module is part of the Agency's Strategic Planning process of bundling services. For example, when someone applies for LIHEAP and tells that employee they need help with rent, they can walk them to the CSBG Outreach Worker to apply because they already have most of the paperwork required to apply for LIHEAP. If they have children under 5, a Head Start employee will begin their paperwork. She referred to it as a "one-stop shop." This will help customers apply for services quickly and more efficiently.

In addition to the new move, she stated that CSBG Outreach Workers can schedule appointments online using a new software system called Calendly. Customers seeking services can go directly to our website, click on their county, enter their contact information, and click on any services they are seeking. They will then be directed to another screen to choose the best date and time that works for them based on that particular Outreach Worker's calendar. After scheduling the appointment, the customer will receive an email confirming the appointment and will receive a text and email the day before the appointment. The services they seek to apply for will also be indicated during the scheduling process. This new option will also help them apply for services faster and prevent the back and forth of returning phone calls, leaving voicemails, etc.

The 2<sup>nd</sup> Annual TCOC Charity Softball Tournament and Family Picnic is underway. Due to a state tournament, the date had to be changed from August 10<sup>th</sup> to September 28<sup>th</sup>. The tournament will be held at the same location and in the same fashion as last year. They are currently looking for raffle basket donations and are seeking help in selling 50/50 tickets. Flyers were brought to tonight's meeting for members to take if they know of anyone or any business who would be willing to donate a raffle basket. Any support from Board members is greatly appreciated. Ms. Vos will provide more information in next month's Board packets.

**Foster Grandparents: Brandi Newell's report was given by Ms. Calkins**

Foster Grandparent Program Director, Ms. Newell, attended the Points of Light conference June 11-14 in Houston. The Conference is dedicated to mobilizing global volunteer efforts and offers many great breakout sessions centered around recruitment, retention, utilization, and recognition of volunteers. The Central Illinois Volunteer Conference is happening this week in Springfield, focusing on much of the same on a more local level.

Invitations for interviews were mailed to twelve new applicants on file. Additional applications arrive weekly. Throughout July, their office will vet applicants and initiate background checks before moving forward with New Volunteer Orientation in August.

The program was awarded an Illinois Department on Aging grant in the amount of \$44,512. This grant satisfies the 10% match requirement for our AmeriCorps Seniors grant.

The Foster Grandparent Program is utilizing local teen volunteers to help seniors navigate technology challenges. Throughout June and July, Foster Grandparent Volunteers and community members are invited to bring their tricky tech questions to the Rock Falls office on Tuesdays from 1 pm to 4 pm. Tech Tuesday will not be hosted the week of July 4th. They hope this outreach helps the volunteers and others in the community who struggle to keep up in our fast-paced, tech-savvy society.

**Early Head Start/Head Start Program: Rachael DeSpain**

Ms. DeSpain sought Board action to approve the Tri-County Opportunities Council Early Head Start/Head Start Policy Council By-Laws, which include the Policy Council's composition. The Board is responsible for approving the composition of the Policy Council. Copies of the By-Laws were distributed during the May Board meeting. Ms. Vargas made a motion to approve the Policy Council By-Laws. Ms. Betty Johnson seconded the motion. A vote was called, and the motion carried.

Staffing shortages continue, but on a good note, the program has hired nine employees in the last two weeks, with four more in the hiring process.

While they have had limited time to place focus here, Ms. Calkins and Ms. DeSpain continue to consider enrollment and staffing challenges, potential changes to the options offered, and the dialogue being had at both the State and Federal levels regarding the future of early childhood education. Ensuring the program remains viable throughout the communities served is a top priority, and discussions will continue.

The program is transitioning one of Sterling's two Early Head Start Center Base classrooms to Streator. For over ten years, the program has maintained a lengthy waitlist in the Streator community, including children under three eligible for in-person early childhood services. Efforts are underway to finalize the move, hire staff, and recruit families.

The leadership team's priorities remain updating, understanding, and applying Service Delivery Plans, continuing to engage in and plan for potential changes to Head Start Performance Standards, solidifying 2024-2025 staff professional development opportunities, and interviewing, selecting, and hiring qualified staff.

Emphasis on locating, attending, and bringing awareness to Agency services during community events remains a top priority. Please continue to offer any information regarding upcoming community events in your area. Board engagement at these events is not only welcomed but encouraged.

Ms. DeSpain provided a handout and shared with the membership the importance of family engagement events. She explained that family engagement is the act of engaging families in their child's education by developing, maintaining, and supporting relationships and shared experiences. She explained that family services are central to the comprehensive services provided by the program. Parents are their child's first and most important teachers. Family engagement events are fueled by the shared passion of parents and staff and encompass things such as curriculum planning, menu planning, parent networking, Policy Council, etc.

Ms. DeSpain shared and reviewed the 2023-2024 School Readiness Report provided in tonight's handouts. She brought attention to the baseline skills seen in children at the beginning of the year and, most importantly, the significant gains seen over the school year in all domains. A deep analysis of this information will aid the program in identifying trends, setting future goals, and developing staff training.

In tonight's handouts, Ms. DeSpain also provided a copy of the May 2024 Board Report, the enrollment status report, and a register of vacant positions. Please encourage interested candidates to visit the Agency website at [www.tcochelps.org](http://www.tcochelps.org) or call 1-800-323-5434. In conclusion, she reminded Board members to fill out the In-Kind/Volunteer sheet for any time spent reading over materials previously handed out.

**Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP): Tammy Saenz**

Ms. Saenz reported that applications have slowed down. However, in an effort to serve all in need, they have been calling customers who have not yet applied this program year. They will likely have money to operate through August 15, the end of the LIHEAP program year. The furnace program ended May 31, with \$175,865.13 being spent during the eight months the program operated.

They are in the process of re-certifying PIPP customers for the upcoming year to determine their eligibility to remain in the program. The customers who have been on the program for the last few years have truly benefited. Many have managed to get their balances paid and no longer need the program.

Some new projects are coming in the next program year. Illinois Solar for All will offer a solar subscription program for income-eligible households. In addition, low-income discount rates for Ameren

gas and Nicor gas customers will be implemented statewide beginning October 1. More information will be provided in the upcoming months.

**Weatherization/Housing Program: Wayne Thompson**

Mr. Thompson reported that the Weatherization Department is winding down the DEO grant portion of the Weatherization Program. The last day of the Program is June 30. The contractors will work through this weekend. The remaining funds left in the HHS and State programs will be rolled over into a “Grant Carryover Period” and must be spent by September 30. They will exhaust these carryover funds and some 2025 grant funds, completing the multi-unit.

They have received the HHS and State grant agreements and the DOE BIL Modification grant for the 2025 program year. They are still awaiting the DOE Grant Agreement and expect to receive it soon. The Weatherization Department has continued working on the 70-unit multi-project Victor Meadow Senior Living apartments in Princeton. They will complete two buildings by this weekend and have them inspected first thing next week.

The program was selected for Department of Energy (DOE) Monitoring. The week of July 15, DOE representatives will visit the Agency, review files, and inspect work completed at the Princeton Multi-Unit Project and four single-family homes.

Mr. Thompson reported that the Agency had a small fire at one of the rental units in Sterling. There were no injuries and minimal damage, and they hope to have the families back in the units by tomorrow evening.

**President/CEO's Report: Jill Calkins**

Ms. Calkins reported that there is currently one Board vacancy: LaSalle County Category B.

Members received a copy of the Strategic Plan Progress Reports in tonight's handouts, with information regarding the communication, customer satisfaction, and staff retention goals. Ms. Calkins reported that committee groups are meeting and making steady progress. She encouraged any members interested in joining one of the committee groups to reach out.

Scholarship winners must submit their fall schedules by June 29, 2024. Ms. Calkins reported that she has received about nine thus far. Once all schedules are received, checks will be mailed to the respective colleges.

Ms. Calkins reminded members that the July Meeting will be held at the Mendota Civic Center and will be an in-person meeting only. Scholarship award winners will be invited to be recognized by the Board of Directors. A variety of appetizers will be available. Unfortunately, Ms. Calkins will be unable to attend, but Ms. Kanzler has graciously agreed to sit in her place, and Ms. Watts has agreed to announce the scholarship winners who are in attendance and provide them with a certificate.

Each year at the annual meeting, Board members are recognized for their service on the Board. Recognition is awarded in five-year increments. Ms. Calkins recognized the following members. A certificate and a small gift of appreciation will be delivered to them.

- Marissa Trumper (5 years)
- Julie Jacobs (20 years)

**Old Business:**

There was no old business at this time.

**New Business:**

The Nominating Committee recommended the re-election of the slate of officers as follows:

- Albert Harmon, Chairperson
- Jeanne Vargas, Vice-Chairperson
- Julie Jacobs, Secretary
- Susan Bursztynsky, Treasurer

Board action was sought to approve the slate of officers as recommended by the Nominating Committee. Ms. Bernene Dahl made a motion to approve the slate of officers as recommended. Mr. Hockstadt seconded the motion. A vote was called, and the motion carried.

Ms. Calkins informed the membership that check signers also needed to be named for the 2024-25 year. Presently, it is the Board Chairperson and Treasurer. Ms. Lisa Johnson made a motion to continue having the Board Chairperson and Treasurer named as the Agency check signers. Mr. Kleppin seconded the motion. A vote was called, and the motion carried.

Ms. Calkins also informed the membership that signers for Agency documents need to be authorized for the 2024-2025 year. Presently, they are the four Board officers and/or the President/CEO. In addition, on some grants, the Fiscal Operations Manager is deemed the signatory “designee” for a time when the President/CEO may not be available. The Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) will only accept the President/CEO’s signature and/or their designee. Ms. Randklev made a motion to keep the current signers for Agency documents as the four Board officers, the President/CEO, and/or her designee, the Fiscal Operations Manager. Mr. Kleppin seconded the motion. A vote was called, and the motion carried.

**Next Meeting:**

The next Board meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, July 23, 2024, at the Mendota Civic Center, 1901 Tom Merwin Drive, Mendota, IL 61342, at 6:00 p.m. **This will be an in-person meeting only.**

The meeting adjourned at 7:20 p.m.

# Chapter 20

## COUNTY BOARD PROCEDURE

### 20-1 Statement of Purpose

It is the intention of the Carroll County Board (Board) in adopting this Ordinance to expedite the Board's business and protect the rights of all County Board Members (Members). The rules should assure common sense, courtesy, and fairness. This Ordinance is supplemental to state laws, including Illinois Compiled Statutes 55 ILCS 5/ Counties Code, 5 ILCS 120/ Open Meetings Act and 50 ILCS 145/ LGO Compensation Act which supersede any possible contradictions of this Ordinance.

### 20-2 Public Notice and Agendas

At the beginning of each fiscal year the Board will give notice of a dates, times and location of all regularly scheduled meetings to the County Clerk (Clerk). The County Clerk shall be responsible to publicly post this and all public notices of the Board.

The Board Chair (Chair) is responsible to create the agenda for meetings. Once created, notice for all meetings, in the form of an agenda, will be posted by the County Clerk and released to all local news media with general circulation within Carroll County. The posting will occur with at least a 48-hour notice prior to the start of the scheduled meeting except in cases provided by state statute. The agenda will include:

1. Meeting title;
2. Meeting date, time, and location;
3. Order of Business; and, if known,
4. Next scheduled meeting date, time, and location.

Once the agenda has been posted and less than 48 hours before the scheduled meeting, no new item may be added except as prescribed by state statute. However, what was posted may be presented in a different order or struck by the Chair.

### 20-3 Board Meeting Order of Business

The order of business for Board meetings, outlined by agenda, shall be as follows:

Call to Order  
Pledge of Allegiance  
Roll call of Members  
Public Comment  
Business  
Adjournment

A Member may call for an invocation prior to the call to order.

The Chair, following the noted order of business, is responsible for creating the agenda for Board meetings. The business portion may include presentation, discussion or action items such as:

1. Consent agenda (routine meeting discussion points with little or no debate, consolidated into one item for approval);
2. County Department reports;
3. Affiliate reports;



# Chapter 20

## COUNTY BOARD PROCEDURE

4. Committee reports;
5. Old and New business items;
6. Chairman reports and appointments; and
7. Executive Session.

### **20-4 Maintenance of Order and Use of Robert's Rules of Order**

The Chair may conduct meetings informally and, at the Chair's discretion, invoke the current edition of Robert's Rules of Order when deemed necessary for the maintenance of order and the conduct of the business by the Board.

### **20-5 Minutes**

The County Clerk, or representative of the County Clerk, will produce all minutes of the Board meetings. All minutes will be approved by the Board at the next regularly scheduled meeting. All minutes will be housed for public viewing by the County Clerk and posted for a minimum of one year on the County's web site.

### **20-6 Meeting Presider and Succession**

The Chair presides over a Board meeting and conducts its business in an orderly fashion. In the Chair's absence, the Vice-Chair acts as the Chair. In the absence of the Chair and the Vice-Chair, the County Clerk will open the meeting, determine that a quorum is present, and preside over the meeting through the nominations of the Temporary Chair position. In the event of the County Clerk's absence, any other elected or appointed official of the County may preside. After the Temporary Chair has been chosen, the meeting will be handed over to the newly appointed Temporary Chair. Once elected, the Temporary Chair will have all the responsibilities of the Chair for the remainder of the meeting or until the Chair or Vice-Chair arrive at the meeting.

### **20-7 Call to Order**

The Board meeting shall be called to order promptly at the scheduled date, time and location as set by the publicly posted agenda.

### **20-8 Quorum**

A quorum is the minimum number of Members necessary to convene a meeting and shall be determined following a 'call to order'. A quorum shall be a simple majority of the entire Board membership and is required to convene a meeting of the Board.

A Member may attend a meeting by Video or Audio Conference pursuant to the Illinois Open Meetings Act 5 ILCS 120/7, and further pursuant to the following Carroll County provisions:

1. If a quorum of the County Board is physically present, a majority of the County Board present at the meeting may allow a Member to attend by video or audio conference, provided that the Member is prevented from physically attending because of: (i) personal illness or disability; (ii) employment purposes or the business of the County; (iii) a family or other emergency.
2. If a Member wishes to attend a meeting by video or audio conference, the Clerk must be notified prior to any meeting unless advance notice is impractical. The Clerk will then notify the of the Chair of the Member's notification. The Member attending electronically shall be entitled to vote on matters before the Board and the Clerk shall record such vote as having been made electronically.

# Chapter 20

## COUNTY BOARD PROCEDURE

If a quorum is not present at roll call, or if during a meeting the attendance drops below a quorum, the Members present shall make a motion, second and immediately vote to proceed with one of the following options:

1. adjust the adjournment meeting time to a later date when quorum available, or
2. adjourn the meeting, pushing agenda to an upcoming scheduled date, or
3. simply recess and delay continuing until additional members show.

### **20-9 Public Comment**

Public comment will be allowed during the meeting's designated time. Public comment may also be allowed during the business portion of the meeting for comments related to agenda items but only at the Chair's approval or with the approval of a Board member's motion at the time of an item's discussion.

Prior to addressing the Board, individuals will be asked to state their name, city of residence address, and any organization they represent. Individuals will be given 3 minutes to address the Board. An extension of time may only be considered and granted by the Chair. Public comment is a one-way way for the public to express their views and provide input to the Board without Board interaction.

If a particular subject has brought numerous individuals to address the Board, the Chair may ask that they keep their comments to new aspects of the topic and that they do not repeat previous comments. This will allow for everyone to be heard. The Chair may invoke other restrictions deemed necessary to conduct an efficient and fair meeting.

### **20-10 Addressing the Chair and Board Discussion**

The Board is who conducts the business of the Board meeting. The Chair is responsible leading and managing the Board meeting. Every Member shall be recognized by the Chair before speaking on an issue. ~~(Note exception in 20-9.)~~ The Chair shall determine who shall speak first if two or more Members address the Chair at the same time.

### **20-11 Presenting a Motion and Debate**

Upon recognition of a Member by the Chair, a motion may be made for the Board to take action. No motion shall be debated until there is a second. If there is no second, the motion fails and no further action on the motion is taken by the Board. If there is a second, debate follows. A motion shall be restated or be reduced to writing if required by any Member. During debate, a Member, recognized by the Chair, may 'Call the Question'. This motion, if seconded, is immediately voted upon to end debate. If this passes, a vote is then taken on the original motion without further debate.

### **20-12 Every Member to Vote**

Every Member present shall vote on a motion presented except when personal interest is involved or excused by the Chair. A Member shall notify the Chair as soon as the conflict is identified. The conflict of interest shall be stated for the record. Once a conflict is stated, the conflicted Member may not participate in either the discussion or vote.

# Chapter 20

## COUNTY BOARD PROCEDURE

### 20-13      **Withdrawing a Motion**

After a motion is stated by the Chair it may be withdrawn by the mover, and with consent of the Member who seconded, at any time prior to a vote.

### 20-14      **Amending a Motion**

During debate of a motion, an amendment may be presented which will require a second. Prior to further debate on the original motion, the amended motion will be debated by the Board. Following debate, the Chair will call for a vote on the amendment. If passed, the original motion is modified to reflect the amendment. If the amendment vote fails then the original motion stands. Debate will then continue on the original motion.

### 20-15      **Roll Call Voting**

A roll call vote by random selection of Ayes and Nays shall be taken upon the demand of a single Member and on all motions involving County Funds. In any instance of a roll call vote, the minutes shall reflect the vote of each member.

### 20-16      **Executive Session or Closed Meetings**

Executive sessions or closed meetings by the Board shall only be conducted as prescribed by federal or state law. Separate minutes shall be kept of these meetings. The executive/closed minutes shall be reviewed in a timely manner and released to the public upon Board approval as soon as lawfully possible.

### 20-17      **Organizational Meeting**

An Organizational meeting will be held on the first Monday of December of each even numbered year. Prior to the meeting, any newly elected Member(s) shall take the oath of office as prescribed in state statutes. The purpose of the meeting is to elect the Board Chair, Vice-Chair and to set regularly scheduled meetings of the Board for that fiscal year. The County Clerk will open the meeting and preside over the meeting through the nominations of the Chair's position. In the event of the County Clerk's absence any other elected or appointed official of the County may preside. After the Chair has been chosen, the meeting will be handed over to the newly appointed Chair.

### 20-18      **Chair Duties**

The Chair shall be responsible for:

1. Presiding over all meetings of the Board with exception to committees or appointed boards.
2. Appointing, with Board approval, all Members to Board committees and affiliates. The Chair shall be an ex-officio member of Board committees.
3. Appointing, with Board approval, members to public boards and commissions as are required by state statute.
4. Presiding over the Board agenda process. The Chair may cancel a one regularly scheduled meeting per month if there are no agenda items that require Board action.
5. Appointing the County Administrator and Department heads Supervisors under the Board's authority and other officials as required by state statute with majority approval of the Board.
6. Performing the duties as of Liquor Commissioner.

# Chapter 20

## COUNTY BOARD PROCEDURE

### 20-19 Committees Duties

The Chair, with Board approval, can appoint a committee as deemed necessary to conduct the thorough deliberation of any topic. The Chair will identify a committee chair and the members that constitute the committee. The committee will follow this Ordinance for guidance to conduct business with these specific differences:

- The Committee Chair will provide public notices to the County Clerk to publicly post,
- The Committee Chair will establish the agenda,
- Minutes for a committee meeting will be taken by an individual designated by the committee, approved by the committee at the next committee meeting and then provided to the County Clerk for record keeping.
- Motions in committee do not require a second.

The Board Chair, or the Vice-Chair in Board Chair's absence, shall be an ex-officio member of all committees – if not already a committee member. As an ex-officio member, the Board Chair's presence shall only be counted to establish a quorum when the regular committee members present do not constitute a quorum. The Board Chair shall only have voting rights similar to the other committee members in two situations:

1. When the Chair is necessary to constitute a quorum of the committee; or
2. To break a tie vote amongst the committee members present.

### 20-20 Amendment of the Annual Appropriations Resolution

After adoption of the Annual Appropriations Resolution, amendments to increase appropriations as provided by such resolution shall require a two-thirds vote of the entire Board membership.

### 20-21 Public Bidding

Expenditures under \$30,000 are not obligated to publicly be bid, but should seek two bids/quotes/estimates when possible.

Expenditures made with funds controlled by the Board, in excess of \$30,000.00 (value of trade-ins to be included in purchase price), shall be competitively bid and received sealed. All bids shall be opened publicly, reviewed by the Board, and then voted upon by the Board to accept or reject any or all bid(s), even if funds were previously budgeted to be expended. If the vote fails, the Board will determine the next course of action.

All County contracts/agreements shall require the following documents:

- A certificate of insurance by the contractor listing the County as additionally insured,
- A vendor hold-harmless agreement,
- A contractor hold-harmless agreement and
- Information on the prevailing wage.

These documents shall be delivered to and stored with the County Clerk (for items over \$30,000) or Department of origin (for items under \$30,000). The Board/Administrator/Department Head shall review these documents no less than annually to ensure compliance.

### 20-22 Claims for Service by Members

~~The Members shall submit a quarterly report for all service and mileage for assigned meetings including dates and times to the County Clerk for delivery to the Board for approval. Although~~

# Chapter 20

## COUNTY BOARD PROCEDURE

~~Members are welcome to attend all committee meetings, they may only claim Board meetings and other meetings they are assigned to by the Chair with Board approval. Claims submitted after the first month of the next fiscal year will not be accepted by the Board to approve.~~

Members shall submit a quarterly report to the Clerk for a daily per diem payment, ~~upon Board approval~~, for having attended assigned services. The report shall note type of service, date, and if out of county - mileage and additional expenses. Services include attendance of ~~Board, committee, ad hoc committee and affiliate organization~~ meetings, conferences, seminars, etc assigned by the Chair. Although ~~all~~ Members are welcome to attend any service, only those Members assigned by the Chair shall receive payment. ~~Final approval of payment to Members shall be the responsibility of the Board to pay claims.~~ Claims submitted after the first month of the next fiscal year will not be accepted by the Board to approve.

Members shall be entitled to a ~~daily~~ per diem payment of \$60 from County funds for ~~the following:~~ service attendance. Only one daily payment shall be paid even if multiple meetings occur on the same day. Beginning FY2025, newly elected or appointed Members shall be entitled to a daily per diem payment of \$65.

Services ~~also~~ include, but not limited to, attendance ~~at the following Board and committee meetings as well as~~ assigned organization gatherings:

- ~~A. Attendance at any meeting(s) of the Board,~~
- ~~B. Attendance at any Board committee meeting(s) to which the Member has been appointed by the Chair and approved by the Board,~~
- ~~C. Attendance at any affiliate or other meeting(s) to which the Member has been appointed to by the Chair and approved by the Board. This includes, but is not limited to:~~
  - Blackhawk Hills Regional Council,
  - Business Employment Skills Team (BEST)/Workforce (County Chapter 460),
  - Community Mental Health Board (405 ILCS 20/, County Chapter 420),
  - County Advocate Boards (i.e., IACBM, ISACO, UCCI),
  - Carroll County Board of Health (55 ILCS 5/5-25012),
  - Carroll County Senior Services – Liaison,
  - Economic Development Boards (i.e., Jo/Carroll & Whiteside/Carroll - 20 ILCS 655, etc.),
  - Emergency Telephone System Board (50 ILCS 750/ 15.4, County Chapter 410),
  - Hotel/Motel Tax Board (County Chapter 440),
  - Jo Carroll Enterprise Zone Board (20 ILCS 655/)
  - Jo Carroll Depot Local Redevelopment Authority (County Chapter 480),
  - JoDaviess Carroll Joint Action Solid Waste Agency (415 ILCS 10/3 & 15/4; County Chapter 450),
  - Tri-County Opportunity Council – Liaison,
  - Veterans Assistance Commission (55 ILCS 5/5, 330 ILCS 45/) – Liaison, and
  - Whiteside Carroll Enterprise Zone Management Org (20 ILCS 655/).

In addition, Members ~~shall be~~ entitled to ~~out-of-county~~ mileage reimbursement, ~~will be reimbursed~~ at the current Internal Revenue Service rate, for travel outside of Carroll County ~~by Members attending Chair appointed and Board approved organizational meetings.~~

# **Chapter 20**

## **COUNTY BOARD PROCEDURE**

The Chair shall be compensated an additional \$650.00 per quarter of each fiscal year. Beginning FY2025, the Chair will be reimbursed \$1,500 per quarter of each fiscal year.

### **20-23 Amendment of County Ordinances**

No county code, ordinance, rule shall be adopted, amended, or repealed except by a vote of a majority of the Members present at a Board meeting.

### **20-24 Recordation of Resolutions**

All resolutions of a statutory nature, passed by the Board, shall be assigned an identification number to indicate its order of passage and location with the official Minutes Book. The County Clerk shall assign a number to all such resolutions after the regular meeting. The County Clerk shall maintain an index file of all numbers with a brief description of each resolution.

Amended July 18, 2024

---

Joseph J. Payette  
Carroll County Board Chair

Attest

---

Amy R. Buss  
Carroll County Clerk

Previously Amended June 17, 2021 and May 18, 2023

July 9, 2024

Carroll County  
County Board Chair  
301 N Main  
Mount Carroll, IL 61053

The purpose of this letter is to provide fee proposals for the audit services for the years ended November 30, 2024, 2025 and 2026. Our fees, like those of other professional service firms, are based on the actual time spent by our staff on behalf of the Carroll County and Carroll County Circuit Clerk and are measured by standard hourly rates. These rates are based upon the experience levels of professionals assigned to your engagement.

Our fee estimates are based to a large extent on the quality, timeliness, and accuracy of the work papers and records that you and your staff prepare. We will prepare a detailed list of expected work papers which you will need to prepare before beginning the audits. The following are our proposed fees for the upcoming years which includes a market adjustment in the CPA profession:

Service	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026
<b>County Audit -</b>			
Financial Statement Audit*	\$40,000	\$43,600	\$47,550
Single Audit (1 major program), if needed	7,000	7,350	7,500
<b>Circuit Clerk Audit -</b>			
Financial Statement Audit	\$11,500	\$12,350	\$13,400

*\*Our fee includes the following services: Audit of basic financial statements, cash to accrual conversion, annual depreciation maintenance, CYEFR, Comptroller report preparation and Wipfli technology fee.*

*The fee for the Circuit Clerk assumes the County will report on the Schedule of Accountabilities.*

Our fee estimate represents an increase based on the average amount of actual time spent over the past 3 years and is based on conducting a “normal” audit of the accounting records of the County. It also presumes work paper preparation and other assistance from your staff, will be provided as needed. We will coordinate this work with the key members of management. The above fee would not apply to additional work required by regulatory agencies, changes in professional accounting standards, or similar unforeseen circumstances such as significant changes to the County’s state and federal grants. Should

we encounter circumstances that would affect this fee, that were not in existence at the time this proposal was written, we would discuss the circumstance with you before proceeding.

In addition, the quote shall contain a maximum fee for the fiscal year in accordance with the detailed description of services required. Audit firms have the flexibility to propose whatever method of compensation that would be to the best mutual benefit of the County and the audit firm. An equitable adjustment in the proposed fee shall be negotiated if the costs or the time required for the performance of the audit service is increased or decreased pursuant to a change in scope of the audit requested by the County or provisions to the effect that in the event disclosures in the audit indicate extraordinary circumstances which warrant more intensive and detailed services, the firm shall provide all pertinent facts relative to the extraordinary circumstances together with the firm's estimate of the cost of additional services to the County.

If you agree with the terms of this proposal, please sign below. For each of the respective audit years noted above, we will also submit an arrangement letter for your approval. If you have questions regarding our services, please feel free to contact Matt Schueler or Josh Faivre at 815-626-1277, or by email to [mschueler@wipfli.com](mailto:mschueler@wipfli.com) or [jfaivre@wipfli.com](mailto:jfaivre@wipfli.com).

Sincerely,



Wipfli LLP

RESPONSE:

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of Carroll County, Illinois.

---

County Official

Date



# CARROLL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

## APPLICATION to CONDUCT RAFFLE/POKER RUN

Please circle options which apply & NA if not applicable

Organization Name: Timber Lake playhouse  
Address (Street & Mail): 8215 Black oak Road Mt. Carroll, IL 61053

Type: BUSINESS ☒ CHARITABLE EDUCATIONAL FIRE (R) FRATERNAL  
LABOR LAW (R) NFP FUND RAISE(R) RELIGIOUS VETERANS

Organization in continual existence for 5 years, carrying out their objects, immediately prior to application? ☒ YES NO If no, is there State/National Affiliation YES NO

Presiding Officer Name: Dan Danielowski  
Address (Street & Mail): 6307 N. Pleasant View Dr.  
Birth Date: 05/08/1952 Phone: 815-244-2048 Email: dan@timberlakeplayhouse.org

Manager Name (Bona fide director, officer, employee or sponsoring organization member):

Bill Titus  
Address (Street & Mail): 310 S. College St.  
Birth Date: 10/23/1983 Phone: 815-656-0051 Email: admin@timberlakeplayhouse.org

Raffle Fidelity Bond: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (Total Aggregate Retail Value of prizes, notice received) or

☒ Waiver Provision (Organization's majority affirmative vote, copy attached)

Aggregate Retail Value of all prizes/merchandise in a single raffle (Max \$100,000): 2500.00

Maximum Retail Value of each prize awarded (Max \$100,000): 2500.00

Maximum Price which may be charged for each raffle chance issued/sold (Max \$100): \$100

Number of days chances may be issued/sold (Max 365): 65

Application for: ☒ RAFFLE POKER RUN Number of: 65

Date(s) of Raffle chances sold/issued or Poker Run(s) conducted: now until 8/24/2024

Date(s), Time(s) and Key Location(s) determining winning chances or prizes awarded: \_\_\_\_\_

8/24/2024

## CARROLL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

### APPLICATION to CONDUCT RAFFLE/POKER RUN

Please circle options which apply & NA if not applicable

Has the applicant or organization's director, officer, employee or person participating in the management or operation of a raffle been previously convicted of a felony: YES ☐ NO ☒

#### SWORN STATEMENT

The undersigned attest that the above-named organization is an organization fitting the description(s) of an organization lawfully able to conduct a raffle or poker run, under the laws of the State of Illinois, including Raffles and Poker Runs Act 230 ILCS 15/, and maintains a bona fide membership actively engaged in carrying out its objectives. The undersigned do further hereby state, under penalties of perjury, that all statements in the foregoing application are true and correct; that the entire net proceeds of any raffle or poker run must be exclusively devoted to the lawful purposes of the organization permitted to conduct that game(s); that only a bona fide director, officer, employee or member of the sponsoring organization may manage or participate in the management of the raffle or poker run; no person is receiving any remuneration or profit for managing or participating in the management of the raffle or poker run, except where lawful; no person has a felony conviction which will impair the person's ability to engage in the licensed position; no person is or has been a professional gambler or professional gambling promoter; and all persons are of good moral character; that if a license is granted hereunder, the undersigned will be responsible for the conduct of the game(s) in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois and ordinances of Carroll County governing the conduct of the raffle or poker run.

Organization Presiding Officer signature:

Don Dachs

Organization Secretary signature:

W S McNeal

William S McNeal

#####

#### COUNTY CLERK ACTION - Application, Bond/Waiver Documents, Fee Received

Fee Paid: ☒ \$25 ☒ Raffle or ☐ Poker Run

Received by Clerk: Jane E. Adolph

Date: June 26, 2024

If License Denied – written notice sent & fee returned

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Documentation of licensee gross receipts, expenses & net proceeds & distribution of net proceeds:

Received by Clerk: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

#### COUNTY BOARD ACTION

5yr Organizational requirement waived: YES ☐ NO ☐

Raffle Fidelity Bond: GIVEN ☐ WAIVED – Provision attached ☐

License: APPROVED ☐ DENIED ☐

County Board Chair: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

# Timber Lake Playhouse

Monthly Board Meeting

May 23, 2024 @ 7:00 p.m.

## I. Call to Order - Roll Call

### Board Members:

Michael Shore – President; Alicia Payette – Vice President

Joe Titus – Treasurer - Excused; William McNeal – Secretary

Adam Nemon, Laura Kashner; Brian Brinkmeier

### Administration:

Dan Danielowski – Executive Director

Bill Titus – Manager of Operations

Tommy Ranieri – Artistic Director

Guests: - None

Quorum present? Yes

## II. Approval of Agenda

### **a. Motion to approve agenda as presented:**

*Motion by Brian. Second by Adam. Motion carried.*

## III. Approval of Previous Board and Committee Meeting Minutes

### **a. Motion to approve minutes as presented for the April 25, 2024, Board of Director's Meeting.**

*Motion by Brian. Second by Laura. Motion carried.*

#### **IV. Standing Committees:**

##### **a. Finance Committee**

Written financial reports presented.

**Dan gives updates.** Dan D. addressed profit/loss questions. Advised we are still having significant cash flow issues. Discussed refinancing one or more loans through FHLB-Chicago at a lower interest rate.

##### **b. Executive Committee - Michael Shore, Chair**

Nothing beyond reports submitted or the statements made by other members or administration.

##### **c. Governance Committee – Alicia Payette, Chair**

Nothing to present.

##### **d. Public Affairs Committee – Chair not yet appointed.**

Nothing to present.

#### **V. Ad hoc Committees:**

##### **a. Gala Committee – Laura Kashner, Chair**

Meeting with Corey Cutter of Life Style magazine on June 4.

Presented Board with copy of the invite to the **Red Carpet Gala**.

Invite is posted on website.

Discussed the donation of a \$2500 American Airlines Cruises Certificate. This would be sold as a Golden Ticket Auction item via a raffle. Tickets would sell for \$100. Only 300 tickets would be sold. Drawing would be held at the Gala. Need not be present to win. All monies raised would go to Timber Lake Playhouse. We need to apply for license.

##### **1. Motion to seek a raffle license from Carroll County to sell and conduct our Golden Ticket Auction.**

*Motion by William. Second by Adam. Motion carried.*

##### **2. Motion to waive the manager's bond for the raffle license.**

*Motion by William. Second by Adam. Motion carried.*

**b. Strategic Planning Committee – Adam Nemon, Chair** (Mike, William, Laura, Brian)

Adam reports the committee has been meeting and working on the Strategic Plan. Hopefully a draft by next month.

**c. Annual Meeting committee.** (Mike, Adam, Alicia, and William.)

Nothing to present.

**d. Audit Committee – Mike Shore, Chair**

Mike reports that Audit Committee will be comprised of the Executive Committee members. The committee will meet after 2022 audit is complete.

**e. Facilities Committee - Brian Brinkmeier, Chair**

Report submitted and discussed.

**VI. Theatre and Production Management Report**

Dan Danielowski – ED; Bill Titus – Manager of Operations; Tommy Ranieri – Artistic Director

a. Written report presented.

b. *Dan additions:*

1. Discussed VIP night details.

c. *Tommy additions:*

See new business.

c. *Bill additions.*

1. New Deck Bar manager hired. New inside Bar Tender hired.

**VII. Old Business**

**a. Discussed Equity's response to Dan's inquiries.**

Dan reports that the Equity Business Manager has been switched again.

Nothing new on fine determination. Full season contracts to be finalized soon.

**b. 2022 Audit**

Dan reports the last issue they are working on is tying our deferred income to our accounts. We filed an extension to our 2023 audit which now must be filed by August 15, 2024. Depending on 2022 audit report, we might again use our current auditor Danielle Abendroth.

**VIII. New Business**

1. Alicia reports that the Pampered Chef promotion will be conducted over the first two weeks of August.
2. Tommy thanks Reading Committee for their outstanding work. Tommy presents handout of proposed 2025 Season including number of cast members each show, set designs, and pit participants. The proposed Show 5 would be a World Premiere commissioned play for Timber Lake Playhouse.

**a. Motion to approve 2025 season proposal.**

*Motion by Bill. Second by Brian. Motion carried.*

**IX. Closed Session**

No motion to move into Closed Session.

**X. Dates to remember:**

May 25, 2024 – Noon TLPalooza – Evening Johnny Lyons and the Pride

June 2, 2024 – 6:00 p.m. VIP Night

June 16, 2024 – 2:00 p.m. - 2:00 TLP at Lumber Kings (Clinton) for Carroll Co. Days

June 20, 2024 - 7:00 p.m. - Board meeting – in person (Moved up 1 week to avoid an opening night.)

July 25, 2024 - 7:00 p.m. - Board meeting – in person

August 22, 2024 - 7:00 p.m. - Board meeting – in person

August 24, 2024 – **Gala**

September 26, 2024 - 7:00 p.m. - Board meeting – in person

October 24, 2024 - 7:00 p.m. - Board meeting – in person

November 21, 2024 - 6:30 p.m. - Board meeting – Virtual (Moved up 1 week to avoid Thanksgiving)

## **XI. Adjournment**

Unanimous agreement to adjourn.

Respectfully submitted,

William McNeal, Secretary

## INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT

This AGREEMENT is made between the COUNTY OF CARROLL, Illinois, a local unit of government, (hereinafter referred to as "CARROLL COUNTY") and the COUNTY OF KANE, Illinois, a local unit of government, (hereinafter referred to as "KANE COUNTY") both organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois;

WHEREAS, the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, Article VII, Section 10, provides that units of local government may contract or otherwise associate among themselves to obtain or share services and to exercise, combine, or transfer any power or function in any matter not prohibited by law or by ordinance and may use their credit, revenues, and other resources to pay costs related to intergovernmental activities; and

WHEREAS, the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq., provides that any county may participate in an intergovernmental agreement under this Act notwithstanding the absence of specific authority under the State law to perform the service involved provided that the unit of local government contracting with the county has authority to perform the service; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY OF CARROLL and the COUNTY OF KANE are units of local government within the meaning of Article 7 Section 1 of the Illinois Constitution of 1970; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY OF CARROLL and the COUNTY OF KANE are public agencies within the meaning of the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/2); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY OF KANE and the COUNTY OF CARROLL are authorized to establish, support and maintain a detention home for the care and custody of delinquent minors (55 ILCS 75/1); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY OF CARROLL is desirous of utilizing the available housing for juvenile detainees which the COUNTY OF KANE can provide;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Juvenile Court Act, 705 ILCS 405/5, the CIRCUIT COURT FOR THE FOURTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT and the DESIGNATED COURT SERVICES STAFF (hereinafter, referenced as "AUTHORIZED CARROLL COUNTY OFFICIAL") are authorized to request detention services for juveniles in a secure detention facility; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY OF CARROLL may expend tax receipts for detention services pursuant to an agreement with the COUNTY OF KANE (55 ILCS 75/9.3); and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained herein, the undersigned do agree to the following terms and conditions.

1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated herein as provision hereof.
2. The AGREEMENT commences upon date of approval and signature by CARROLL COUNTY and KANE COUNTY and will continue from date of signing to September 1, 2025.



3. HOUSING

3.1 KANE COUNTY agrees to provide temporary custody, specifically housing and detention services for minors authorized by KANE COUNTY, pursuant to the needs of CARROLL COUNTY, while remaining in compliance with all statutory requirements as delineated in Illinois Criminal Law and Procedures, the Illinois Juvenile Court Act, Administrative Office of Illinois Court (AOIC), Illinois Department of Juvenile Justice (IDJJ) and Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA) Standards. This includes NOT detaining status offenders and/or contempt of court offenders whose detainment originates from status offenses in accordance with the Juvenile Court Act.

3.2 It is agreed that CARROLL COUNTY shall utilize the current Kane County Juvenile Justice Center Detention Screening Instrument and Authorization form to authorize detainment until a statewide screening instrument is implemented; at which time, the new instrument is utilized. All housing provided by KANE COUNTY shall be at the Juvenile Justice Center located at 37W655 Route 38, St. Charles, Illinois.

3.3 In the event that an CARROLL County juvenile offender presents with a mental health or medical condition that requires specialized inpatient treatment, in line with AOIC standards, KANE COUNTY shall refuse intake for the minor until the minor is determined to be stabilized by a qualified mental health or medical professional, and whose aftercare or follow-up treatment is appropriate for detention in a juvenile facility, as more fully addressed in Section 7.4 in this Agreement.

4. COMMUNICATION BETWEEN KANE AND CARROLL COUNTY

4.1 Prior to admission, an AUTHORIZED CARROLL COUNTY OFFICIAL or sworn peace officer shall contact the Kane County Juvenile Justice Center for screening purposes and provide the following information:

- (a) A court order or a warrant authorizing the detention of the minor.
- (b) All health care and mental health information shall be provided to KANE COUNTY medical and mental health personnel in keeping with all applicable regulations and statutes.
- (c) Contact information for the detained minor's parent(s) and/or guardian(s).
- (d) Any information regarding the juvenile in custody, pertinent to ensuring the safety, security and welfare of the detained minor (e.g. alleged or underlying offense(s), criminal history, and immediate medical and/or mental health care issues).
- (e) Information regarding the date, time, and place of the detained minor's next court hearing.

(f) Date and time of detention hearing, and whether the hearing will be in person (including name of transporting agency) or virtual.

4.2 The following ongoing information shall be exchanged between the Kane County Juvenile Justice Center and CARROLL County:

(a) KANE COUNTY shall provide CARROLL COUNTY with timely information, as soon as is practical thereafter, regarding any extraordinary or unusual occurrences involving any minor detained by CARROLL COUNTY at the Kane County Juvenile Justice Center, including but not limited to: death, regardless of cause; escape or attempted escape; attempted suicide; serious injury to include accidental or self-inflicted; a medical emergency requiring emergency services outside of the Kane County Juvenile Justice Center; assaultive behavior by or toward the minor; ongoing or significant disregard for the rules and regulations of the Kane County Juvenile Justice Center by the minor; any incidents involving the minor which result in the filing of a police report or placement of the minor on individual programming.

(b) In the case of the escape or attempted escape of an CARROLL COUNTY minor confined in the Kane County Juvenile Justice Center, the Kane County Chief Judge's Office or the Kane County Juvenile Justice Center shall notify the Sheriffs of Kane and CARROLL County promptly by telephone, so they may use all reasonable means to recapture the minor. The escape of an CARROLL COUNTY minor must be reported immediately by telephone to the Sheriff of CARROLL County. The date of such escape and the return to custody must be reported in writing to the Sheriff of CARROLL County within forty-eight (48) hours of said escape.

(c) CARROLL COUNTY shall provide KANE COUNTY with information on any upcoming court hearings and/or scheduled release dates for any minors detained by CARROLL COUNTY.

(d) CARROLL COUNTY shall provide KANE COUNTY with any subsequent information regarding the juvenile in custody, including serious mental health concerns or behaviors that could pose a risk to staff or other detained minors.

5. SCOPE OF DETENTION SERVICES: KANE COUNTY shall provide minors with detention services as provided for in the Juvenile Court Act of 1987 (705 ILCS 405), all other governing statutes, and all detention regulations promulgated by the IDJJ, AOIC, and PREA Standards. Services offered to minors housed for CARROLL COUNTY shall be commensurate to services offered to all other minors housed by KANE COUNTY.



6. TRANSPORTATION OF MINORS

An AUTHORIZED CARROLL COUNTY OFFICIAL, or the appropriate arresting agency's designated law enforcement official, pursuant to the established policies of CARROLL COUNTY, shall provide for transportation of minors to and from KANE COUNTY for initial admission. Thereafter, an AUTHORIZED CARROLL COUNTY OFFICIAL shall provide transportation of minors to and from KANE COUNTY for scheduled off-site health care services, court-ordered furloughs, IDJJ commitments, residential placement dispositions and court hearings. Yet, in the case of non-scheduled off-site medical care services, such as emergency hospital care, KANE COUNTY shall provide such transportation as is necessary for the juvenile to receive such care. For the expense and staffing of such trip, CARROLL COUNTY shall compensate KANE COUNTY for mileage (current IRS rate) and any other transportation expenses incurred (i.e. tolls, parking, etc.), and additionally, for off-site staffing coverage required for the minor at an hourly rate of \$100; if the transport occurs on a holiday, the rate will be \$150 per hour. CARROLL COUNTY is custodian of the minor when providing transportation. Except for emergency situations, an AUTHORIZED CARROLL COUNTY OFFICIAL will provide notice to KANE COUNTY one day prior to any transport.

7. HEALTH CARE SERVICES

7.1 KANE COUNTY shall provide basic health care services as outlined by IDJJ and AOIC standards. In accordance with AOIC standards, all residents will receive a physical examination within seven (7) days if they return from their detention/bond hearing.

7.2 The parent(s)/guardian(s)/minor's medical insurance shall pay for any health care services received at a facility outside of the Kane County Juvenile Justice Center and this includes any emergency health care services deemed necessary by KANE COUNTY. The parent(s)/guardian(s)/minor's medical insurance shall pay for any prescribed medications. With the assistance of CARROLL COUNTY, KANE COUNTY shall coordinate with the parent(s) or guardian(s) to obtain insurance information. In the event the minor is not covered by medical insurance, CARROLL COUNTY shall be responsible and bear any and all expenses arising from any prescribed medications or medical services provided to the minor at a facility outside of the Kane County Juvenile Justice Center. As between KANE COUNTY and CARROLL COUNTY, CARROLL COUNTY shall become the responsible party and bear any and all payments of outstanding medical bills but shall retain any rights it may have to seek reimbursement from the minor, the minor's parent(s)/guardians(s), any insurance carrier, or any other responsible party.

7.3 In the event a minor detained for CARROLL COUNTY is admitted for hospitalization for emergency health care services, KANE COUNTY will immediately notify CARROLL COUNTY Probation and Court Services (or other person authorized by the Chief Judge of the Circuit Court for the Fifteenth Judicial Circuit). CARROLL COUNTY shall compensate KANE COUNTY for mileage (current IRS rate) and any other transportation expenses incurred (i.e. tolls, parking, etc.), and additionally, for off-site staffing coverage required for the minor

at an hourly rate of \$100; if the transport occurs on a holiday, the rate will be \$150 per hour as more fully addressed in Section 8 in this Agreement.

7.4 The parties agree that the intent of juvenile detention is to house delinquent minors pending court proceedings; it is not to be used in lieu of treatment for minors in need of mental health treatment such as psychological services or specialized medical care. Minors who require mental health treatment at a level of care higher than an outpatient setting are not appropriate for detention. These minors will need to obtain the proper treatment in the appropriate medical or mental health care facility and be medically and/or psychologically stable before they are accepted for detention. Should a minor be deemed in need of inpatient mental health care services, specialized medical care or in need of services outside the scope of juvenile detention, as determined by a Licensed Practitioner of the Healing Arts with a valid clinical license in the state of Illinois, Kane County will require that the minor be removed from the facility within 72 hours, with all costs of transportation assumed by CARROLL County. Should the minor not be removed within 72 hours, CARROLL County agrees to pay a per diem rate of \$500/day in consideration for increased level of care required for the subject minor.

## 8. FEES AND PAYMENT

8.1 As consideration for the foregoing, CARROLL COUNTY agrees to provide compensation to KANE COUNTY for the following detention services:

- (a) Per diem fee: The amount of \$175.00 per day, per minor for occupied detention beds. KANE COUNTY shall provide an invoice to CARROLL COUNTY by the tenth day of the month reflecting services provided during the previous month. CARROLL COUNTY shall remit payment within 60 days after receipt of such invoice.
- (b) Transport fees: Any out-of-building transport provided by KANE COUNTY for CARROLL COUNTY will be in the amount of \$100 per hour; if the transport occurs on a holiday, the rate will be \$150 per hour. Transport to IDJJ will require a flat rate of \$100.
- (c) Medical fees: CARROLL COUNTY will reimburse KANE COUNTY for all lab fees, X-rays and prescription medications.

## 9. INDEMNIFICATION

9.1 KANE COUNTY shall be responsible for and shall indemnify, defend with counsel of CARROLL COUNTY's own choosing, and hold harmless CARROLL COUNTY and its past, present and future board members, elected officials, insurers, agents, officers, and employees against any and all liabilities, claims, demands or suits arising out of the performance of this agreement by KANE COUNTY, the confinement of any CARROLL COUNTY juvenile at the KANE COUNTY Juvenile Justice Center, and any practice, policy, rule, regulation, act or omission of KANE COUNTY, or any officers, agents, employees, or servants, relating to the custody, care, supervision, transport of any



CARROLL COUNTY minor in the custody of KANE COUNTY or relating to the maintenance of KANE COUNTY property or premises, to the fullest extent authorized by law.

CARROLL COUNTY shall be responsible for and shall indemnify, defend with counsel of KANE COUNTY's own choosing, and hold harmless KANE COUNTY and its past, present and future board members, elected officials, insurers, agents, officers, and employees against any and all liabilities, claims, demands or suits arising out of the performance of this agreement by CARROLL COUNTY or suits brought by, or on behalf of, any CARROLL COUNTY minor housed pursuant to this Agreement, arising out of any practice, policy, rule, regulation, act or omission of CARROLL COUNTY, or any agents, employees, or servants thereof relating to their care, custody, supervision, or transport of any CARROLL COUNTY minor while in the custody of CARROLL COUNTY, to the fullest extent authorized by law.

It is further agreed that all employee benefits, wage and disability payments, pension and worker's compensation claims, clothing and related medical expenses of KANE COUNTY or their agents or employees which may result from the presence of CARROLL COUNTY juveniles during contractual incarceration shall be the sole responsibility of KANE COUNTY.

KANE COUNTY agrees that it shall maintain general liability insurance for both personal injury and property damage in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 for each occurrence with \$10,000,000 million in aggregate and comprehensive business automobile liability insurance in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 combined single limit. KANE COUNTY's auto liability and general liability coverage shall be primary coverage in circumstances of alleged or proved errors or negligence by KANE COUNTY or KANE COUNTY's employees. KANE COUNTY's coverage shall name the County of CARROLL as an additional insured, with its members, representatives, officers, agents and employees. Certificates of such insurance detailing the coverage therein shall be available to the County of CARROLL upon execution of this Agreement.

Alternatively, a self-insurance reserve of \$1 million with excess coverage of \$20 million is acceptable if KANE COUNTY self-insures.

9.2 Neither party waives its immunities or defenses, whether statutory or common law by reason of these indemnification provisions.

10. EFFECTIVE DATE, AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION AND RENEWAL: This AGREEMENT shall become effective upon the date of acceptance by all parties hereto. This AGREEMENT may be amended with written consent of all parties hereto and, provided a need continues to exist, may be renewed thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date for a period not to exceed one (1) year for each renewal. This AGREEMENT may be cancelled by any party hereto upon sixty (60) days written notice to all parties.
11. APPLICABLE LAW: This AGREEMENT shall be interpreted and enforced under the laws of the State of Illinois, and the parties agree that the venue for any legal proceedings between them shall be the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, State of Illinois.

12. FINAL AGREEMENT OF PARTIES: This writing constitutes the final expression of the agreement of the parties. It is intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the terms of this AGREEMENT, and it supersedes all prior and concurrent promises, representation, negotiations, discussions and agreements that may have been made in connection with the subject matter hereof. No modification or termination of this AGREEMENT shall be binding upon the parties hereto unless the same is in writing and appropriately executed.
13. NOTICES: Any Notice given pursuant to a preceding Section of this AGREEMENT shall be sent by United States Mail, postage prepaid, addressed to respective party at the address set forth on the signature page hereof or to such other address as the parties may designate in writing from time to time. In the case of notice to CARROLL COUNTY, any notice shall also be sent to CARROLL County State's Attorney, 301 N. Main Street, Mt. Carroll, IL 61053. In the case of notice to KANE COUNTY, any notice shall also be sent to Kane County State's Attorney, 100 South Third Street, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Geneva, IL 60134.
14. AUTHORIZATION: CARROLL COUNTY and KANE COUNTY represent that all necessary acts have been taken to authorize and approve this AGREEMENT in accordance with applicable law and this AGREEMENT, when executed by the parties hereto, shall constitute a binding obligation of CARROLL COUNTY and KANE COUNTY, legally and enforceable at law and equity against both.
15. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE: If any provision of this AGREEMENT is held to be invalid, that provision shall be stricken from this AGREEMENT and the remaining provisions shall continue in full force and effect to the fullest extent possible.
16. RULES AND REGULATIONS: It is agreed by and between the parties hereto that CARROLL COUNTY minor confined to the KANE COUNTY Juvenile Justice Center facility pursuant to this Agreement are subject to the rules and regulations of the KANE COUNTY Juvenile Justice Center facility and the privileges or restrictions attaching thereto, and are subject to no other rules and regulations or the granting of any privileges attaching to the CARROLL COUNTY Jail.
17. NON-DISCRIMINATION: KANE COUNTY agrees that no CARROLL COUNTY minor confined in the KANE COUNTY Juvenile Justice Center facility under the terms of this contract shall on the grounds of age, gender, race, color, religion or national origin be subjected to discrimination in any manner relating to their confinement.
18. PREA Compliance: As of the date of execution of this AGREEMENT, the KANE COUNTY Juvenile Justice Center Superintendent has adopted and the KANE COUNTY Juvenile Justice Center is in substantial compliance with the national standards to prevent, detect, and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment as outlined in the applicable provisions of the Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA) 28 C.F.R. Parts 115.5 through 28 C.F.R. 115.405 including monitoring to ensure compliance with said standards.

19. EXECUTION: This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (including facsimile signatures), each of which shall be deemed to be an original and both of which shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned duly authorized officers have subscribed their names on behalf of CARROLL COUNTY and the KANE COUNTY.

KANE COUNTY

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Kane County Board  
719 S. Batavia Avenue  
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

CARROLL COUNTY

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, CARROLL County Board  
301 N. Main Street  
Mt. Carroll, IL 61053

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

BEGIN: 12/01/2022 END: 6/30/2023 SORT BY: \*USER DETAIL: \*NO CHECKS: \*NO

FEE	CASH IN	CASH OUT	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL	CHECK NO.
Fine	38,091.59	2,254.80	40,346.39	40,346.39	P0000000000
Nonstandard	30.00	.00	30.00	30.00	P0000000000
Clerk	7,468.47	5,768.00	13,236.47	13,258.93	P0000000000
02.0000% Surcharge			.08		
02.5000% Trauma			5.75		
10.0000% DV Battery			.00		
10.0000% DV Abuser Svc			.00		
02.0000% DNA ID			.00		
04.0000% DNA ID			10.28		
05.0000% DNA ID			.00		
02.5000% Spinal Cord			.00		
10.0000% Fire Prevention			.00		
05.0000% Youth Diversion			.00		
01.4666% Lump Sum Surchg			.00		
01.6000% Lump Sum Surchg			6.35		
10.0000% Fire Equip Fund			.00		
02.0000% Foreclosure Prev			.00		
02.0000% Abandoned Prop			.00		
02.5000% ISP Merit Board			.00		
State's Atty	2,942.04	852.00	3,794.04	3,794.04	P0000000000
Sheriff	5,069.47	2,782.00	7,851.47	7,851.47	P0000000000
Court	10,551.50	1,415.00	11,966.50	11,966.50	P0000000000
Automation	11,934.45	1,312.00	13,246.45	13,246.45	P0000000000
Surcharge/LEADS	5.00	.00	5.00	3.92	P0000000000
20% LEADS deduction for cases filed after 01/01/1998 and closed prior to 08/22/2005 ( 1 transactions)				1.00	P0000000000
11% LEADS deduction for cases closed on or after 08/22/2005 ( 0 transactions)				.00	P0000000000
Driver Bd	1,276.00	58.00	1,334.00	1,334.00	P0000000000
Violent Crime	3,898.11	1,514.00	5,412.11	5,412.11	P0000000000
Law Library	1,075.00	.00	1,075.00	1,075.00	P0000000000
Judicial Security	29,608.82	3,627.08	33,235.90	33,235.90	P0000000000
Public Defender	175.00	240.00	415.00	415.00	P0000000000
Drug Enforcement	390.00	.00	390.00	390.00	P0000000000
Restitution	5,581.48	.00	5,581.48	5,581.48	P0000000000
Probation	14,299.42	1,469.00	15,768.42	15,768.42	P0000000000
MR & MX - Intrastate			2,249.50		
MR & MX - Interstate			1,255.00		
Other			12,263.92		
Document Storage	11,848.77	1,255.00	13,103.77	13,103.77	P0000000000
DV Shelter Service	175.84	.00	175.84	175.84	P0000000000
Anti-Crime Fund	333.00	39.00	372.00	372.00	P0000000000
Drug Crime Lab	630.00	1,012.00	1,642.00	1,642.00	P0000000000
Drug Treatment	4,950.04	10,366.13	15,316.17	15,316.17	P0000000000
Lab Analysis	745.24	314.93	1,060.17	1,060.17	P0000000000
Traffic Safety Sch	4,396.00	.00	4,396.00	4,396.00	P0000000000
Trauma Center SCHD	2,139.00	1,331.00	3,470.00	3,464.25	P0000000000
Subject to 0% clerk admin fee deduction			3,240.00		
Subject to 2.5% clerk admin fee deduction			230.00		
Foreign Sheriff	77.25	37.00	114.25	114.25	P0000000000
Emergency Response	1,000.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	P0000000000
DV Battery	15.50	.00	15.50	15.50	P0000000000
Subject to 0% clerk admin fee deduction			15.50		
Subject to 10% clerk admin fee deduction			.00		
County Fee	88.08	.00	88.08	88.08	P0000000000
State Fee--16.825%	27.76	.00	27.76	27.76	P0000000000
Medical Costs	883.06	454.94	1,338.00	1,338.00	P0000000000
DNA Identification	1,170.00	591.00	1,761.00	1,750.72	P0000000000
Subject to 0% clerk admin fee deduction			1,504.00		
Subject to 2% clerk admin fee deduction			.00		
Subject to 4% clerk admin fee deduction			257.00		
Subject to 5% clerk admin fee deduction			.00		
Minor Room & Board	437.50	.00	437.50	437.50	P0000000000
Bond Forfeiture	3,690.00	2,160.00	5,850.00	5,850.00	P0000000000
DUI Fund	6,018.32	224.00	6,242.32	6,242.32	P0000000000
Spinal Cord Trust	100.00	40.00	140.00	140.00	P0000000000
Subject to 0% clerk admin fee deduction			140.00		
Subject to 2.5% clerk admin fee deduction			.00		
T&CCSF	7,463.19	435.50	7,898.69	7,898.69	P0000000000
Transfer Fee	483.00	.00	483.00	483.00	P0000000000
Fire Prevention	1,196.00	119.00	1,315.00	1,315.00	P0000000000
From CFs			.00		
Subject to 0% clerk admin fee deduction			.00		
Subject to 10% clerk admin fee deduction			.00		



-----					
BEGIN: 12/01/2022 END: 6/30/2023 SORT BY: *USER DETAIL: *NO CHECKS: *NO					
-----					
FEE	CASH IN	CASH OUT	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL	CHECK NO.
-----					
Lump Sum Surcharge	211.75	185.00	396.75	390.40	P0000000000
Subject to 0% clerk admin fee deduction			.00		
Subject to 1.4666% clerk admin fee deduction			.00		
Subject to 1.60% clerk admin fee deduction			396.75		
Clerk Operations	130.00	.00	130.00	130.00	P0000000000
+02.0% Foreclosure Prev			.00		
+02.0% Abandoned Res Prp			.00		
+02.0% FPP Graduated Fnd			.00		
Clerk Op Scheduled	2,994.12	245.50	3,239.62	3,239.62	P0000000000
Prisoner Rvw Board	49.50	1.50	51.00	51.00	P0000000000
Police Vehicle Fnd	20.00	20.00	40.00	40.00	P0000000000
DV Surveillance	200.00	.00	200.00	200.00	P0000000000
SA Collections	2,649.98	114.12	2,764.10	2,764.10	P0000000000
State Police Ops	8,309.53	827.00	9,136.53	9,136.53	P0000000000
FTA Warrant Fee	421.92	70.00	491.92	491.92	P0000000000
E-Citation Fee	3,907.44	310.00	4,217.44	4,217.44	P0000000000
100.0% Clerk			.00		P0000000000
80.0% Clerk			3,373.95		
60.0% Clerk			.00		
40.0% Agencies			.00		
20.0% Agencies			843.49		
SA Automation Fee	197.00	42.00	239.00	239.00	P0000000000
Pill Disposal Fund	114.00	330.00	444.00	444.00	P0000000000
CV Police Op Fund	500.00	50.00	550.00	550.00	P0000000000
ISP Merit Board	1,380.00	72.00	1,452.00	1,452.00	P0000000000
Subject to 0% clerk admin fee deduction			1,452.00		
Subject to 2.5% clerk admin fee deduction			.00		
Guardian/Advocacy	2,375.00	.00	2,375.00	2,375.00	P0000000000
CJI Project Fund	84.00	224.00	308.00	308.00	P0000000000
Access to Justice	618.00	.00	618.00	618.00	P0000000000
Drug Addiction Srv	15.00	.00	15.00	15.00	P0000000000
SA Appellate Pros	10.00	.00	10.00	10.00	P0000000000
Jury Demand	281.25	.00	281.25	281.25	P0000000000
Arrest Agency Fee	11,659.61	266.00	11,925.61	11,925.61	P0000000000
PD Automation	387.00	46.00	433.00	433.00	P0000000000
Camera Grant	666.00	1.00	667.00	667.00	P0000000000
SC Special Purpose	1,935.00	.00	1,935.00	1,935.00	P0000000000
Court Services	655.00	320.00	975.00	975.00	P0000000000
Clerk SCHED	29,832.86	4,264.00	34,096.86	34,096.86	P0000000000
-----					
	249,867.86	47,059.50	296,927.36	296,927.36	

BEGIN: 12/01/2023 END: 6/30/2024 SORT BY: \*USER DETAIL: \*NO CHECKS: \*NO

FEE	CASH IN	CASH OUT	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL	CHECK NO.
Fine	28,773.88	3,199.72	31,973.60	31,973.60	P0000000000
Nonstandard	60.00	.00	60.00	60.00	P0000000000
Clerk	4,692.00	4,256.00	8,948.00	8,972.67	P0000000000
02.0000% Surcharge			.08		
02.5000% Trauma			3.65		
10.0000% DV Battery			.80		
10.0000% DV Abuser Svc			.00		
02.0000% DNA ID			.00		
04.0000% DNA ID			3.67		
05.0000% DNA ID			10.00		
02.5000% Spinal Cord			.00		
10.0000% Fire Prevention			.00		
05.0000% Youth Diversion			.00		
01.4666% Lump Sum Surchg			2.35		
01.6000% Lump Sum Surchg			4.12		
10.0000% Fire Equip Fund			.00		
02.0000% Foreclosure Prev			.00		
02.0000% Abandoned Prop			.00		
02.5000% ISP Merit Board			.00		
State's Atty	2,224.40	713.00	2,937.40	2,937.40	P0000000000
Sheriff	3,551.30	1,955.28	5,506.58	5,506.58	P0000000000
Court	10,344.76	906.00	11,250.76	11,250.76	P0000000000
Automation	11,885.38	925.00	12,810.38	12,810.38	P0000000000
Surcharge/LEADS	5.00	.00	5.00	3.92	P0000000000
20% LEADS deduction for cases filed after 01/01/1998 and closed prior to 08/22/2005 ( 1 transactions)				1.00	P0000000000
11% LEADS deduction for cases closed on or after 08/22/2005 ( 0 transactions)				.00	P0000000000
Driver Ed	1,385.00	17.00	1,402.00	1,402.00	P0000000000
Violent Crime	3,871.04	828.00	4,699.04	4,699.04	P0000000000
Law Library	1,170.00	.00	1,170.00	1,170.00	P0000000000
Judicial Security	27,850.65	2,543.00	30,393.65	30,393.65	P0000000000
Public Defender	150.00	135.00	285.00	285.00	P0000000000
Drug Enforcement	453.73	.00	453.73	453.73	P0000000000
Restitution	9,755.23	3,570.00	13,325.23	13,325.23	P0000000000
Work Release	263.95	.00	263.95	263.95	P0000000000
Probation	10,384.43	228.00	10,612.43	10,612.43	P0000000000
MR & MX - Intrastate			432.72		
MR & MX - Interstate			1,030.15		
Other			9,149.56		
Document Storage	11,848.10	945.00	12,793.10	12,793.10	P0000000000
DV Shelter Service	158.02	496.00	654.02	654.02	P0000000000
Drug Crime Lab	200.00	100.00	300.00	300.00	P0000000000
Drug Treatment	3,843.45	1,500.00	5,343.45	5,343.45	P0000000000
Lab Analysis	507.05	.00	507.05	507.05	P0000000000
Sexual Assault	200.00	200.00	400.00	400.00	P0000000000
Traffic Safety Sch	5,640.00	.00	5,640.00	5,640.00	P0000000000
Trauma Center SCHD	1,267.20	205.00	1,472.20	1,468.55	P0000000000
Subject to 0% clerk admin fee deduction			1,326.18		
Subject to 2.5% clerk admin fee deduction			146.02		
Foreign Sheriff	56.00	.00	56.00	56.00	P0000000000
DV Battery	107.52	.00	107.52	106.72	P0000000000
Subject to 0% clerk admin fee deduction			99.50		
Subject to 10% clerk admin fee deduction			8.02		
County Fee	108.18	.00	108.18	108.18	P0000000000
State Fee--16.825%	38.70	.00	38.70	38.70	P0000000000
Medical Costs	748.06	221.00	969.06	969.06	P0000000000
DNA Identification	723.64	500.00	1,223.64	1,209.97	P0000000000
Subject to 0% clerk admin fee deduction			932.00		
Subject to 2% clerk admin fee deduction			.00		
Subject to 4% clerk admin fee deduction			91.64		
Subject to 5% clerk admin fee deduction			200.00		
DUI Fund	4,982.10	43.54	5,025.64	5,025.64	P0000000000
Spinal Cord Trust	50.00	5.00	55.00	55.00	P0000000000
Subject to 0% clerk admin fee deduction			55.00		
Subject to 2.5% clerk admin fee deduction			.00		
T&CCSF	6,111.07	290.00	6,401.07	6,401.07	P0000000000
Transfer Fee	250.00	.00	250.00	250.00	P0000000000
Fire Prevention	1,095.00	52.00	1,147.00	1,147.00	P0000000000
From CFs			66.00		
Subject to 0% clerk admin fee deduction			66.00		
Subject to 10% clerk admin fee deduction			.00		

BEGIN: 12/01/2023 END: 6/30/2024 SORT BY: \*USER DETAIL: \*NO CHECKS: \*NO

FEE	CASH IN	CASH OUT	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL	CHECK NO.
Lump Sum Surcharge	387.32	30.00	417.32	410.85	P0000000000
Subject to 0% clerk admin fee deduction			.00		
Subject to 1.4666% clerk admin fee deduction			160.00		
Subject to 1.60% clerk admin fee deduction			257.32		
Clerk Operations	90.00	.00	90.00	90.00	P0000000000
+02.0% Foreclosure Prev			.00		
+02.0% Abandoned Res Prp			.00		
+02.0% FPP Graduated Fnd			.00		
Clerk Op Scheduled	2,929.50	225.00	3,154.50	3,154.50	P0000000000
Prisoner Rvw Board	34.00	.00	34.00	34.00	P0000000000
Police Vehicle Fnd	40.51	5.00	45.51	45.51	P0000000000
Firetruck Ln Fund	.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	P0000000000
DV Surveillance	600.00	.00	600.00	600.00	P0000000000
Child Pornography	76.00	.00	76.00	76.00	P0000000000
SA Collections	3,053.69	264.46	3,318.15	3,318.15	P0000000000
State Police Ops	6,220.00	980.00	7,200.00	7,200.00	P0000000000
FTA Warrant Fee	230.00	30.00	260.00	260.00	P0000000000
E-Citation Fee	3,832.46	134.00	3,966.46	3,966.46	P0000000000
100.0% Clerk			.00		P0000000000
80.0% Clerk			3,153.17		
60.0% Clerk			15.00		
40.0% Agencies			10.00		
20.0% Agencies			788.29		
SA Automation Fee	168.00	26.00	194.00	194.00	P0000000000
Pill Disposal Fund	38.00	38.00	76.00	76.00	P0000000000
CV Police Op Fund	325.00	.00	325.00	325.00	P0000000000
ISP Merit Board	1,323.00	73.00	1,396.00	1,396.00	P0000000000
Subject to 0% clerk admin fee deduction			1,396.00		
Subject to 2.5% clerk admin fee deduction			.00		
Guardian/Advocacy	1,710.00	.00	1,710.00	1,710.00	P0000000000
CJI Project Fund	56.00	28.00	84.00	84.00	P0000000000
Access to Justice	610.00	.00	610.00	610.00	P0000000000
Jury Demand	450.00	.00	450.00	450.00	P0000000000
Arrest Agency Fee	13,250.00	46.00	13,296.00	13,296.00	P0000000000
PD Automation	319.81	26.00	345.81	345.81	P0000000000
Camera Grant	583.93	.00	583.93	583.93	P0000000000
SC Special Purpose	2,106.00	.00	2,106.00	2,106.00	P0000000000
Court Services	559.00	220.00	779.00	779.00	P0000000000
Clerk SCHED	28,267.30	3,300.00	31,567.30	31,567.30	P0000000000
	222,014.36	29,289.00	251,303.36	251,303.36	



# Illinois Department of Transportation

Office of Highways Project Implementation / Region 2 / District 2  
819 Depot Avenue / Dixon, Illinois 61021-3500

STR  
Carroll County  
20-00102-00-PV  
Description: Pavement reconstruction

June 17, 2024

RECEIVED

JUN 24 2024

CARROLL CO. HIGHWAY DEPT.  
MT. CARROLL, IL

Ms. Sara Renkes  
Carroll County Engineer  
10735 Mill Road  
Mt. Carroll, IL 61053

Dear Ms. Renkes:

Attached are five (5) copies of the Local Agency Agreement for Federal Participation (BLR 05310C). The Federal commitment will be \$5,364,000.00 in STR funds. The State commitment will be SMA funds that will not exceed \$320,000.00, State only (formerly COVID Relief Funds) that will not exceed \$119,938.95 and TARP funds that will not exceed \$428,000.00. A minimum of \$1,341,000.00 must be appropriated to cover your share of the costs.

Please return four (4) copies of the agreement **with original signatures** on each to this office, ensuring:

1. Page 7 is signed and dated with the correct tax identification and DUNS numbers provided.
2. Four original copies of the resolution for local appropriation of funds with original signatures also needs to be included with the return agreements.

The resolution that is attached can be found in an electronic format online or a local resolution may be used but must be project specific.

Federal funding will not be authorized, and the department will not execute this agreement unless these conditions are met.

If you have any questions, please call Paul Schlindwein at (815) 284-5390.

Sincerely,

Trisha Thompson, P.E.  
Region Two Engineer

By: Shawn Ortgiesen, P.E.  
District Local Roads Engineer

Attachment  
PS 06-17-24-2



LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	
Carroll County	Carroll	20-00102-00-PV	
Fund Type	ITEP, SRTS, HSIP Number(s)	MPO Name	MPO TIP Number
STR, TARP, STATE, SMA	N/A	N/A	N/A

Construction

State Job Number	Project Number
C-92-037-20	OMNE(308)

☐ Local Let/Day Labor ☒ Construction on State Letting ☒ Construction Engineering ☐ Utilities ☐ Railroad Work

LOCATION

Local Street/Road Name	Key Route	Length	From	To
Ideal Road (CH 8)	FAS 1084	4.42 mile	10.61	15.03

Location Termini
Morrison Road to Dutchtown Road

Current Jurisdiction	Existing Structure Number(s)	Remove
Carroll County		

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Reconstruction the pavement, replace cross road culverts, driveway culverts, regrade ROW, and increase sight distance making the roadway safer.
---

Local Public Agency	Section Number	State Job Number	Project Number
Carroll County	20-00102-00-PV	C9203720	0MNE(308)

This Agreement is made and entered into between the above local public agency, hereinafter referred to as the "LPA" and the State of Illinois, acting by and through its Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as the "STATE". The **STATE** and **LPA** jointly proposes to improve the designated location as described in the Location and Project Description sections of this agreement. The improvement shall be constructed in accordance with plans prepared by, or on behalf of the **LPA** and approved by the **STATE** using the **STATE's** policies and procedures approved and/or required by the Federal Highway Administration, hereby referred to as "FHWA".

## I. GENERAL

- 1.1 Availability of Appropriation; Sufficiency of Funds. This Agreement is contingent upon and subject to the availability of sufficient funds. The **STATE** may terminate or suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, without penalty or further payment being required, if (i) sufficient funds for this Agreement have not been appropriated or otherwise made available to the **LPA** by the **STATE** or the federal funding source, (ii) the Governor or **STATE** reserves funds, or (iii) the Governor or **STATE** determines that funds will not or may not be available for payment. The **STATE** shall provide notice, in writing, to **LPA** of any such funding failure and its election to terminate or suspend this Agreement as soon as practicable. Any suspension or termination pursuant to this Section will be effective upon the date of the written notice unless otherwise indicated.
- 1.2 Domestic Steel Requirement. Construction of the project will utilize domestic steel as required by Section 106.01 of the current edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and federal Build America-Buy America provisions.
- 1.3 Federal Authorization. That this Agreement and the covenants contained herein shall become null and void in the event that the **FHWA** does not approve the proposed improvement for Federal-aid participation within one (1) year of the date of execution of this agreement.
- 1.4 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is declared invalid, its other provisions shall not be affected thereby.
- 1.5 Termination. This Agreement may be terminated, in whole or in part, by either Party for any or no reason upon thirty (30) calendar days' prior written notice to the other Party. If terminated by the **STATE**, the **STATE** must include the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of a partial termination, the portion to be terminated. If the **STATE** determines in the case of a partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the funding award will not accomplish the purposes for which the funding award was made, the **STATE** may terminate the Agreement in its entirety.

This Agreement may be terminated, in whole or in part, by the **STATE** without advance notice:

- a. Pursuant to a funding failure as provided under Article 1.1.
- b. If **LPA** fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this funding award, application or proposal, including any applicable rules or regulations, or has made a false representation in connection with the receipt of this or any award.

## II. REQUIRED CERTIFICATIONS

By execution of this Agreement and the LPA's obligations and services hereunder are hereby made and must be performed in compliance with all applicable federal and State laws, including, without limitation, federal regulations, State administrative rules and any and all license requirements or professional certification provisions.

- 2.1 Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (2 CFR Part 200). The **LPA** certifies that it shall adhere to the applicable Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations, and are incorporated herein by reference.
- 2.2 Compliance with Registration Requirements. **LPA** certifies that it: (i) is registered with the federal SAM system; (ii) is in good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State, if applicable; (iii) have a valid DUNS Number; (iv) have a valid UEI, if applicable. It is **LPA's** responsibility to remain current with these registrations and requirements.
- 2.3 Bribery. The **LPA** certifies to the best of its knowledge that its officials have not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the state of Illinois, nor made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record (30 ILCS 500/50-5).
- 2.4 Bid Rigging. **LPA** certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of state or local government as a result of a violation of Paragraph 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961 (720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4, respectively).
- 2.5 Debt to State. **LPA** certifies that neither it, nor its affiliate(s), is/are barred from receiving an Award because the **LPA**, or its affiliate(s), is/are delinquent in the payment of any debt to the **STATE**, unless the **LPA**, or its affiliate(s), has/have entered into a deferred payment plan to pay off the debt, and **STATE** acknowledges the **LPA** may declare the Agreement void if the certification is false (30 ILCS 500/50-11).
- 2.6 Debarment. The **LPA** certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that its officials:
  - a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - b. have not within a three-year period preceding this agreement been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State anti-trust statutes or



Local Public Agency	Section Number	State Job Number	Project Number
Carroll County	20-00102-00-PV	C9203720	0MNE(308)

commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicated for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in item (b) of this certification; and

d. have not within a three-year period preceding the agreement had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, Local) terminated for cause or default.

- 2.7 Construction of Fixed Works. The **LPA** certifies that all Programs for the construction of fixed works which are financed in whole or in part with funds provided by this Agreement shall be subject to the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 *et seq.*) unless the provisions of that Act exempt its application. In the construction of the Program, the **LPA** shall comply with the requirements of the Prevailing Wage Act including, but not limited to, inserting into all contracts for such construction a stipulation to the effect that not less than the prevailing rate of wages as applicable to the Program shall be paid to all laborers, workers, and mechanics performing work under the Award and requiring all bonds of contractors to include a provision as will guarantee the faithful performance of such prevailing wage clause as provided by contract.
- 2.8 Criminal Convictions. The **LPA** certifies that neither it nor any managerial agent of **LPA** has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, nor a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under Illinois Securities Law of 1953, or that at least five (5) years have passed since the date of the conviction. The **LPA** further certifies that it is not barred from receiving an funding award under 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 and acknowledges that **STATE** shall declare the Agreement void if this certification is false (30 ILCS 500/50-10.5).
- 2.9 Improper Influence. The **LPA** certifies that no funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the **LPA** to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any government agency, a member of Congress or Illinois General Assembly, an officer or employee of Congress or Illinois General Assembly, or an employee of a member of Congress or Illinois General Assembly in connection with the awarding of any agreement, the making of any grant, the making of any loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any agreement, grant, loan or cooperative agreement. 31 USC 1352. Additionally, the **LPA** certifies that it has filed the required certification under the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 USC 1352), if applicable.
- 2.10 Telecom Prohibition. The **LPA** certifies that it will comply with Section 889 of the FY 2019 National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) that prohibits the use of telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by the following companies: Dahua Technology Company, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, Huawei Technologies Company, Hytera Communications Corporation, and ZTE Corporation. Covered equipment and services cannot be used as substantial or essential component or any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.
- 2.11 Personal Conflict of Interest - (50 ILCS 105/3, 65 ILCS 5/3.1-55-10, 65 ILCS 5/4-8-6) The **LPA** certifies that it shall maintain a written code or standard of conduct which shall govern the performance of its employees, officers, board members, or agents engaged in the award and administration of contracts supported by state or federal funds. Such code shall provide that no employee, officer, board member or agent of the **LPA** may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by state or federal funds if a conflict of interest, real or apparent would be involved. Such a conflict would arise when any of the parties set forth below has a financial or other interest in the firm selected for award:
- the employee, officer, board member, or agent;
  - any member of his or her immediate family;
  - his or her partner; or
  - an organization which employs, or is about to employ, any of the above.

The conflict of interest restriction for former employees, officers, board members and agents shall apply for one year.

The code shall also provide that **LPA's** employees, officers, board members, or agents shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to subcontracts. The **STATE** may waive the prohibition contained in this subsection, provided that any such present employee, officer, board member, or agent shall not participate in any action by the **LPA** relating to such contract, subcontract, or arrangement. The code shall also prohibit the officers, employees, board members, or agents of the **LPA** from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest or personal gain.

- 2.12 Organizational Conflict of Interest - The **LPA** certifies that it will also prevent any real or apparent organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under a proposed third party contract or subcontract may, without some restriction on future activities, result in an unfair competitive advantage to the third party contractor or **LPA** or impair the objectivity in performing the contract work.
- 2.13 Accounting System. The **LPA** certifies that it has an accounting system that provides accurate, current, and complete disclosure of all financial transactions related to each state and federally funded program. Accounting records must contain information

Local Public Agency	Section Number	State Job Number	Project Number
Carroll County	20-00102-00-PV	C9203720	OMNE(308)

pertaining to state and federal pass-through awards, authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, outlays, and income. To comply with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(7)(i), the LPA shall use reasonable efforts to ensure that funding streams are delineated within LPA's accounting system. See 2 CFR 200.302.

### III. AUDIT AND RECORD RETENTION

- 3.1 Single Audits: The LPA shall be subject to the audit requirements contained in the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 (31 USC 7501-7507) and Subpart F of 2 CFR Part 200.

If, during its fiscal year, LPA expends \$750,000 or more in Federal Awards (direct federal and federal pass-through awards combined), LPA must have a single audit or program-specific audit conducted for that year as required by 2 CFR 200.501 and other applicable sections of Subpart F of 2 CFR Part 200. A copy of the audit report must be submitted to the STATE (IDOT's Financial Review & Investigations Section, Room 126, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764) within 30 days after the completion of the audit, but no later than one year after the end of the LPA's fiscal year.

Assistance Listing number (formally known as the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number) for all highway planning and construction activities is **20.205**.

Federal funds utilized for construction activities on projects let and awarded by the STATE (federal amounts shown as "Participating Construction" on Schedule 2) are not included in a LPA's calculation of federal funds expended by the LPA for Single Audit purposes.

- 3.2 STATE Audits: The STATE may, at its sole discretion and at its own expense, perform a final audit of the Project (30 ILCS 5, the Illinois State Auditing Act). Such audit may be used for settlement of the Project expenses and for Project closeout purposes. The LPA agrees to implement any audit findings contained in the STATE's authorized inspection or review, final audit, the STATE's independent audit, or as a result of any duly authorized inspection or review.
- 3.3 Record Retention. The LPA shall maintain for three (3) years from the date of final project closeout by the STATE, adequate books, records, and supporting documents to verify the amounts, recipient, and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with this contract. adequate to comply with 2 CFR 200.334. If any litigation, claim or audit is started before the expiration of the retention period, the records must be retained until all litigation, claims or audit exceptions involving the records have been resolved and final action taken.
- 3.4 Accessibility of Records. The LPA shall permit, and shall require its contractors and auditors to permit, the STATE, and any authorized agent of the STATE, to inspect all work, materials, payrolls, audit working papers, and other data and records pertaining to the Project; and to audit the books, records, and accounts of the LPA with regard to the Project. The LPA in compliance with 2 CFR 200.337 shall make books, records, related papers, supporting documentation and personnel relevant to this Agreement available to authorized STATE representatives, the Illinois Auditor General, Illinois Attorney General, any Executive Inspector General, the STATE's Inspector General, federal authorities, any person identified in 2 CFR 200.337, and any other person as may be authorized by the STATE (including auditors), by the state of Illinois or by federal statute. The LPA shall cooperate fully in any such audit or inquiry.
- 3.5 Failure to maintain the books and records. Failure to maintain the books, records and supporting documents required by this section shall establish presumption in favor of the STATE for recovery of any funds paid by the STATE under the terms of this contract.

### IV. LPA FISCAL RESPONSIBILITIES

- 4.1 To provide all initial funding and payment for construction engineering, utility, and railroad work
- 4.2 LPA Appropriation Requirement. By execution of this Agreement the LPA attests that sufficient moneys have been appropriated or reserved by resolution or ordinance to fund the LPA share of project costs. A copy of the authorizing resolution or ordinance is attached as Schedule 5.
- 4.3 Reimbursement Requests: For reimbursement requests the LPA will submit supporting documentation with each invoice. Supporting documentation is defined as verification of payment, certified time sheets or summaries, vendor invoices, vendor receipts, cost plus fix fee invoice, progress report, personnel and direct cost summaries, and other documentation supporting the requested reimbursement amount (Form BLR 05621 should be used for consultant invoicing purposes). LPA invoice requests to the STATE will be submitted with sequential invoice numbers by project.
- 4.4 Financial Integrity Review and Evaluation (FIRE) program: LPA's and the STATE must justify continued federal funding on inactive projects. 23 CFR 630.106(a)(5) defines an inactive project as a project which no expenditures have been charged against Federal funds for the past twelve (12) months. To keep projects active, invoicing must occur a minimum of one time within any given twelve (12) month period. However, to ensure adequate processing time, the first invoice shall be submitted to the STATE within six (6) months of the federal authorization date. Subsequent invoices will be submitted in intervals not to exceed six (6) months.
- 4.5 Final Invoice: The LPA will submit to the STATE a complete and detailed final invoice with applicable supporting documentation of all incurred costs, less previous payments, no later than twelve (12) months from the date of completion of work or from the date of the previous invoice, whichever occurs first. If a final invoice is not received within this time frame, the most recent invoice



Local Public Agency	Section Number	State Job Number	Project Number
Carroll County	20-00102-00-PV	C9203720	0MNE(308)

may be considered the final invoice and the obligation of the funds closed. Form BLR 05613 (Engineering Payment Record) is required to be submitted with the final invoice for engineering projects.

- 4.6 **Project Closeout:** The **LPA** shall provide the final report to the appropriate **STATE** district office within twelve (12) months of the physical completion date of the project so that the report may be audited and approved for payment. If the deadline cannot be met, a written explanation must be provided to the district prior to the end of the twelve (12) months documenting the reason and the new anticipated date of completion. If the extended deadline is not met, this process must be repeated until the project is closed. Failure to follow this process may result in the immediate close-out of the project and loss of further funding.
- 4.7 **Project End Date:** The period of performance (end date) for state and federal obligation purposes is five (5) years for projects under \$1,000,000 or seven (7) years for projects over \$1,000,000 from the execution date of the agreement. Requests for time extensions and joint agreement amendments must be received and approved prior to expiration of the project end date. Failure to extend the end date may result in the immediate close-out of the project and loss of further funding.

## V. THE LPA AGREES

- 5.1 To acquire in its name, or in the name of the **STATE** if on the **STATE** highway system, all right-of-way necessary for this project in accordance with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, and established State policies and procedures. Prior to advertising for bids, the **LPA** shall certify to the **STATE** that all requirements of Titles II and III of said Uniform Act have been satisfied. The disposition of encroachments, if any, will be cooperatively determined by representatives of the **LPA**, the **STATE**, and the **FHWA** if required.
- 5.2 To provide for all utility adjustments and to regulate the use of the right-of-way of this improvement by utilities, public and private, in accordance with the current Utility Accommodation Policy for Local Public Agency Highway and Street Systems.
- 5.3 To provide on-site engineering supervision and inspection during construction of the proposed improvement.
- 5.4 To retain jurisdiction of the completed improvement unless specified otherwise by schedule (schedule should be accompanied by a location map). If the improvement location is currently under road district jurisdiction, a jurisdictional schedule is required.
- 5.5 To maintain or cause to be maintained the completed improvement (or that portion within its jurisdiction as established by schedule) in a manner satisfactory to the **STATE** and the **FHWA**.
- 5.6 To provide if required, for the improvement of any railroad-highway grade crossing and rail crossing protection within the limits of the proposed improvement.
- 5.7 To regulate parking and traffic in accordance with the approved project report.
- 5.8 To regulate encroachments on public rights-of-way in accordance with current Illinois Compiled Statutes.
- 5.9 To regulate the discharge of sanitary sewage into any storm water drainage system constructed with this improvement in accordance with the current Illinois Compiled Statutes.
- 5.10 For contracts awarded by the **LPA**, the **LPA** shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any USDOT - assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR part 26. The **LPA** shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of USDOT - assisted contracts. The **LPA's** DBE program, as required by 49 CFR part 26 and as approved by USDOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Upon notification to the recipient of its failure to carry out its approved program, the **STATE** may impose sanctions as provided for under Part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S. C 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C 3801 et seq.). In the absence of a USDOT - approved **LPA** DBE Program or on **STATE** awarded contracts, this agreement shall be administered under the provisions of the **STATE'S** USDOT approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program.
- 5.12 That execution of this agreement constitutes the **LPA's** concurrence in the award of the construction contract to the responsible low bidder as determined by the **STATE**.

## VI. THE STATE AGREES

- 6.1 To provide such guidance, assistance, and supervision to monitor and perform audits to the extent necessary to assure validity of the **LPA's** certification of compliance with Title II and III Requirements.
- 6.2 To receive bids for construction of the proposed improvement when the plans have been approved by the **STATE** (and **FHWA**, if required) and to award a contract for construction of the proposed improvement after receipt of a satisfactory bid.
- 6.3 To provide all initial funding and payments to the contractor for construction work let by the **STATE**. The **LPA** will be invoiced for their share of contract costs per the method of payment selected under Method of Financing based on the Division of Costs shown on Schedule 2.

Local Public Agency	Section Number	State Job Number	Project Number
Carroll County	20-00102-00-PV	C9203720	0MNE(308)

6.4 For agreements with federal and/or state funds in local let/day labor construction, construction engineering, utility work and/or railroad work:

- a. To reimburse the **LPA** for federal and/or state share on the basis of periodic billings, provided said billings contain sufficient cost information and show evidence of payments by the **LPA**;
- b. To provide independent assurance sampling and furnish off-site material inspection and testing at sources normally visited by **STATE** inspectors for steel, cement, aggregate, structural steel, and other materials customarily tested by the **STATE**.

#### SCHEDULES

Additional information and/or stipulations are hereby attached and identified below as being a part of this agreement.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1.	Division of Cost
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2.	Location Map
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3.	Risk Assessment
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4.	Attestations
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5.	Resolution*
<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/>		

\*Appropriation and signature authority resolution must be in effect on, or prior to, the execution date of the agreement.

Local Public Agency	Section Number	State Job Number	Project Number
Carroll County	20-00102-00-PV	C9203720	0MNE(308)

### AGREEMENT SIGNATURES EXECUTION

The LPA agrees to accept and comply with the applicable provision set forth in this agreement including attached schedules.

### APPROVED

Local Public Agency

Name of Official (Print or Type Name)

Title of Official

Signature

Date

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

The above signature certifies the agency's TIN number is

366006536 conducting business as a Governmental Entity.

DUNS Number 029959640

UEI FJJRGJRS8JF3

### APPROVED

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation

Omer Osman, P.E., Secretary of Transportation

Date

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

By:

George A. Tapas, P.E., S.E., Engineer of Local Roads & Streets

Date

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

Stephen M. Travia, P.E., Director of Highways PI/Chief Engineer

Date

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

Michael Prater, Acting Chief Counsel

Date

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

Vicki Wilson, Chief Fiscal Officer

Date

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

**NOTE:** A resolution authorizing the local official (or their delegate) to execute this agreement and appropriation of local funds is required and attached as Schedule 5. The resolution must be approved prior to, or concurrently with, the execution of this agreement. If BLR 09110 or BLR 09120 are used to appropriate local matching funds, attach these forms to the signature authorization resolution.

☐ Please check this box to open a fillable Resolution form within this form.

# SCHEDULE NUMBER 1

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	State Job Number	Project Number
Carroll County	Carroll	20-00102-00-PV	C-92-037-20	OMNE(308)

## DIVISION OF COST

Type of Work	Federal Funds			State Funds			Local Public Agency			Totals
	Fund Type	Amount	%	Fund Type	Amount	%	Fund Type	Amount	%	
Participating Construction	STR	\$4,964,000.00	80%				Local	\$1,241,000.00	20%	\$6,205,000.00
Participating Construction				SMA	\$320,000.00	**				\$320,000.00
Participating Construction				Covid	\$119,938.95	*				\$119,938.95
Participating Construction				TARP	\$428,800.00	***				\$428,800.00
Construction Engineering	STR	\$400,000.00	80%				Local	\$100,000.00	20%	\$500,000.00
Total		\$5,364,000.00		Total		\$868,738.95	Total		\$1,341,000.00	\$7,573,738.95

If funding is not a percentage of the total place an asterisk (\*) in the space provided for the percentage and explain below:

\* 100% State Replacement Covid Relief Funds NTE 119,938.95 TO BE USED FIRST

\*\*\* 100% TARP FUNDS NTE \$428,800.00 TO BE USED SECOND

\*\* 100% SMA NTE \$320,000.00 TO BE USED THIRD

**NOTE:** The costs shown in the Division of Cost table are approximate and subject to change. The final LPA share is dependent on the final Federal and State participation. The actual costs will be used in the final division of cost for billing and reimbursement.

## METHOD OF FINANCING - (State-Let Contract Work Only)

Check One

☐ METHOD A - Lump Sum (80% of LPA Obligation \_\_\_\_\_ )

Lump Sum Payment - Upon award of the contract for this improvement, the LPA will pay the STATE within thirty (30) calendar days of billing, in lump sum, an amount equal to 80% of the LPA's estimated obligation incurred under this agreement. The LPA will pay to the STATE the remainder of the LPA's obligation (including any nonparticipating costs) in a lump sum within thirty (30) calendar days of billing in a lump sum, upon completion of the project based on final costs.

☐ METHOD B - \_\_\_\_\_ Monthly Payments of \_\_\_\_\_ due by the \_\_\_\_\_ of each successive month.

Monthly Payments - Upon award of the contract for this improvement, the LPA will pay to the STATE a specified amount each month for an estimated period of months, or until 80% of the LPA's estimated obligation under the provisions of the agreement has been paid. The LPA will pay to the STATE the remainder of the LPA's obligation (including any nonparticipating costs) in a lump sum, upon completion of the project based upon final costs.

☒ METHOD C - LPA's Share \$1,341,000.00 divided by estimated total cost multiplied by actual progress payment.

**SCHEDULE NUMBER 1**

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	State Job Number	Project Number
Carroll County	Carroll	20-00102-00-PV	C-92-037-20	0MNE(308)

Progress Payments - Upon receipt of the contractor's first and subsequent progressive bills for this improvement, the **LPA** will pay to the **STATE** within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt, an amount equal to the **LPA's** share of the construction cost divided by the estimated total cost multiplied by the actual payment (appropriately adjust for nonparticipating costs) made to the contractor until the entire obligation incurred under this agreement has been paid.

### SCHEDULE NUMBER 3

Local Public Agency	Section Number	County	State Job Number	Project Number
Carroll County	20-00102-00-PV	Carroll		

#### LRS Federal Funds RISK ASSESSMENT

Risk Factor	Description	Definition of Scale (time frames are based on LPA fiscal year)	Points
General History of Performance	Have there been any changes in key organizational staff or leadership, such as Fiscal and Administrative Management, Transportation Related Program/Project Management, and/or Elected Officials?	<b>0 points</b> - no significant changes in the last 4 or more years; <b>1 point</b> - minor changes, but majority of key staff and officials have not changed in the last 4 years; <b>2 points</b> - significant key staff or elected leadership changes within the last 3 years; <b>3 points</b> - significant key staff and elected leadership changes within the last 3 years	3
	What is the LPA's history with federal-aid funded transportation projects?	<b>0 points</b> - One or more federal-aid funded transportation projects initiated per year; <b>1 point</b> - At least one project initiated within the past three years; <b>2 points</b> - AT least one project initiated within the past 5 years; <b>3 points</b> - None or more than 5 years	2
	Does LPA have qualified technical staff with experience managing federal-aid funded transportations through IDOT?	<b>0 points</b> - Full-time employee with experience designated as being in "responsible charge"; <b>1 point</b> - LPA has qualified technical staff, but will be utilizing an engineering consultant to manage day-to-day with LPA technical staff oversight; <b>2 points</b> - LPA has no technical staff and all technical work will be completed by consultant, but LPA staff has prior experience with federal-aid projects; <b>3 points</b> - LPA staff have no prior experience or technical expertise and relying solely on consultant	2
	Has the LPA been untimely in submitting invoicing, reporting on federal-aid projects as required in 2 CFR 200, and or audits as required?	<b>0 points</b> - No; <b>1 point</b> - Delays of 6 or more months; <b>2 points</b> - Delays of up to 1 year; <b>3 points</b> - 1 year or more years of delay	0
Financial Controls	Are the annual financial statements prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or on a basis acceptable by the regulatory agency?	<b>0 points</b> - yes; <b>3 points</b> - no	0
	What is the LPA's accounting system?	<b>0 points</b> - Automated accounting software; <b>1 point</b> - Spreadsheets; <b>2 points</b> - paper only; <b>3 points</b> - none	1
	Does the organization have written policies and procedures regarding proper segregation of duties for fiscal activities that include but are not limited to: a) authorization of transactions; b) recordkeeping for receipts and payments; and c) cash management?	<b>0 points</b> - yes; <b>3 points</b> - no	0
Audits	When was the last time a financial statement audit was conducted?	<b>0 points</b> - in the past year; <b>1 point</b> - in the past two years; <b>2 points</b> - in the past three years; <b>3 points</b> - 4 years or more, or never	0
	What type of financial statement audit has the organization had conducted?	<b>0 points</b> - Single Audit/Program Specific Audit in accordance with 2 CFR 200.501 or Financial audit conducted in accordance with Generally Accepted Auditing Standards or Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards; <b>1 point</b> - Financial review?; <b>2 points</b> - Other type? or no audit required; <b>3 points</b> - none	0
	Did the most recent audit disclose findings considered to be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses?	<b>0 points</b> - no; <b>3 points</b> - yes, or no audits required	0
	Have the findings been resolved?	<b>0 points</b> - yes or no findings; <b>1 point</b> - in progress; <b>3 points</b> - no	0

Summary of Risk	
General History of Performance	7
Financial Controls	1
Audits	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>8</b>

District Review Signature & Date

**Tyler M Gould**  
Digitally signed by Tyler M Gould  
Date: 2024.03.15 11:43:20 -05'00'

Central Office Review Signature & Date

**Teresa Cline**  
Digitally signed by Teresa Cline  
Date: 2024.05.04 08:24:46 -05'00'

Additional Requirements? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Local Public Agency	Section Number	State Job Number	Project Number
Carroll County	20-00102-00-PV	C9203720	0MNE(308)

**SCHEDULE NUMBER 4**  
**Attestation on Single Audit Compliance**

1. In the prior fiscal year, did Carroll County LPA expend more than \$750,000 in federal funds in aggregate from all federal sources?

☒ Yes ☐ No

2. Does the Carroll County LPA anticipate expending more than \$750,000 in federal funds in aggregate from all federal sources in the current Carroll County LPA fiscal year?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If answers to question 1 and 2 are no, please proceed to the signature section.

If answer to question 1 is yes, please answer question 3a.

If answer to question 2 is yes, please answer question 3b.

3. A single audit must be conducted in accordance with Subpart F of 2 CFR 200 if \$750,000 or more in federal funds are expended in a single fiscal year.

a. Has the Carroll County LPA performed a single audit for their previous fiscal year?

☒ Yes ☐ No

i. If yes, has the audit be filed with the Illinois Office of the Comptroller in accordance with 50 ILCS 310 (see also 55 ILCS 5 & 65 ILCS 5 & 60 ILCS 1/80)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

b. For the current fiscal year, does the Carroll County LPA intend to comply with Subpart F of 2 CFR 200?

☒ Yes ☐ No

By completing this attestation, I certify that I have authority to sign this attestation on behalf of the LPA; and that the foregoing information is correct and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Name	Title	LPA
Sara Renkes	County Engineer	Carroll County

Signature & Date
<div> <div>Sara Renkes</div> <div>Digitally signed by Sara Renkes Date: 2024.03.15 08:49:43 -05'00'</div> </div>

## Instructions for BLR 05310C Page 1 of 4

NOTE: Form instructions should not be included when the form is submitted.

This form shall be used when a local public agency (LPA) project involves Federal-Aid, with or without state funds and this standard form is sufficient to describe all details of the agreement. For more information refer to the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets (BLRS) Manual, Chapter 5. For signature requirements refer to Chapter 2, Section 3.05(b) of the BLRS manual. When filling out this form electronically, once a field is initially completed, fields requiring the same information will be auto-populated.

### Local Public Agency

Name of Local Public Agency	Insert the name of the LPA.																																
County	Insert the name of the county in which the LPA is located.																																
Section Number	Insert the section without dashes. The dashes are automatically inserted.																																
Fund Type	Insert the funding type(s) being used for this project (e.g. STU, STR, ITEP, etc.).																																
ITEP, SRTS, HSIP, Number	Insert the ITEP, SRTS, HSIP number assigned to this project.																																
MPO Name	From the drop-down choose the MPO in which the project is located. If the project is not located within an MPO, select N/A. Types to choose from are: <table border="0" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td>Bi-State</td> <td>Bi-State Regional Commission</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CMAP</td> <td>Chicago Metropolitan Planning Organization</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CUUATS</td> <td>Champaign/Urbana Urban Area Transportation Study</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DATS</td> <td>Danville Area Transportation Study</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DMATS</td> <td>Dubuque</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DSATS</td> <td>DeKalb/Sycamore Area Transportation Study</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DUATS</td> <td>Decatur Urbanized Area Transportation Study</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EWGCC</td> <td>East-West Gateway Council of Governments</td> </tr> <tr> <td>KATS</td> <td>Kankakee Area Transportation Study</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MCRPC</td> <td>McLean County Regional Planning Commission</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PPUATS</td> <td>Peoria/Pekin Urban Area Transportation Study</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RPC</td> <td>Region 1 Planning Council</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SATS</td> <td>Springfield Area Transportation Study</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SEMPO</td> <td>South East Metropolitan Planning Organization</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SIMPO</td> <td>Southern Illinois Metropolitan Planning Organization</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SLATS</td> <td>State Line Area Transportation Study</td> </tr> </table>	Bi-State	Bi-State Regional Commission	CMAP	Chicago Metropolitan Planning Organization	CUUATS	Champaign/Urbana Urban Area Transportation Study	DATS	Danville Area Transportation Study	DMATS	Dubuque	DSATS	DeKalb/Sycamore Area Transportation Study	DUATS	Decatur Urbanized Area Transportation Study	EWGCC	East-West Gateway Council of Governments	KATS	Kankakee Area Transportation Study	MCRPC	McLean County Regional Planning Commission	PPUATS	Peoria/Pekin Urban Area Transportation Study	RPC	Region 1 Planning Council	SATS	Springfield Area Transportation Study	SEMPO	South East Metropolitan Planning Organization	SIMPO	Southern Illinois Metropolitan Planning Organization	SLATS	State Line Area Transportation Study
Bi-State	Bi-State Regional Commission																																
CMAP	Chicago Metropolitan Planning Organization																																
CUUATS	Champaign/Urbana Urban Area Transportation Study																																
DATS	Danville Area Transportation Study																																
DMATS	Dubuque																																
DSATS	DeKalb/Sycamore Area Transportation Study																																
DUATS	Decatur Urbanized Area Transportation Study																																
EWGCC	East-West Gateway Council of Governments																																
KATS	Kankakee Area Transportation Study																																
MCRPC	McLean County Regional Planning Commission																																
PPUATS	Peoria/Pekin Urban Area Transportation Study																																
RPC	Region 1 Planning Council																																
SATS	Springfield Area Transportation Study																																
SEMPO	South East Metropolitan Planning Organization																																
SIMPO	Southern Illinois Metropolitan Planning Organization																																
SLATS	State Line Area Transportation Study																																

MPO Tip Number	Insert MPO Tip Number assigned to this project, this is required for all projects located within the MPO planning boundaries if applicable. If not, insert "N/A"
----------------	--

Construction	
Job Number	Insert the job number assigned for the construction portion, the number will begin with a "C"
Project Number	Insert the project number assigned to the construction portion of this project.
Local Let/Day Labor	Check this box if the construction portion of this project will be local let or day labor.
Construction on State Letting	Check this box if the construction portion of this project will be on a state held letting.
Construction Engineering	Check this box if the construction portion of this project will involve construction engineering.
Utilities	Check this box if the construction portion of this project will involve utility work.
Railroad Work	Check this box if the construction portion of this project will involve railroad work.

### Location

#### Use the add location button

Local Street/Road Name	Insert the local street/road name.
Key Route	Insert the key route of the street/road listed above.
Length	Insert the length in miles as it pertains to the location listed above. For a structure insert 0.01.
Station	
From	Insert the beginning station of the project as it pertains to the key route for this location for this project
To	Insert the ending station of the project as it pertains to the key route for this location for this project.
Location Termini	Insert the beginning and ending termini as it pertains to this location for this project.
Existing Structure Number(s)	Insert the existing structure number(s) for this project.

Use the add location button to add additional locations if needed for up to a total of five locations. If there are more than five locations, use various.

### Project Description

Project Description	Insert a description of the work to be accomplished by this project.
---------------------	--



## Instructions for BLR 05310C Page 2 of 4

### Agreement Signatures Execution

Local Public Agency      The appropriate LPA official shall insert their name, sign, and date. Insert the LPA's TIN number, DUNS Number, and the UEI (note the UEI will be replacing the DUNS Number <https://sam.gov/content/duns-uei>).

Illinois Dept. of Transportation      The appropriate IDOT official shall sign and date here.

### Schedules

Within the schedule table, check the box as applicable. Insert the item number of the schedule and a description of the item.

1. Location Map - Attach a location map to this agreement showing all locations being improved by this project.
2. Location Map - Attach a location map to this agreement showing all locations being improved by this project.
3. Division of Cost — See separate instructions for completing this page. (All Agreements)
4. Risk Assessment - See separate instructions for completing these pages. (All Agreements)
5. Attestations - See separate instructions for completing this page. (All Agreements)
6. Resolution — The LPA must pass an appropriation resolution covering the local share of the project and must grant signature authority to the signee. Attach the resolution as Schedule 5. (check the box at the bottom of Agreement Signatures page) If BLR 09110 or BLR 09120 are used to appropriate local fund, attach these forms to the signature authorization resolution.

For additional schedules, check the selection box and insert a schedule number and a short schedule description / name and attach it to the agreement.

### Division of Cost (Schedule 1) Instructions

When the LPA desires to use one or more lump-sum amounts before the federal percentage is calculated, specify the order in which it should be used and the "not to exceed" amount. The following provides an example of the wording that may be used:

Lump-sum \$60,000 TARP funds not to exceed 50% of final cost of project credited to the project to be utilized first.  
Lump-sum to be utilized second not to exceed \$20,000 EDP funds.  
Lump-sum to be utilized third not to exceed \$40,000 SMA funds.

These specified amounts will be used in sequence, with the federal and local percentages calculated after they are deducted.

When the LPA desires to use a percent "not to exceed" commitment, the federal and state funds will be used concurrently at the specified percentages up to the "not to exceed" amount.

Example:      Maximum STR participation 80% not to exceed \$100,000.  
                 Lump-sum SMA not to exceed \$20,000 to be used as a match to the federal funds.

Be advised that the "not to exceed" amount specified under a percentage commitment will be tied up and unavailable for programming until the project is closed out and a documentation review has been completed by IDOT or FHWA, if required.

Use a separate line for each type of work as it relates to the fund type for federal, state and/or LPA funds.

Type of Work	Choose the type of work from the drop-down list. Types to choose from are: Participating Construction, Non-Participating Construction, Construction Engineering, Railroads, Utilities, and Materials.
Federal Funds	If federal funds are being used on this project complete the following for federal funds.
Fund Type	Choose the type of federal fund type from the drop-down.
Amount	Insert the amount of federal funds for the type of listed under fund type.
%	Insert the percentage of federal funds for this type.
State Funds	If state funds are being used on this project complete with following for state funds.
Fund Type	Choose the type of state fund type from the drop-down.
Amount	Insert the amount of state funds for the type of listed under fund type.
%	Insert the percentage of state funds for this type.
Local Public Agency Funds	
Fund Type	Choose the type of LPA funds from the drop-down.
Amount	Insert the amount of LPA funds for the type of listed under fund type.
%	Insert the percentage of LPA funds for this type.
Explanation	Insert any necessary additional information as to how the funding is being applied for this project.

### For State-Let Construction Projects

Method of Financing	This area is for state-let contract only. Check one.
Method A	If this box is checked, insert the dollar amount equal to 80% of the LPA's total obligation.
Method B	If this box is checked, insert the number of monthly payments needed to repay 80% of the LPA's estimated obligation.
Method C	If this box is checked, insert the dollar amount of the LPA's share of the construction costs for this project.

## Instructions for BLR 05310C Page 3 of 4

### LRS Federal Funds Risk Assessment (Schedule 3) Instructions

The LPA shall complete the risk assessment to the best of their knowledge.

District staff will review the assessment and make recommendations for risk monitoring based on the results of the assessment. If monitoring is required above normal policy procedures, those requirements shall be itemized in the Additional Requirements box. Appropriate full-time district staff will approve the assessment by signing and dating in the box provided.

### Attestation on Single Audit Compliance (Schedule 4) Instructions

The LPA shall complete the risk assessment to the best of their knowledge.

The appropriate local agency official shall certify the attestation by signing and dating in the box provided.

**A minimum of two (2) originals executed by the LPA must be submitted to the District through its Regional Engineer's Office. If the DocuSign process is used no physical copies are required to be submitted.**

**Upon execution distribution will be as follows:**

LPA

Bureau of Local Roads & Streets

#### Printing Instructions

For the document to print properly, please make sure "Orientation" is set to "Auto" (see image below) within the print dialog window. If this setting is not chosen, then some pages may be cut off during the printing process.

Orientation:



☒ Auto

☐ Portrait

☐ Landscape

Sample Resolution

RESOLUTION No: \_\_\_\_\_

**A Resolution for:**

Section No: \_\_\_\_\_

Job No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No.: \_\_\_\_\_

**WHEREAS**, the [*city, village, town, county*] of \_\_\_\_\_ is proposing to  
\_\_\_\_\_.

**WHEREAS**, the above stated improvement will necessitate the use of funding provided through the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT); and signee

**WHEREAS**, the use of these funds requires a joint funding agreement (AGREEMENT) with IDOT; and

**WHEREAS**, the improvement requires matching funds; and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, be it resolved by the {Board} :

**Section 1:** The {Board} hereby appropriates \$ \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ or as much as may be needed to match the required funding to complete the proposed improvement from {Local fund source} and furthermore agree to pass a supplemental resolution if necessary to appropriate additional funds for completion of the project.

**Section 2:** The {Local Official or delegate} is hereby authorized to execute an AGREEMENT with IDOT for the above-mentioned project.

**Section 3:** This resolution will become Attachment 3 of the AGREEMENT.

**Section 4:** The \_\_\_\_\_ Clerk of \_\_\_\_\_ is directed to transmit 3 (three) copies of the AGREEMENT and Resolution to IDOT District \_\_ Bureau of Local Roads and Streets.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Clerk in and for \_\_\_\_\_, Illinois, and keeper of the records and files thereof, as provided by statute, do hereby certify the forgoing to be a true, perfect and complete copy of the resolution approved by the \_\_\_\_\_ at its meeting on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have unto set my hand and seal, at my office, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

(seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

BK 59 PG 287

**Resolution for Improvement  
Under the Illinois Highway Code**

Is this project a bondable capital improvement?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Resolution Type

Original

Resolution Number

1

Section Number

20-00102-00-PV

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board

of the County

Governing Body Type

Local Public Agency Type

of CARROLL COUNTY

Name of Local Public Agency

Illinois that the following described street(s)/road(s)/structure be improved under

the Illinois Highway Code. Work shall be done by Contract

Contract or Day Labor

For Roadway/Street Improvements:

Name of Street(s)/Road(s)	Length (miles)	Route	From	To
IDEAL ROAD	4.49	CH 8	Morrison Road	Dutchtown Road

For Structures:

Name of Street(s)/Road(s)	Existing Structure No.	Route	Location	Feature Crossed

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED,

1. That the proposed improvement shall consist of

This project consists of the reconstruction and widening of Ideal Road (CH 8). The work to be performed under this contract will consist of road widening, road reclamation with cement stabilization of the aggregate base course, aggregate shoulder placement, new driveway and entrance aprons, pipe culvert replacements, new guardrail replacement, placement of pavement markings, signage, and all incidental and collateral.

2. That there is hereby appropriated the sum of Eight Hundred Four Thousand

Dollars ( \$804,000.00 ) for the improvement of

said section from the Local Public Agency's allotment of Motor Fuel Tax funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Clerk is hereby directed to transmit four (4) certified originals of this resolution to the district office of the Department of Transportation.

I, Amy Buss

County

Clerk in and for said County

Name of Clerk

Local Public Agency Type

Local Public Agency Type

of CARROLL COUNTY

Name of Local Public Agency

in the State aforesaid, and keeper of the records and files thereof, as provided by

statute, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true, perfect and complete original of a resolution adopted by

Board

Governing Body Type

of CARROLL COUNTY

Name of Local Public Agency

at a meeting held on April 04, 2024

Date

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 4th day of April, 2024

Day

Month, Year

(SEAL, if required by the LPA)

Clerk Signature & Date

*Amy R. Buss*

Approved

Regional Engineer Signature & Date  
Department of Transportation

**COUNTY MATCHING FUND RESOLUTION**

**WHEREAS**, The County of Carroll is preparing for the Cost sharing of the Reconstruction of Ideal Road, Section 20-00102-00-PV, and,

**WHEREAS**, in compliance with the aforementioned project, it is necessary for the County to allocate the funds intended to pay for the County's share of the cost of this improvement, and,

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that there is hereby identified the adjusted sum of Six Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$600,000.00) of budgeted County Matching Funds, thereof as may be necessary to pay the amount of cost for Construction and easement purchases, and,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the County agrees to pass a supplemental resolution to provide necessary funds for its share of the cost of this improvement if the amount appropriated herein proves to be insufficient to cover said cost.

I, Amy R. Buss, County Clerk in and for said County, in the State of Illinois, hereby certify the foregoing to be a true, perfect and complete copy of a resolution adopted by the County Board of Carroll County, at its

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Meeting held at Mount Carroll, Illinois.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carroll County Clerk

{ S E A L }

## **COUNTY MATCHING FUND RESOLUTION**

**WHEREAS**, The County of Carroll is preparing for the Cost sharing of the Reconstruction of Ideal Road, Section 20-00102-00-PV, and,

**WHEREAS**, in compliance with the aforementioned project, it is necessary for the County to allocate the funds intended to pay for the County's share of the cost of this improvement, and,

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that there is hereby identified the sum of Four Million Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$4,750,000.00) of budgeted County Matching Funds, thereof as may be necessary to pay the amount of \$3,644,298.64 that Federal funding will reimburse and of the County's share of \$1,105,701.36 cost for Construction and easement purchases, and,

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the County agrees to pass a supplemental resolution to provide necessary funds for its share of the cost of this improvement if the amount appropriated herein proves to be insufficient to cover said cost.

I, Amy R. Buss, County Clerk in and for said County, in the State of Illinois, hereby certify the foregoing to be a true, perfect and complete copy of a resolution adopted by the County Board of Carroll County, at its

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Meeting held at Mount Carroll, Illinois.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carroll County Clerk

{ S E A L }

July 18 2024

Attention:  
Sara Renkes  
Carroll County Engineer  
10735 Mill Road  
Mt. Carroll IL 61053

Subject: Support for Bridge Project on Army Depot Road

On behalf of the Carroll County Board, I am writing to express our full support for the proposed bridge project on Army Depot Road. This project is of utmost importance to our community, as it addresses critical infrastructure needs that impact the safety and efficiency of our transportation network.

The Army Depot Road bridge is a vital link for our county, serving as the only route for both civilian and commercial traffic to the Savanna Industrial Park. Its improvement is essential for ensuring the safe passage of vehicles, reducing the risk of accidents, and preventing costly disruptions to local and regional traffic flow. The current state of the bridge, with its aging structure and increasing wear, poses significant concerns that must be addressed promptly.

The proposed project aligns with our commitment to infrastructure development and public safety. By investing in the necessary repairs and upgrades, we can extend the lifespan of the bridge, enhance its structural integrity, and support the economic vitality of our region. This project will also contribute to the resilience of our transportation system, which is crucial for emergency response, daily commutes, and the movement of goods and services.

We recognize the financial challenges associated with infrastructure projects and greatly appreciate the state's role in providing the necessary funding and support through the RISE Grant. We are confident that, with state assistance, we can achieve a higher standard of safety and reliability for the Army Depot Road bridge.

Thank you for your attention to this critical matter. We look forward to your positive response and continued partnership in enhancing the infrastructure of Carroll County.

Sincerely,

Joseph Payette  
Carroll County Board Chairman



Contractor's Name

Law Excavating Inc

Contractor's Address

100 N Jackson St

City

Mt. Carroll

State

IL

Zip Code

61053

STATE OF ILLINOIS

Local Public Agency

Carroll County Highway Department

County

Carroll

Section Number

22-13707-00-BR

Street Name/Road Name

Loran Road

Type of Funds

Local

☐ CONTRACT BOND (when required)

**For a County and Road District Project**

Submitted/Approved

Highway Commissioner Signature & Date

Submitted/Approved

County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways Signature & Date

*SD* 7/3/24

**For a Municipal Project**

Submitted/Approved/Passed

Signature & Date

Official Title

**Department of Transportation**

☐ Concurrence in approval of award

Regional Engineer Signature & Date



Local Public Agency	Local Street/Road Name	County	Section Number
Carroll County Highway Department	Loran Road	Carroll	22-13707-00-BR

1. THIS AGREEMENT, made and concluded the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ between the County \_\_\_\_\_ of Carroll \_\_\_\_\_, known as the party of the first part, and Law Excavating Inc \_\_\_\_\_, its successor, and assigns, known as the party of the second part.
2. For and in consideration of the payments and agreements mentioned in the Proposal hereto attached, to be made and performed by the party of the first part, and according to the terms expressed in the Bond referring this contract, the party of the second part agrees with said party of the first part, at its own proper cost and expense, to do all the work, furnish all materials and all labor necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications hereinafter described, and in full compliance with all of the terms of this contract.
3. It is also understood and agreed that the LPA Formal Contract Proposal, Special Provisions, Affidavit of Illinois Business Office, Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification, and Contract Bond hereto attached, and the Plans for Section 22-13707-00-BR in Carroll County Highway Department, approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation on \_\_\_\_\_, are essential documents of this contract and are a part hereof.

4. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have executed this contract on the date above mentioned.
- Attest: \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ of Carroll \_\_\_\_\_

Clerk Signature & Date

(SEAL, if required by the LPA)

Party of the First Part Signature & Date

By:

(If a Corporation)

Corporate Name

LAW EXCAVATING INC.

President, Party of the Second Part Signature & Date

By:

(If a Limited Liability Corporation)

LLC Name

Manager or Authorized Member, Party of the Second Part

By:

(If a Partnership)

Partner Signature & Date

Partner Signature & Date

Partners doing Business under the firm name of  
Party of the Second Part

(If an individual)

Party of the Second Part Signature & Date

Attest:

Secretary Signature & Date

(SEAL, if required by the LPA)

Local Public Agency	County	RETURN WITH BID Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Carroll County Highway Departm	Carroll	22-13707-00-BR	Loran Road

### NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Sealed proposals for the project described below will be received at the office of The County Engineer  
 10735 Mill Road, Mount Carroll, Illinois 61053 until 10:00 AM on 06/21/24  
 Address Time Date

Sealed proposals will be opened and read publicly at the office of The County Engineer  
 10735 Mill Road, Mount Carroll, Illinois 61053 at 10:00 AM on 06/21/24  
 Address Time Date

### DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Location	Project Length
Loran Road	20 ft

#### Proposed Improvement

This project includes the removal of a single barrel (3' x 3') box culvert and replacing it with a single 24" pipe culvert, flared end sections, and a drop structure. The roadway will be patched with a Class D Type IV patch and aggregate shoulders. Road closure is anticipated.

1. Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of  
 The County Engineer, Carroll County Highway Department, 10735 Mill Road, Mount Carroll, Illinois 61053.

#### 2. ☐ Prequalification

If checked, the 2 apparent as read low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57) in triplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work. One original shall be filed with the Awarding Authority and two originals with the IDOT District Office.

3. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals.

4. The following BLR Forms shall be returned by the bidder to the Awarding Authority:

- Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal (BLR 12200)
- Schedule of Prices (BLR 12201)
- Proposal Bid Bond (BLR 12230) (if applicable)
- Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification (BLR 12325) (do not use for project with Federal funds.)
- Affidavit of Illinois Business Office (BLR 12326) (do not use for project with Federal funds)

5. The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as hereinafter provided.

6. Submission of a bid shall be conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has examined the plans and understands all requirements for the performance of work. The bidder will be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from failure or neglect to conduct an in depth examination. The Awarding Authority will, in no case, be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses or changes in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder.

7. The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal and advertised contract.

8. If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Agency and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.

9. Permission will be given to a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.

# RETURN WITH BID

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Carroll County Highway Department	Carroll	22-13707-00-BR	Loran Road

## PROPOSAL

- Proposal of LAW EXCAVATING INC  
Contractor's Name  
100 N. JACKSON ST, MT. CARROLL IL 61053  
Contractor's Address
- The plans for the proposed work are those prepared by Willetts Hofmann & Associates INC.  
and approved by the Department of Transportation on N/A
- The specifications referred to herein are those prepared by the Department of Transportation and designated as "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" thereto, adopted and in effect on the date of invitation for bids.
- The undersigned agrees to accept, as part of the contract, the applicable Special Provisions indicated on the "Check Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions" contained in this proposal.
- The undersigned agrees to complete the work within 15 working days or by \_\_\_\_\_ unless additional time is granted in accordance with the specifications.
- The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract will \_\_\_\_\_ be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned fails to execute a contract and contract bond as required, it is hereby agreed that the Bid Bond of check shall be forfeited to the Awarding Authority.
- Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the products of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price. A bid may be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.
- The undersigned submits herewith the schedule of prices on BLR 12201 covering the work to be performed under this contract.
- The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the combinations on BLR 12201, the work shall be in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal for the multiple bid specified in the Schedule for Multiple Bids below.
- A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds will \_\_\_\_\_ be allowed as a proposal guaranty. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond, if allowed, on Department form BLR 12230 or a proposal guaranty check, complying with the specifications, made payable to: County Treasurer of Carroll County  
The amount of the check is 2,287.46 ( 2,287.46 ).

### Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more bid proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual bid proposal. If the proposal guaranty check is placed in another bid proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the bid proposal for: Section Number 22-13707-00-BR



RETURN WITH BID

## Schedule of Prices

Contractors Name

LAW EXCAVATING INC.

Contractors Address

100 N. JACKSON ST

City

MT CARROLL

State

IL

Zip Code

61053

Local Public Agency

Carroll County Highway Department

County

Carroll

Section Number

22-13707-00-BR

Route(s) (Street / Road Name)

Loran Road

### Schedule for Single Bid

(For complete information covering these items, see plans and specifications.)

Item Number	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
20400800	FURNISHED EXCAVATION	CU YD	92	1.00	92.00
20800150	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	88	35.00	3,080.00
25100630	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	SQ YD	436	7.00	3,052.00
28000250	TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING	POUND	9	50.00	450.00
28000305	TEMPORARY DITCH CHECKS	FOOT	16	25.00	400.00
28000400	PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER	FOOT	102	5.00	510.00
28100129	STONE RIPRAP, CLASS B5	SQ YD	5	180.00	900.00
30300112	AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT 12"	SQ YD	49	30.00	1,470.00
44201696	CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE IV, 4"	SQ YD	49	125.00	6,125.00
48101200	AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B	TON	4	100.00	400.00
50104400	CONCRETE HEADWALL REMOVAL	EACH	3	200.00	600.00
542A1069	PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS A, TYPE 2 - 24"	FOOT	51	70.00	3,570.00
54213669	PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTIONS 24"	EACH	2	1,000.00	2,000.00
Z0013798	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1	3,000.00	3,000.00
X1200050	BOX CULVERT REMOVAL	FOOT	45	155.54	7,000.20
X2020410	EARTH EXCAVATION (SPECIAL)	CU YD	12	100.00	1,200.00



RETURN WITH BID

### Schedule of Prices

WILLETT HOFMANN  
ASSOCIATES INC  
ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING

X2501020	SEEDING, CLASS 2A (SPECIAL)	ACRE	0.09	10,000.00	900.00
X7010216	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)	L SUM	1	5,500.00	5,500.00
XXXXXXX1	MANHOLE, SPECIAL - 4' X 4'	EACH	1	5,500.00	5,500.00

Bidder's Total Proposal

45,749.20

# RETURN WITH BID

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Carroll County Highway Departm	Carroll	22-13707-00-BR	Loran Road

## CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

1. **Debt Delinquency.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Department of Revenue unless the individual or other entity is contesting, in accordance with the procedure established by the appropriate Revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of the tax. Making a false statement voids the contract and allows the Department to recover all amounts paid to the individual or entity under the contract in a civil action.
2. **Bid-Rigging or Bid Rotating.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4.

A violation of section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense, or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent on behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State of Local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or Local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent on behalf of the corporation.

3. **Bribery.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that, it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any unit of local government, nor has the firm made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record, nor has an official, agent, or employee of the firm committed bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the firm and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the firm.
4. **Interim Suspension or Suspension.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not currently under a suspension as defined in Subpart I of Title 44 Subtitle A Chapter III Part 6 of the Illinois Administrative code. Furthermore, if suspended prior to completion of this work, the contract or contracts executed for the completion of this work may be canceled.

RETURN WITH BID

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Carroll County Highway Department	Carroll	22-13707-00-BR	Loran Road

SIGNATURES

(If an individual)

Bidder Signature & Date

--

Business Address

--

City

State

Zip Code

--	--	--

Firm Name

--

Signature & Date

--

Title

--

Business Address

--

City

State

Zip Code

--	--	--

Insert the Names and Addresses of all Partners

--

(If a corporation)

Corporate Name

LAW EXCAVATING INC.
---------------------

Signature & Date

<i>Karl C</i>
---------------

Title

President
-----------

Business Address

100 N. JACKSON ST
-------------------

City

State

Zip Code

MT. CARROLL	IL	61053
-------------	----	-------

Insert Names of Officers

President

Reid Law
----------

RETURN WITH BID  
Secretary

Reid Law  
Treasurer  
Reid Law

Attest:

Ken L  
Secretary



# **CONTRACTOR'S OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS**

---

## **NOTICE**

**None of the following materials needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require special documentation and/or information to be submitted.**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

LOCATION OF PROJECT .....	1
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT .....	1
PRECAUTIONS FOR UTILITIES.....	1
STATUS OF UTILITIES .....	1
BOX CULVERT REMOVAL .....	2
EARTH EXCAVATION (SPECIAL) .....	3
SEEDING, CLASS 2A (SPECIAL) .....	3
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL) .....	4
MANHOLE, SPECIAL – 4' X 4'.....	5
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE .....	7
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGNS.....	8
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR LOCAL QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY MANAGEMENT (QC/QA) .....	9
INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.....	11
CHECK SHEET FOR RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.....	13
BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS CHECK SHEET .....	15
(BDE) AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT .....	17
(BDE) CEMENT, TYPE IL .....	20
(BDE) COMPENSABLE DELAY COSTS .....	21
(BDE) PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE .....	25
(BDE) REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES .....	26
(BDE) SEEDING .....	28
(BDE) SUBCONTRACTOR AND DBE PAYMENT REPORTING .....	34
(BDE) SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS .....	35
(BDE) VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WARNING LIGHTS .....	36
(BDE) WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES .....	37
(BDE) WORKING DAYS .....	39
CARROLL COUNTY PREVAILING WAGE RATES .....	40

## SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2022, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" indicated on the Check Sheet included here in, which apply to and govern the construction of the culvert repairs on Loran Road over a tributary to an east fork of plum river, and in case of conflict with any parts, or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

### LOCATION OF PROJECT

The project is located on Loran Road over a tributary to the east fork of the Plum River, approximately one and a half miles northeast of Mt. Carroll, Illinois, in the southeast quarter of Section 29 and the southwest quarter of Section 30, Township 25 north, Range 5 east of the fourth Principal Meridian in Carroll County.

The project measures 20 feet (0.004 miles) along the centerline of Loran Road.

### DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

The project corridor for Section 22-13707-00-BR begins at Station 9+90 west and extends easterly to Station 10+10. The proposed work consists of removing the existing single barrel (3' x 3') box culvert and replacing it with a 24" reinforced concrete pipe culvert with a manhole (4'X4') on the upstream side of the culvert with approach roadway work thereto.

### PRECAUTIONS FOR UTILITIES

The Contractor shall take whatever precautions which may be necessary to protect the property of the various public utilities which may be located underground or above ground, at or adjacent to the site of these improvements. If so required, the respective utility companies will make the needed adjustments of these facilities. These facilities shall be saved, and care shall be exercised so as not to disrupt or destroy the services provided by these utilities. The Contractor will be required to repair or replace any utility property, which has been damaged through his/her efforts. The procedure and specifications of repair will be in accordance with the regulations and/or policy of the utility.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT AND COORDINATE HIS/HER ACTIVITIES BY CONTACTING J.U.L.I.E. AT (800) 892-0123.

### STATUS OF UTILITIES

Utility companies and/or municipal owners located within the construction limits of this project have provided the following information in regards to their facilities and the proposed improvements. The tables below contain a description of specific conflicts to be resolved and/or facilities which will require some action on the part of the



Special Provisions  
Culvert Replacement Loran Road  
Carroll County Highway Department  
Carroll County  
Section No. 22-13707-00-BR  
WHA: 1684D22

Department's contractor to proceed with work. Each table entry includes an identification of the action necessary and, if applicable, the estimated duration for the resolution.

Conflicts noted below have been identified by following the suggested staging plan included in the contract. The company has been notified of all conflicts and will be required to obtain the necessary permits to complete their work; in some instances, resolution will be a function of the construction staging. The responsible agency must relocate, or complete new installations as noted in the action column; this work has been deemed necessary to be complete for the Department's contractor to then work in the stage under which the item has been listed.

<u>Name &amp; Phone Number of Utility</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Estimated Date of Completion</u>
Bright Speed Attn: Jason Williams, 336-707-4568 Email: Jason.Williams@Brightspeed.com  Wisconsin Independent Network Attn: John Louis, 715-838-4012 Email: John.Louis@wintechnology.com	Fiber Optic	Right side Ditch	

All adjustments shall be made prior to construction.

J.U.L.I.E. 1-800-892-0123

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of Articles 105.07, 107.20 and 107.39 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

If any utility adjustment or removal has not been completed when required by the contractor's operations, the contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the contractor's operations were affected.

### **BOX CULVERT REMOVAL**

Removal of existing box culverts shall include any headwalls, wingwalls or aprons, attached or detached to the culvert and are designated for removal.

The Contractor shall control the runoff water generated by the various construction activities in such a manner as to minimize, to the maximum extent practicable, the discharge of construction debris into adjacent waters, and shall properly dispose of the solids generated according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. Runoff water shall not be allowed to constitute a hazard on adjacent or underlying roadways, waterways, drainage areas, or railroads nor be allowed to erode existing slopes.

Method Of Measurement: Removal of existing box culverts will be measured for payment in place, in feet along the invert of the culvert.

Excavation of earth necessary to perform the box culvert removal will not be measured for payment.



Special Provisions  
Culvert Replacement Loran Road  
Carroll County Highway Department  
Carroll County  
Section No. 22-13707-00-BR  
WHA: 1684D22

Basis of Payment: All labor, equipment and materials required for removal and disposal of the existing box culverts will be paid for at the contract unit bid price per FOOT or BOX CULVERT REMOVAL, and no other compensation will be made.

### EARTH EXCAVATION (SPECIAL)

This work shall be in accordance with Section 202 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. This work shall be completed to the limits shown within this proposal, or to a limit as directed by the Engineer. This work shall consist of the excavation and transportation of all suitable and unsuitable materials. Any material approved suitable for embankment shall be transported to embankment areas or stockpiled and transported to the embankment areas to construct the project to the lines and grades shown within the plans. Excavated material unsuitable for embankments shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be transported and disposed of properly per Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Excavated material shall include all earth, aggregate / sand, brick / masonry, trees under 6", stumps of any size, asphalt, and concrete (with or without reinforcement) that falls within the removal limits of this project.

During removal operations, special care shall be taken to prevent damage to adjacent items remaining in place. Actions such as saw cutting, relief cuts and other operations necessary to avoid damages to utilities and existing items to remain in place shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Any adjacent items that are to remain in place that are damaged due to construction activities shall be replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the agency.

Topsoil: The final top four inches of soil in any area disturbed by the Contractor must be a cohesive soil capable of supporting vegetation. The Contractor shall furnish topsoil material either by striping and stockpile any available topsoil available on site, furnishing from another location, or a mixture of the two in order to provide a suitable seed bed in all disturbed areas, and shall be considered a part of Earth Excavation (Special) and Furnished Excavation pay items.

Method of Measurement: All excavations will be verified and measured in the field per Article 202.07 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, all measurements will be recorded per the CUBIC YARD.

Basis of Payment: All labor, materials and equipment required to complete all excavations and topsoil work shall be paid for at the contract unit bid price per CUBIC YARD for EARTH EXCAVATION (SPECIAL).

### SEEDING, CLASS 2A (SPECIAL)

This work shall consist of furnishing and spreading seed and fertilizer. Which includes preparing the seed bed, placing the seed and fertilizer required for all areas of vegetation that where disturbed by construction within the right-of-way.

All materials, labor, equipment, and construction methods shall comply with Section 250 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Estimated Disturbed Area: 0.09 Acre

Fertilizer Article 250.04

- Nitrogen Fertilizer Nutrients (90lbs per Acre) ..... 8.1 lbs
- Phosphorus Fertilizer Nutrients (90lbs per Acre) ..... 8.1 lbs
- Potassium Fertilizer Nutrients (90lbs per Acre) ..... 8.1 lbs

Seeding (Lawn Mixture) Article 250.07

- Tall Fescue (60lbs per Acre) ..... 5.4 lbs
- Perennial Ryegrass (20lbs per Acre) ..... 1.8 lbs
- Creeping Red Fescue (30lbs per Acre) ..... 2.7 lbs
- Hard Fescue (30lbs per Acre) ..... 2.7 lbs
- Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass (60lbs per Acre) ..... 5.4 lbs

(See the BDE special provision "Seeding (BDE)" for revisions to Section 250 and the seeding mixture tables.)

Seed may be sown by broadcasting methods as approved by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement: All seeding will be verified and measured in the field per Article 250.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, all measurements will be recorded per ACRE.

Basis of Payment: All labor, materials and equipment required to complete all seeding shall be paid for at the contract unit bid price per ACRE for SEEDING, CLASS 1 (SPECIAL), and no additional compensation will be made.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)**

Traffic Control and Protection shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, Illinois Supplement to the National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following Highway Standards.

Standards:      701201              701301              701901              BLR 21-9

Loran Road shall be closed to through traffic for the duration of the project. Barricades and advanced warning signs shall be placed per the local roads standard BLR 21-9, and as directed by the Engineer.

All advanced warning signs shall be placed in the shoulder of the lane approaching the closure.

"ROAD CLOSED AHEAD" signs shall be placed at road intersections each direction from the structure where work is being performed.

Advanced warning changeable message signs consisting of this or an approved similar message "THIS ROAD WILL BE CLOSED ON XX-XX-XX" shall be placed fourteen (14) days in advance of the start of work. One sign shall be placed at each end of the project.

On the date that the Contractor begins work, he shall assume responsibility for the normal maintenance of all existing pavements, drives and temporary surfaces within the limits of the improvement. Normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer but shall not include snow removal operations. The responsibility of the maintenance shall end upon the completion and acceptance of all the pay items in this contract.

Dust control during construction operations shall be considered a part of the maintenance and shall be done to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

At the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor shall furnish the name of the individual in his direct employ who is to be responsible for the installation and maintenance of the traffic control for this project. If the actual installation and maintenance are to be accomplished by a subcontractor, consent shall be requested of the Engineer at the time of the preconstruction meeting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. This shall not relieve the Contractor of the foregoing requirements for a responsible individual in his direct employ. Said individual shall be available 24 hours per day. The Department will provide the Contractor the name of its representative who will be responsible for the administration of the Traffic Control Plan. Also, if required at any time, the Contractor shall provide additional flaggers or traffic control as needed.

All signs, barricades and other traffic control devices shall be new or in like new condition.

Basis of Payment: The cost of the work stipulated within this Traffic Control Plan and the Traffic Control Standards along with the information signs and the labor, equipment and materials required to erect and remove said signs will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per LUMP SUM for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL).

#### MANHOLE, SPECIAL - 4' X 4'

This work shall consist of furnishing and placing the storm sewer Manhole Special 4'x4' in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 602 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, per the standard detail in the plans, and to the lines and grades specified within the plans and herein. .

The manhole shall be precast concrete structures, adhering to the requirements of Section 602, cast in place structures will not be allowed.

The manhole shall have a concrete fillet poured in the floor to provide positive drainage to the structure's outlet pipe. This shall be Class SI concrete and will not be paid for separately.

All castings, frames, grates, and adjustment rings necessary to set the lid and casting on grade shall be considered a part of each manhole and will not be paid for separately. Each structure shall have the appropriate frame and grate as specified in the plans and standard details.



Special Provisions  
Culvert Replacement Loran Road  
Carroll County Highway Department  
Carroll County  
Section No. 22-13707-00-BR  
WHA: 1684D22

The Contractor shall supply shop drawings for each Manhole Special, and frames and grates to the Engineer for review and approval prior to the start of construction. It is the manufactures responsibility to size all wall, top slab, and bottom slab thicknesses to effectively withstand the structural requirements.

All excavation and backfilling required for the structure shall be included in the unit cost for each structure.

Standard Details: A standard detail for Manhole, Special 4'x4' is provided in the plans.

Method of Measurement: Manholes Special shall be measured for payment in place for EACH.

Basis of Payment: All labor, equipment, and materials required to furnish and place each structure shall be paid for at the contract unit bid price per EACH for MANHOLES, SPECIAL 4'X4'.



State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007  
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

Carroll County

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets  
SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGNS

Effective: January 1, 2004  
Revised: June 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean a specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

701.14. Signs. Add the following paragraph to Article 701.14:

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 1200 mm x 1200 mm (48" x 48") and have a black legend on a fluorescent orange reflectorized background, meeting, as a minimum, Type AP reflectivity requirements of Table 1091-2 in Article 1091.02.

State of Illinois  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Bureau of Local Roads & Streets  
SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
LOCAL QUALITY ASSURANCE/ QUALITY MANAGEMENT QC/QA  
Effective: January 1, 2022

Replace the first five paragraphs of Article 1030.06 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

**"1030.06 Quality Management Program.** The Quality Management Program (QMP) will be Quality Control / Quality Assurance (QC/QA) according to the following."

Delete Article 1030.06(d)(1) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 1030.09(g)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(3) If core testing is the density verification method, the Contractor shall provide personnel and equipment to collect density verification cores for the Engineer. Core locations will be determined by the Engineer following the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt QC/QA Procedure for Determining Random Density Locations" at density verification intervals defined in Article 1030.09(b). After the Engineer identifies a density verification location and prior to opening to traffic, the Contractor shall cut a 4 in. (100 mm) diameter core. With the approval of the Engineer, the cores may be cut at a later time."

Revise Article 1030.09(h)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(2) After final rolling and prior to paving subsequent lifts, the Engineer will identify the random density verification test locations. Cores or nuclear density gauge testing will be used for density verification. The method used for density verification will be as selected below.

Density Verification Method	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cores
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nuclear Density Gauge (Correlated when paving $\geq$ 3,000 tons per mixture)

Density verification test locations will be determined according to the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt QC/QA Procedure for Determining Random Density Locations". The density testing interval for paving wider than or equal to 3 ft (1 m) will be 0.5 miles (800 m) for lift thicknesses of 3 in. (75 mm) or less and 0.2 miles (320 m) for lift thicknesses greater than 3 in. (75 mm). The density testing interval for paving less than 3 ft (1 m) wide will be 1 mile (1,600 m). If a day's paving will be less than the prescribed density testing interval, the length of the day's paving will be the interval for that day. The density testing interval for mixtures used for patching will be 50 patches with a minimum of one test per mixture per project.

If core testing is the density verification method, the Engineer will witness the Contractor coring, and secure and take possession of all density samples at the

density verification locations. The Engineer will test the cores collected by the Contractor for density according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 166 or AASHTO T 275.

If nuclear density gauge testing is the density verification method, the Engineer will conduct nuclear density gauge tests. The Engineer will follow the density testing procedure detailed in the document "Illinois Modified ASTM D 2950, Standard Test Method for Density of Bituminous Concrete In-Place by Nuclear Method".

A density verification test will be the result of a single core or the average of the nuclear density tests at one location. The results of each density test must be within acceptable limits. The Engineer will promptly notify the Contractor of observed deficiencies."

Revise the seventh paragraph and all subsequent paragraphs in Section D. of the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt QC/QA Initial Daily Plant and Random Samples" to read:

"Mixtures shall be sampled from the truck at the plant by the Contractor following the same procedure used to collect QC mixture samples (Section A). This process will be witnessed by the Engineer who will take custody of the verification sample. Each sample bag with a verification mixture sample will be secured by the Engineer using a locking ID tag. Sample boxes containing the verification mixture sample will be sealed/taped by the Engineer using a security ID label."

INDEX  
FOR  
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS  
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2024

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-22) (Revised 1-1-24)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
202 Earth and Rock Excavation .....	1
204 Borrow and Furnished Excavation .....	2
207 Porous Granular Embankment .....	3
211 Topsoil and Compost .....	4
407 Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth) .....	5
420 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement .....	6
502 Excavation for Structures .....	7
509 Metal Railings .....	8
540 Box Culverts .....	9
542 Pipe Culverts .....	29
586 Granular Backfill for Structures .....	34
630 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail .....	35
644 High Tension Cable Median Barrier .....	36
665 Woven Wire Fence .....	37
782 Reflectors .....	38
801 Electrical Requirements .....	40
821 Roadway Luminares .....	43
1003 Fine Aggregates .....	44
1004 Coarse Aggregates .....	45
1010 Finely Divided Minerals .....	46
1020 Portland Cement Concrete .....	47
1030 Hot-Mix Asphalt .....	48
1061 Waterproofing Membrane System .....	49
1067 Luminaire .....	50
1097 Reflectors .....	57

## RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>		<u>PAGE NO.</u>
1	Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts .....	59
2	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) .....	62
3	EEO .....	63
4	Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts .....	73
5	Required Provisions - State Contracts .....	78
6	Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal .....	84
7	Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal .....	85
8	Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads .....	86
9	Construction Layout Stakes .....	87
10	Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing .....	90
11	Subsealing of Concrete Pavements .....	92
12	Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction .....	96
13	Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing .....	98
14	Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal .....	99
15	Polymer Concrete .....	101
16	Reserved .....	103
17	Bicycle Racks .....	104
18	Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals .....	106
19	Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting .....	108
20	English Substitution of Metric Bolts .....	109
21	Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete .....	110
22	Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant .....	111
23	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures .....	119
24	Reserved .....	135
25	Reserved .....	136
26	Temporary Raised Pavement Markers .....	137
27	Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam .....	138
28	Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay .....	141
29	Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching .....	145
30	Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching .....	148
31	Concrete Mix Design - Department Provided .....	150
32	Station Numbers in Pavements or Overlays .....	151



# Check Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

Carroll County Highway Department

Carroll

22-13707-00-BR

☐ Check this box for lettings prior to 01/01/2024.

The Following Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

<u>Recurring Special Provisions</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
<u>Check Sheet #</u>		
1	<input type="checkbox"/> Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	59
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	62
3	<input type="checkbox"/> EEO	63
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	73
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Required Provisions - State Contracts	78
6	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	84
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	85
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	86
9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes	87
10	<input type="checkbox"/> Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	90
11	<input type="checkbox"/> Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	92
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	96
13	<input type="checkbox"/> Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	98
14	<input type="checkbox"/> Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	99
15	<input type="checkbox"/> Polymer Concrete	101
16	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	103
17	<input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle Racks	104
18	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	106
19	<input type="checkbox"/> Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	108
20	<input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Bolts	109
21	<input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	110
22	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	111
23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	119
24	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	135
25	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	136
26	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	137
27	<input type="checkbox"/> Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	138
28	<input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	141
29	<input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	145
30	<input type="checkbox"/> Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	148
31	<input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Mix Design - Department Provided	150
32	<input type="checkbox"/> Station Numbers in Pavements or Overlays	151

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Carroll County Highway Department	Carroll	22-13707-00-BR

The Following Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

<u>Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
<u>Check Sheet #</u>		
LRS 1	Reserved	153
LRS 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation	154
LRS 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance	155
LRS 4	<input type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones	156
LRS 5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims	157
LRS 6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	158
LRS 7	<input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	164
LRS 8	Reserved	170
LRS 9	<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments	171
LRS 10	Reserved	175
LRS 11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices	176
LRS 12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works	178
LRS 13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor	180
LRS 14	<input type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks	181
LRS 15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments	184
LRS 16	<input type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings	185
LRS 17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program	186
LRS 18	<input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	187
LRS 19	<input type="checkbox"/> Reflective Crack Control Treatment	188



**BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS**  
For the August 2 and September 20, 2024 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by a "check mark" are applicable to this contract and will be included by the Project Coordination and Implementation Section of the Bureau of Design & Environment (BDE).

File Name	#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
80099	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2022
80274	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2022
80192	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automated Flagger Assistance Devices	Jan. 1, 2008	April 1, 2023
80173	4	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Aug. 1, 2017
80426	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bituminous Surface Treatment with Fog Seal	Jan. 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2022
* 80241	6	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
* 50531	7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Building Removal	Sept. 1, 1990	Aug. 1, 2022
* 50261	8	<input type="checkbox"/>	Building Removal with Asbestos Abatement	Sept. 1, 1990	Aug. 1, 2022
80449	9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cement, Type II	Aug. 1, 2023	
80384	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Compensable Delay Costs	June 2, 2017	April 1, 2019
* 80198	11	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
* 80199	12	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
80453	13	<input type="checkbox"/>	Concrete Sealer	Nov. 1, 2023	
80261	14	<input type="checkbox"/>	Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Nov. 1, 2014
80434	15	<input type="checkbox"/>	Corrugated Plastic Pipe (Culvert and Storm Sewer)	Jan. 1, 2021	
* 80029	16	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Mar. 2, 2019
80229	17	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	Aug. 1, 2017
80452	18	<input type="checkbox"/>	Full Lane Sealant Waterproofing System	Nov. 1, 2023	
80447	19	<input type="checkbox"/>	Grading and Shaping Ditches	Jan. 1, 2023	
80433	20	<input type="checkbox"/>	Green Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2021	Jan. 1, 2022
80443	21	<input type="checkbox"/>	High Tension Cable Median Barrier Removal	April 1, 2022	
80456	22	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hot-Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2024	
80446	23	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hot-Mix Asphalt - Longitudinal Joint Sealant	Nov. 1, 2022	Aug. 1, 2023
80438	24	<input type="checkbox"/>	Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative – State Funded Contracts	June 2, 2021	April 2, 2024
80045	25	<input type="checkbox"/>	Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Jan. 1, 2022
80450	26	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Aug. 1, 2023	
80441	27	<input type="checkbox"/>	Performance Graded Asphalt Binder	Jan. 1, 2023	
80451	28	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Portland Cement Concrete	Aug. 1, 2023	
80459	29	<input type="checkbox"/>	Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking	June 2, 2024	
* 34261	30	<input type="checkbox"/>	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2022
80455	31	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Jan. 1, 2024	April 1, 2024
80445	32	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Seeding	Nov. 1, 2022	
80457	33	<input type="checkbox"/>	Short Term and Temporary Pavement Markings	April 1, 2024	April 2, 2024
80448	34	<input type="checkbox"/>	Source of Supply and Quality Requirements	Jan. 2, 2023	
80340	35	<input type="checkbox"/>	Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	Jan. 1, 2022
80127	36	<input type="checkbox"/>	Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	Jan. 1, 2022
80397	37	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Subcontractor and DBE Payment Reporting	April 2, 2018	
80391	38	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	Nov. 2, 2017	April 1, 2019
80437	39	<input type="checkbox"/>	Submission of Payroll Records	April 1, 2021	Nov. 2, 2023
80435	40	<input type="checkbox"/>	Surface Testing of Pavements – IRI	Jan. 1, 2021	Jan. 1, 2023
80410	41	<input type="checkbox"/>	Traffic Spotters	Jan. 1, 2019	
* 20338	42	<input type="checkbox"/>	Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	Sept. 2, 2021
80429	43	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ultra-Thin Bonded Wearing Course	April 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2022
80439	44	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Vehicle and Equipment Warning Lights	Nov. 1, 2021	Nov. 1, 2022
80458	45	<input type="checkbox"/>	Waterproofing Membrane System	Aug. 1, 2024	
80302	46	<input type="checkbox"/>	Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	Nov. 1, 2021
80454	47	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wood Sign Support	Nov. 1, 2023	
80427	48	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	Mar. 2, 2020	
* 80071	49	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

Highlighted items indicate a new or revised special provision for the letting.

An \* indicates the special provision requires additional information from the designer, which needs to be submitted separately. The Project Coordination and Implementation Section will then include the information in the applicable special provision.

The following special provisions are in the 2024 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>New Location(s)</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80436	Blended Finely Divided Minerals	Articles 1010.01 & 1010.06	April 1, 2021	
80440	Waterproofing Membrane System	Article 1061.05	Nov. 1, 2021	

## AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2012

Revised: April 1, 2022

Add the following Section to the Standard Specifications:

### "SECTION 303. AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT

**303.01 Description.** This work shall consist of constructing an aggregate subgrade improvement (ASI).

**303.02 Materials.** Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Coarse Aggregate .....	1004.07
(b) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) .....	1031.09

**303.03 Equipment.** The vibratory roller shall be according to Article 1101.01, or as approved by the Engineer. Vibratory machines, such as tampers, shall be used in areas where rollers do not fit.

**303.04 Soil Preparation.** The minimum immediate bearing value (IBV) of the soil below the improved subgrade shall be according to the Department's "Subgrade Stability Manual" for the aggregate thickness specified.

**303.05 Placing and Compacting.** The maximum nominal lift thickness of aggregate gradations CA 2, CA 6, and CA 10 when compacted shall be 9 in. (225 mm). The maximum nominal lift thickness of aggregate gradations CS 1, CS 2, and RR 1 when compacted shall be 24 in. (600 mm).

The top surface of the aggregate subgrade improvement shall consist of a layer of capping aggregate gradations CA 6 or CA 10 that is 3 in. (75 mm) thick after compaction. Capping aggregate will not be required when aggregate subgrade improvement is used as a cubic yard pay item for undercut applications.

Each lift of aggregate shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the moisture content of the material is such that compaction cannot be obtained, sufficient water shall be added so that satisfactory compaction can be obtained.

**303.06 Finishing and Maintenance.** The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be finished to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be maintained in a smooth and compacted condition.

**303.07 Method of Measurement.** This work will be measured for payment according to Article 311.08.

**303.08 Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) or ton (metric ton) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT or at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT, of the thickness specified."

Add the following to Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications:

**"1004.07 Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subgrade Improvement (ASI).** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate shall be crushed gravel, crushed stone, or crushed concrete. In applications where greater than 24 in. (600 mm) of ASI material is required, gravel may be used below the top 12 in (300 mm) of ASI.

(b) Quality. The coarse aggregate shall consist of sound durable particles reasonably free of deleterious materials.

(c) Gradation.

(1) The coarse aggregate gradation for total ASI thickness less than or equal to 12 in. (300 mm) shall be CA 2, CA 6, CA 10, or CS 1.

The coarse aggregate gradation for total ASI thickness greater than 12 in. (300 mm) shall be CS 1 or CS 2 as shown below or RR 1 according to Article 1005.01(c).

COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS					
Grad No.	Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
	8"	6"	4"	2"	#4
CS 1	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20
CS 2		100	80 ± 10	25 ± 15	

COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS (Metric)					
Grad No.	Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
	200 mm	150 mm	100 mm	50 mm	4.75 mm
CS 1	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20
CS 2		100	80 ± 10	25 ± 15	

(2) Capping aggregate shall be gradation CA 6 or CA 10."

Add the following to Article 1031.09 of the Standard Specifications:

"(b) RAP in Aggregate Subgrade Improvement (ASI). RAP in ASI shall be according to Articles 1031.01(a), 1031.02(a), 1031.06(a)(1), and 1031.06(a)(2), and the following.

- (1) The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (2) Crushed RAP used for the lower lift may be mechanically blended with aggregate gradations CS 1, CS 2, and RR 1 but it shall be no greater than 40 percent of the total product volume. RAP agglomerations shall be no greater than 4 in. (100 mm).
- (3) For capping aggregate, well graded RAP having 100 percent passing the 1 1/2 in. (38 mm) sieve may be used when aggregate gradations CS 1, CS 2, CA 2, or RR 1 are used in the lower lift. FRAP will not be permitted as capping material.

Blending shall be through calibrated interlocked feeders or a calibrated blending plant such that the prescribed blending percentage is maintained throughout the blending process. The calibration shall have an accuracy of  $\pm 2.0$  percent of the actual quantity of material delivered."

80274

**CEMENT, TYPE IL (BDE)**

Effective: August 1, 2023

Add the following to Article 302.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(k) Type IL Portland-Limestone Cement .....1001"

Revise Note 2 of Article 352.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Note 2. Either Type I or Type IA portland cement or Type IL portland-limestone cement shall be used."

Revise Note 1 of Article 404.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Note 1. The cement shall be Type I portland cement or Type IL portland-limestone cement."

Revise Article 1019.02(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Cement, Type I or IL .....1001"

80449

## COMPENSABLE DELAY COSTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2017

Revised: April 1, 2019

Revise Article 107.40(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Compensation. Compensation will not be allowed for delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor from conflicts with facilities not meeting the above definition; or if a conflict with a utility in an unanticipated location does not cause a shutdown of the work or a documentable reduction in the rate of progress exceeding the limits set herein. The provisions of Article 104.03 notwithstanding, compensation for delays caused by a utility in an unanticipated location will be paid according to the provisions of this Article governing minor and major delays or reduced rate of production which are defined as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. A minor delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two hours, but not to exceed two weeks.
- (2) Major Delay. A major delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two weeks.
- (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. A reduced rate of production delay occurs when the rate of production on the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location decreases by more than 25 percent and lasts longer than seven calendar days."

Revise Article 107.40(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Payment. Payment for Minor, Major, and Reduced Rate of Production Delays will be made as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. Labor idled which cannot be used on other work will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2) for the time between start of the delay and the minimum remaining hours in the work shift required by the prevailing practice in the area.

Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).

- (2) Major Delay. Labor will be the same as for a minor delay.

Equipment will be the same as for a minor delay, except Contractor-owned equipment will be limited to two weeks plus the cost of move-out to either the

Contractor's yard or another job and the cost to re-mobilize, whichever is less. Rental equipment may be paid for longer than two weeks provided the Contractor presents adequate support to the Department (including lease agreement) to show retaining equipment on the job is the most economical course to follow and in the public interest.

- (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. The Contractor will be compensated for the reduced productivity for labor and equipment time in excess of the 25 percent threshold for that portion of the delay in excess of seven calendar days. Determination of compensation will be in accordance with Article 104.02, except labor and material additives will not be permitted.

Payment for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be determined according to Article 109.13."

Revise Article 108.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) No working day will be charged under the following conditions.

- (1) When adverse weather prevents work on the controlling item.
- (2) When job conditions due to recent weather prevent work on the controlling item.
- (3) When conduct or lack of conduct by the Department or its consultants, representatives, officers, agents, or employees; delay by the Department in making the site available; or delay in furnishing any items required to be furnished to the Contractor by the Department prevents work on the controlling item.
- (4) When delays caused by utility or railroad adjustments prevent work on the controlling item.
- (5) When strikes, lock-outs, extraordinary delays in transportation, or inability to procure critical materials prevent work on the controlling item, as long as these delays are not due to any fault of the Contractor.
- (6) When any condition over which the Contractor has no control prevents work on the controlling item."

Revise Article 109.09(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(f) Basis of Payment. After resolution of a claim in favor of the Contractor, any adjustment in time required for the work will be made according to Section 108. Any adjustment in the costs to be paid will be made for direct labor, direct materials, direct equipment, direct jobsite overhead, direct offsite overhead, and other direct costs allowed by the resolution. Adjustments in costs will not be made for interest charges, loss of anticipated profit, undocumented loss of efficiency, home office overhead and unabsorbed overhead



other than as allowed by Article 109.13, lost opportunity, preparation of claim expenses and other consequential indirect costs regardless of method of calculation.

The above Basis of Payment is an essential element of the contract and the claim cost recovery of the Contractor shall be so limited."

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

**"109.13 Payment for Contract Delay.** Compensation for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be allowed when such costs result from a delay meeting the criteria in the following table.

Contract Type	Cause of Delay	Length of Delay
Working Days	Article 108.04(b)(3) or Article 108.04(b)(4)	No working days have been charged for two consecutive weeks.
Completion Date	Article 108.08(b)(1) or Article 108.08(b)(7)	The Contractor has been granted a minimum two week extension of contract time, according to Article 108.08.

Payment for each of the various costs will be according to the following.

(a) Escalated Material and/or Labor Costs. When the delay causes work, which would have otherwise been completed, to be done after material and/or labor costs have increased, such increases will be paid. Payment for escalated material costs will be limited to the increased costs substantiated by documentation furnished by the Contractor. Payment for escalated labor costs will be limited to those items in Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2), except the 35 percent and 10 percent additives will not be permitted.

(b) Extended Project Overhead. For the duration of the delay, payment for extended project overhead will be paid as follows.

(1) Direct Jobsite and Offsite Overhead. Payment for documented direct jobsite overhead and documented direct offsite overhead, including onsite supervisory and administrative personnel, will be allowed according to the following table.

Original Contract Amount	Supervisory and Administrative Personnel
Up to \$5,000,000	One Project Superintendent
Over \$ 5,000,000 - up to \$25,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent or Engineer, and One Clerk
Over \$25,000,000 - up to \$50,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent, One Engineer, and

	One Clerk
Over \$50,000,000	One Project Manager, Two Project Superintendents, One Engineer, and One Clerk

(2) Home Office and Unabsorbed Overhead. Payment for home office and unabsorbed overhead will be calculated as 8 percent of the total delay cost.

(c) Extended Traffic Control. Traffic control required for an extended period of time due to the delay will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

When an extended traffic control adjustment is paid under this provision, an adjusted unit price as provided for in Article 701.20(a) for increase or decrease in the value of work by more than ten percent will not be paid.

Upon payment for a contract delay under this provision, the Contractor shall assign subrogation rights to the Department for the Department's efforts of recovery from any other party for monies paid by the Department as a result of any claim under this provision. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the Department in its efforts to recover from another party any money paid to the Contractor for delay damages under this provision."

80384

## **PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (BDE)**

Effective: August 1, 2023

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1103.03(a)(4) the Standard Specifications to read:

“The dispenser system shall provide a visual indication that the liquid admixture is actually entering the batch, such as via a transparent or translucent section of tubing or by independent check with an integrated secondary metering device. If approved by the Engineer, an alternate indicator may be used for admixtures dosed at rates of 25 oz/cwt (1630 mL/100 kg) or greater, such as accelerating admixtures, corrosion inhibitors, and viscosity modifying admixtures.”

80451

## REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2024

Revised: April 1, 2024

Revise the first paragraph of Article 669.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"669.04 Regulated Substances Monitoring.** Regulated substances monitoring includes environmental observation and field screening during regulated substances management activities. The excavated soil and groundwater within the work areas shall be managed as either uncontaminated soil, hazardous waste, special waste, or non-special waste.

As part of the regulated substances monitoring, the monitoring personnel shall perform and document the applicable duties listed on form BDE 2732 "Regulated Substances Monitoring Daily Record (RSMDR)".

Revise the first two sentences of the nineteenth paragraph of Article 669.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Contractor shall coordinate waste disposal approvals with the disposal facility and provide the specific analytical testing requirements of that facility. The Contractor shall make all arrangements for collection, transportation, and analysis of landfill acceptance testing."

Revise the last paragraph of Article 669.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Contractor shall select a permitted landfill facility or CCDD/USFO facility meeting the requirements of 35 Ill. Admin. Code Parts 810-814 or Part 1100, respectively. The Department will review and approve or reject the facility proposed by the Contractor based upon information provided in BDE 2730. The Contractor shall verify whether the selected facility is compliant with those applicable standards as mandated by their permit and whether the facility is presently, has previously been, or has never been, on the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) National Priorities List or the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) List of Violating Facilities. The use of a Contractor selected facility shall in no manner delay the construction schedule or alter the Contractor's responsibilities as set forth."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 669.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"669.07 Temporary Staging.** Soil classified according to Articles 669.05(a)(2), (b)(1), or (c) may be temporarily staged at the Contractor's option. All other soil classified according to Articles 669.05(a)(1), (a)(3), (a)(4), (a)(5), (a)(6), or (b)(2) shall be managed and disposed of without temporary staging to the greatest extent practicable. If circumstances beyond the Contractor's control require temporary staging of these latter materials, the Contractor shall request approval from the Engineer in writing.

Topsoil for re-use as final cover which has been field screened and found not to exhibit PID readings over daily background readings as documented on the BDE 2732, visual staining or

odors, and is classified according to Articles 669.05(a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(4), (b)(1), or (c) may be temporarily staged at the Contractor's option."

Add the following paragraph after the sixth paragraph of Article 669.11 of the Standard Specifications.

"The sampling and testing of effluent water derived from dewatering discharges for priority pollutants volatile organic compounds (VOCs), priority pollutants semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), or priority pollutants metals, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for VOCS GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS using EPA Method 8260B, SVOCS GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS using EPA Method 8270C, or RCRA METALS GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS using EPA Methods 6010B and 7471A. This price shall include transporting the sample from the job site to the laboratory."

Revise the first sentence of the eight paragraph of Article 669.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Payment for temporary staging of soil classified according to Articles 669.05(a)(1), (a)(3), (a)(4), (a)(5), (a)(6), or (b)(2) to be managed and disposed of, if required and approved by the Engineer, will be paid according to Article 109.04."

80455

## SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2022

Revise Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"250.07 Seeding Mixtures.** The classes of seeding mixtures and combinations of mixtures will be designated in the plans.

When an area is to be seeded with two or more seeding classes, those mixtures shall be applied separately on the designated area within a seven day period. Seeding shall occur prior to placement of mulch cover. A Class 7 mixture can be applied at any time prior to applying any seeding class or added to them and applied at the same time.

TABLE 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES		
Class - Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
1 Lawn Mixture 1/	Kentucky Bluegrass	100 (110)
	Perennial Ryegrass	60 (70)
	<i>Festuca rubra</i> ssp. <i>rubra</i> (Creeping Red Fescue)	40 (50)
1A Salt Tolerant Lawn Mixture 1/	Kentucky Bluegrass	60 (70)
	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
	<i>Festuca rubra</i> ssp. <i>rubra</i> (Creeping Red Fescue)	20 (20)
	<i>Festuca brevipila</i> (Hard Fescue)	20 (20)
	<i>Puccinellia distans</i> (Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	60 (70)
1B Low Maintenance Lawn Mixture 1/	Turf-Type Fine Fescue 3/	150 (170)
	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
	Red Top	10 (10)
	<i>Festuca rubra</i> ssp. <i>rubra</i> (Creeping Red Fescue)	20 (20)
2 Roadside Mixture 1/	<i>Lolium arundinaceum</i> (Tall Fescue)	100 (110)
	Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)
	<i>Festuca rubra</i> ssp. <i>rubra</i> (Creeping Red Fescue)	40 (50)
	Red Top	10 (10)
2A Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 1/	<i>Lolium arundinaceum</i> (Tall Fescue)	60 (70)
	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
	<i>Festuca rubra</i> ssp. <i>rubra</i> (Creeping Red Fescue)	30 (20)
	<i>Festuca brevipila</i> (Hard Fescue)	30 (20)
	<i>Puccinellia distans</i> (Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	60 (70)
3 Northern Illinois Slope Mixture 1/	<i>Elymus canadensis</i> (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	5 (5)
	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
	Alsike Clover 4/	5 (5)
	<i>Desmanthus illinoensis</i> (Illinois Bundleflower) 4/ 5/	2 (2)
	<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i> (Little Bluestem) 5/	12 (12)
	<i>Bouteloua curtipendula</i> (Side-Oats Grama) 5/	10 (10)
	<i>Puccinellia distans</i> (Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	30 (35)
	Oats, Spring	50 (55)
	Slender Wheat Grass 5/	15 (15)
	Buffalo Grass 5/ 7/	5 (5)
3A Southern Illinois Slope Mixture 1/	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
	<i>Elymus canadensis</i> (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	20 (20)
	<i>Panicum virgatum</i> (Switchgrass) 5/	10 (10)
	<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i> (Little Blue Stem) 5/	12 (12)
	<i>Bouteloua curtipendula</i> (Side-Oats Grama) 5/	10 (10)
	<i>Dalea candida</i> (White Prairie Clover) 4/ 5/	5 (5)
	<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i> (Black-Eyed Susan) 5/	5 (5)
	Oats, Spring	50 (55)

Class -- Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
4 Native Grass 2/ 6/	<i>Andropogon gerardi</i> (Big Blue Stem) 5/	4 (4)
	<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i> (Little Blue Stem) 5/	5 (5)
	<i>Bouteloua curtipendula</i> (Side-Oats Grama) 5/	5 (5)
	<i>Elymus canadensis</i> (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	1 (1)
	<i>Panicum virgatum</i> (Switch Grass) 5/	1 (1)
	<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i> (Indian Grass) 5/	2 (2)
	Annual Ryegrass	25 (25)
	Oats, Spring	25 (25)
	Perennial Ryegrass	15 (15)
4A Low Profile Native Grass 2/ 6/	<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i> (Little Blue Stem) 5/	5 (5)
	<i>Bouteloua curtipendula</i> (Side-Oats Grama) 5/	5 (5)
	<i>Elymus canadensis</i> (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	1 (1)
	<i>Sporobolus heterolepis</i> (Prairie Dropseed) 5/	0.5 (0.5)
	Annual Ryegrass	25 (25)
	Oats, Spring	25 (25)
	Perennial Ryegrass	15 (15)
4B Wetland Grass and Sedge Mixture 2/ 6/	Annual Ryegrass	25 (25)
	Oats, Spring	25 (25)
	Wetland Grasses (species below) 5/	6 (6)
<u>Species:</u>		<u>% By Weight</u>
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i> (Blue Joint Grass)		12
<i>Carex lacustris</i> (Lake-Bank Sedge)		6
<i>Carex slipata</i> (Awl-Fruited Sedge)		6
<i>Carex stricta</i> (Tussock Sedge)		6
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i> (Fox Sedge)		6
<i>Eleocharis acicularis</i> (Needle Spike Rush)		3
<i>Eleocharis obtusa</i> (Blunt Spike Rush)		3
<i>Glyceria striata</i> (Fowl Manna Grass)		14
<i>Juncus effusus</i> (Common Rush)		6
<i>Juncus tenuis</i> (Slender Rush)		6
<i>Juncus torreyi</i> (Torrey's Rush)		6
<i>Leersia oryzoides</i> (Rice Cut Grass)		10
<i>Scirpus acutus</i> (Hard-Stemmed Bulrush)		3
<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i> (Dark Green Rush)		3
<i>Boehmeria fluviatilis</i> (River Bulrush)		3
<i>Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani</i> (Softstem Bulrush)		3
<i>Spartina pectinata</i> (Cord Grass)		4



Class -- Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
5	Forb with Annuals Mixture 2/ 5/ 6/	1 (1) 10 (10)
Annuals Mixture - Mixture not exceeding 25 % by weight of any one species, of the following:		
<i>Coreopsis lanceolata</i> (Sand Coreopsis) <i>Leucanthemum maximum</i> (Shasta Daisy) <i>Gaillardia pulchella</i> (Blanket Flower) <i>Ratibida columnifera</i> (Prairie Coneflower) <i>Rudbeckia hirta</i> (Black-Eyed Susan)		
Forb Mixture - Mixture not exceeding 5 % by weight PLS of any one species, of the following:		
<i>Amorpha canescens</i> (Lead Plant) 4/ <i>Anemone cylindrica</i> (Thimble Weed) <i>Asclepias tuberosa</i> (Butterfly Weed) <i>Aster azureus</i> (Sky Blue Aster) <i>Symphyotrichum leave</i> (Smooth Aster) <i>Aster novae-angliae</i> (New England Aster) <i>Baptisia leucantha</i> (White Wild Indigo) 4/ <i>Coreopsis palmata</i> (Prairie Coreopsis) <i>Echinacea pallida</i> (Pale Purple Coneflower) <i>Eryngium yuccifolium</i> (Rattlesnake Master) <i>Helianthus mollis</i> (Downy Sunflower) <i>Heliopsis helianthoides</i> (Ox-Eye) <i>Liatris aspera</i> (Rough Blazing Star) <i>Liatris pycnostachya</i> (Prairie Blazing Star) <i>Monarda fistulosa</i> (Prairie Bergamot) <i>Parthenium integrifolium</i> (Wild Quinine) <i>Dalea candida</i> (White Prairie Clover) 4/ <i>Dalea purpurea</i> (Purple Prairie Clover) 4/ <i>Physostegia virginiana</i> (False Dragonhead) <i>Potentilla arguta</i> (Prairie Cinquefoil) <i>Ratibida pinnata</i> (Yellow Coneflower) <i>Rudbeckia subtomentosa</i> (Fragrant Coneflower) <i>Silphium laciniatum</i> (Compass Plant) <i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i> (Prairie Dock) <i>Oligoneuron rigidum</i> (Rigid Goldenrod) <i>Tradescantia ohlensis</i> (Spiderwort) <i>Veronicastrum virginicum</i> (Culver's Root)		

Class – Type		Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
5A	Large Flower Native Forb Mixture 2/ 5/ 6/	Forb Mixture (see below)	5 (5)
		<u>Species:</u>	<u>% By Weight</u>
		<i>Aster novae-angliae</i> (New England Aster)	5
		<i>Echinacea pallida</i> (Pale Purple Coneflower)	10
		<i>Helianthus mollis</i> (Downy Sunflower)	10
		<i>Heliopsis helianthoides</i> (Ox-Eye)	10
		<i>Liatris pycnostachya</i> (Prairie Blazing Star)	10
		<i>Ratibida pinnata</i> (Yellow Coneflower)	5
		<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i> (Black-Eyed Susan)	10
		<i>Silphium laciniatum</i> (Compass Plant)	10
		<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i> (Prairie Dock)	20
		<i>Oligoneuron rigidum</i> (Rigid Goldenrod)	10
5B	Wetland Forb 2/ 5/ 6/	Forb Mixture (see below)	2 (2)
		<u>Species:</u>	<u>% By Weight</u>
		<i>Acorus calamus</i> (Sweet Flag)	3
		<i>Angelica atropurpurea</i> (Angelica)	6
		<i>Asclepias incarnata</i> (Swamp Milkweed)	2
		<i>Aster puniceus</i> (Purple Stemmed Aster)	10
		<i>Bidens cernua</i> (Beggarticks)	7
		<i>Eutrochium maculatum</i> (Spotted Joe Pye Weed)	7
		<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i> (Boneset)	7
		<i>Helenium autumnale</i> (Autumn Sneezeweed)	2
		<i>Iris virginica shrevei</i> (Blue Flag Iris)	2
		<i>Lobelia cardinalis</i> (Cardinal Flower)	5
		<i>Lobelia siphilitica</i> (Great Blue Lobelia)	5
		<i>Lythrum alatum</i> (Winged Loosestrife)	2
		<i>Physostegia virginiana</i> (False Dragonhead)	5
		<i>Persicaria pensylvanica</i> (Pennsylvania Smartweed)	10
		<i>Persicaria lapathifolia</i> (Curlytop Knotweed)	10
		<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i> (Mountain Mint)	5
		<i>Rudbeckia laciniata</i> (Cut-leaf Coneflower)	5
		<i>Oligoneuron riddellii</i> (Riddell Goldenrod)	2
		<i>Sparganium eurycarpum</i> (Giant Burreed)	5
6	Conservation Mixture 2/ 6/	<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i> (Little Blue Stem) 5/	5 (5)
		<i>Elymus canadensis</i> (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	2 (2)
		Buffalo Grass 5/ 7/	5 (5)
		Vernal Alfalfa 4/	15 (15)
		Oats, Spring	48 (55)
6A	Salt Tolerant Conservation Mixture 2/ 6/	<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i> (Little Blue Stem) 5/	5 (5)
		<i>Elymus canadensis</i> (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	2 (2)
		Buffalo Grass 5/ 7/	5 (5)
		Vernal Alfalfa 4/	15 (15)
		Oats, Spring	48 (55)
		<i>Puccinellia distans</i> (Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	20 (20)
7	Temporary Turf Cover Mixture	Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)
		Oats, Spring	64 (70)

Notes:

- 1/ Seeding shall be performed when the ambient temperature has been between 45 °F (7 °C) and 80 °F (27 °C) for a minimum of seven (7) consecutive days and is forecasted to be the same for the next five (5) days according to the National Weather Service.
- 2/ Seeding shall be performed in late fall through spring beginning when the ambient temperature has been below 45 °F (7 °C) for a minimum of seven (7) consecutive days and ending when the ambient temperature exceeds 80 °F (27 °C) according to the National Weather Service.
- 3/ Specific variety as shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.
- 4/ Inoculation required.
- 5/ Pure Live Seed (PLS) shall be used.
- 6/ Fertilizer shall not be used.
- 7/ Seed shall be primed with  $\text{KNO}_3$  to break dormancy and dyed to indicate such.

Seeding will be inspected after a period of establishment. The period of establishment shall be six (6) months minimum, but not to exceed nine (9) months. After the period of establishment, areas not exhibiting 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department."

80445

## **SUBCONTRACTOR AND DBE PAYMENT REPORTING (BDE)**

Effective: April 2, 2018

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

**"109.14 Subcontractor and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Payment Reporting.**  
The Contractor shall report all payments made to the following parties:

- (a) first tier subcontractors;
- (b) lower tier subcontractors affecting disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) goal credit;
- (c) material suppliers or trucking firms that are part of the Contractor's submitted DBE utilization plan.

The report shall be made through the Department's on-line subcontractor payment reporting system within 21 days of making the payment."

80397

## SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2017

Revised: April 1, 2019

Replace the second paragraph of Article 109.12 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"This mobilization payment shall be made at least seven days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be at the following percentage of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

Value of Subcontract Reported on Form BC 260A	Mobilization Percentage
Less than \$10,000	25%
\$10,000 to less than \$20,000	20%
\$20,000 to less than \$40,000	18%
\$40,000 to less than \$60,000	16%
\$60,000 to less than \$80,000	14%
\$80,000 to less than \$100,000	12%
\$100,000 to less than \$250,000	10%
\$250,000 to less than \$500,000	9%
\$500,000 to \$750,000	8%
Over \$750,000	7%"

80391

## VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WARNING LIGHTS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2021

Revised: November 1, 2022

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 701.08 of the Standard Specifications:

"The Contractor shall equip all vehicles and equipment with high-intensity oscillating, rotating, or flashing, amber or amber-and-white, warning lights which are visible from all directions. In accordance with 625 ILCS 5/12-215, the lights may only be in operation while the vehicle or equipment is engaged in construction operations."

80439

## WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: March 2, 2020

Add the following to Article 701.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"(q) Temporary Sign Supports .....1106.02"

Revise the third paragraph of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"For temporary sign supports, the Contractor shall provide a FHWA eligibility letter for each device used on the contract. The letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device. The signs shall be supported within 20 degrees of vertical. Weights used to stabilize signs shall be attached to the sign support per the manufacturer's specifications."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 701.15 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"701.15 Traffic Control Devices.** For devices that must meet crashworthiness standards, the Contractor shall provide a manufacturer's self-certification or a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 1 device and a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 2 and Category 3 device used on the contract. The self-certification or letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device."

Revise the first six paragraphs of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"1106.02 Devices.** Work zone traffic control devices and combinations of devices shall meet crashworthiness standards for their respective categories. The categories are as follows.

Category 1 includes small, lightweight, channelizing and delineating devices that have been in common use for many years and are known to be crashworthy by crash testing of similar devices or years of demonstrable safe performance. These include cones, tubular markers, plastic drums, and delineators, with no attachments (e.g. lights). Category 1 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 1 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2024.

Category 2 includes devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity change but may otherwise be hazardous. These include vertical panels with lights, barricades, temporary sign supports, and Category 1 devices with attachments (e.g. drums with lights). Category 2 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 2 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2024.

Category 3 includes devices that are expected to cause significant velocity changes or other potentially harmful reactions to impacting vehicles. These include crash cushions (impact

attenuators), truck mounted attenuators, and other devices not meeting the definitions of Category 1 or 2. Category 3 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 3 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2029. Category 3 devices shall be crash tested for Test Level 3 or the test level specified.

Category 4 includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as arrow boards, changeable message signs, temporary traffic signals, and area lighting supports. It is preferable for Category 4 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 to be MASH-16 compliant; however, there are currently no crash tested devices in this category, so it remains exempt from the NCHRP 350 or MASH compliance requirement.

For each type of device, when no more than one MASH-16 compliant is available, an NCHRP 350 or MASH-2009 compliant device may be used, even if manufactured after December 31, 2019."

Revise Articles 1106.02(g), 1106.02(k), and 1106.02(l) to read:

"(g) Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators. The attenuator shall be approved for use at Test Level 3. Test Level 2 may be used for normal posted speeds less than or equal to 45 mph.

(k) Temporary Water Filled Barrier. The water filled barrier shall be a lightweight plastic shell designed to accept water ballast and be on the Department's qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings.

(l) Movable Traffic Barrier. The movable traffic barrier shall be on the Department's qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings. The barrier shall be capable of being moved on and off the roadway on a daily basis."

80427



**WORKING DAYS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 15 working days.

80071



Illinois Department  
of Transportation

RETURN WITH BID

Affidavit of Illinois Business Office

Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Carroll County Highway Department	Carroll	Loran Road	22-13707-00-BR

I, Reid Law of MT CARROLL, ILLINOIS,  
Name of Affiant City of Affiant State of Affiant

being first duly sworn upon oath, state as follows:

1. That I am the President of LAW EXCAVATING INC.  
Officer or Position Bidder
2. That I have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
3. That, if selected under the proposal described above, CARROLL COUNTY, will maintain a business office in the  
Bidder  
State of Illinois, which will be located in CARROLL County, Illinois.  
County
4. That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
5. That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

Signature & Date

Reid Law

Print Name of Affiant

Reid Law

Notary Public

State of IL

County CARROLL

Signed (or subscribed or attested) before me on 6/20/24 by  
(date)

Reid Law, authorized agent(s) of  
(name/s of person/s)

LAW EXCAVATING INC.  
Bidder



(SEAL)

Notary Public Signature & Date

Sheila M. Haas  
My commission expires 7/2/25



# Illinois Department of Transportation

RETURN WITH BID

## Affidavit of Availability

For the Letting of



Bureau of Construction  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322  
Springfield, IL 62764

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

### Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending	Accumulated Totals
Contract Number	3-200				458049	
Contract With	Lake Carol				City of M.C.	
Estimated Completion Date	7/3/24				11/20/24	
Total Contract Price	310,782				950,000	
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	13,000				950,000	963,000
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	0					
Total Value of All Work						

### Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving					250,000	
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases, Surfaces						
Highway, R.R., Waterway Struc.						
Drainage	13,000					
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Concrete Construction						
Landscaping						
Fencing						
Guardrail						
Painting						
Signing						
Cold Milling, Planning, Rotomilling						
Demolition						
Pavement Markings (Paint)						
Other Construction (List)						
Valves & Watermain					700,000	
Totals	13,000				950,000	963,000

Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



Illinois Department  
of Transportation

RETURN WITH BID

Apprenticeship and  
Training Program Certification

Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Carroll County Highway Department	Carroll	Loran Road	22-13707-00-BR

All contractors are required to complete the following certification

- ☒ For this contract proposal or for all bidding groups in this deliver and install proposal.  
☐ For the following deliver and install bidding groups in this material proposal.

LAW EXCAVATING INC.

Illinois Department of Transportation policy, adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Highway Code, requires this contract to be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. The award decision is subject to approval by the Department. In addition to all other responsibility factors, this contract or deliver and install proposal requires all bidders and all bidder's subcontractors to disclose participation in apprenticeship or training programs that are (1) approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and (2) applicable to the work of the above indicated proposals or groups. Therefore, all bidders are required to complete the following certification:

1. Except as provided in paragraph 4 below, the undersigned bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own employees.
2. The undersigned bidder further certifies, for work to be performed by subcontract, that each of its subcontractors either (A) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship or training program; or (B) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, establish participation in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to the work of the subcontract.
3. The undersigned bidder, by inclusion in the list in the space below, certifies the official name of each program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's employees. Types of work or craft that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category for which there is no applicable apprenticeship or training program available.

LOCAL 150 Operators, Local 727 Laborers, Local 11 Cement Masons

4. Except for any work identified above, if any bidder or subcontractor shall perform all or part of the work of the contract or deliver and install proposal solely by individual owners, partners or members and not by employees to whom the payment of prevailing rates of wages would be required, check the following box, and identify the owner/operator workforces and positions of ownership. ☒

Reid Law, Owner/Operator, President

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project is accounted for and listed. The Department at any time before or afterward may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. In order to fulfill the participation requirement, it shall not be necessary that any applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract or deliver and install proposal.

Bidder	Signature & Date		
LAW EXCAVATING INC.			
Title			
President			
Address	City	State	Zip Code
100 N. JACKSON ST	MT. CARROLL	IL	61053

# RETURN WITH BID

## Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending
Subcontractor				Unknown	
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					

Total Uncompleted				Unknown	963,000
-------------------	--	--	--	---------	---------

## Notary

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Officer or Director

Reid Law

Title

President

Signature

Ken Le 6/20/24

Date

Company

LAW EXCAVATING INC.

Address

100 N JACKSON ST

City

MT. CARROLL

State

IL

Zip Code

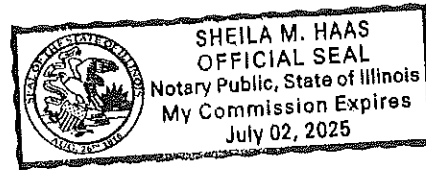
61053

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 20th day of June, 2024

Sheila M. Haas  
(Signature of Notary Public)

My commission expires 7/2/25



(Notary Seal)

☐ Add pages for additional contracts

Carroll County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 5/20/2024

Trade Title	Rg	Type	C	Overtime										Trng	Other Ins	Add OT 1.5x owed	Add OT 2.0x owed
				Base	Foreman	M-F	Sa	Su	Hol	H/W	Pension	Vac					
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN	All	BLD		48.17	49.17	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.35	23.20	0.00	0.80	0.00	3.75	7.50	
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC	All	BLD		27.80	28.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.20	6.80	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	
BOILERMAKER	All	BLD		43.54	46.54	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.07	24.29	0.00	2.18	0.00	16.38	32.76	
BRICK MASON	All	BLD		46.06	48.81	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.95	18.17	0.00	1.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	
CARPENTER	All	BLD		40.85	45.34	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.00	22.80	0.00	0.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	
CARPENTER	All	HWY		46.76	48.51	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.00	22.80	0.00	0.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	
CEMENT MASON	All	ALL		38.48	41.23	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.30	25.58	0.00	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	
CERAMIC TILE FINISHER	All	BLD		38.23		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.95	12.17	0.00	0.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	
COMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN	E	BLD		44.80	49.28	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	16.79	17.73	0.00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP	All	ALL		50.82	69.34	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.25	14.22	0.00	1.52	1.52	8.63	17.26	
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN	All	ALL		39.04	69.34	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.25	10.93	0.00	1.17	1.17	6.63	13.27	
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN	All	ALL		61.09	69.34	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.25	17.10	0.00	1.83	1.83	10.38	20.76	
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV	All	ALL		40.46	69.34	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.25	11.33	0.00	1.21	1.21	6.87	13.75	
ELECTRICIAN	E	BLD		54.00	59.40	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	16.79	22.53	0.00	1.08		0.00	0.00	
ELECTRICIAN	W	BLD		39.92	41.92	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.99	15.63	0.00	0.63		0.00	0.00	
ELECTRONIC SYSTEM TECH	W	BLD		27.00	28.75	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	8.10	8.87	0.00	0.35		0.00	0.00	
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR	All	BLD		59.97	67.47	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	16.07	20.56	4.80	0.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	
FENCE ERECTOR	E	ALL		41.04	45.96	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.06	27.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
GLAZIER	All	BLD		29.62	31.99	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	6.94	12.97	0.00	0.95		0.00	0.00	
HEAT/FROST INSULATOR	All	BLD		32.96	34.71	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	8.05	14.15	0.00	1.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	
IRON WORKER	E	ALL		45.18	50.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	13.06	32.22	0.00	1.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	
IRON WORKER	W	ALL		36.73	38.73	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.59	16.40	0.00	0.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	
LABORER	All	BLD		38.97	39.97	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.35	23.20	0.00	0.80	0.00	3.75	7.50	
LABORER	All	HWY		44.82	45.57	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.35	23.20	0.00	0.80	0.00	3.75	7.50	
LABORER, SKILLED	All	HWY		48.17	48.92	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.35	23.20	0.00	0.80	0.00	3.75	7.50	
LATHER	All	BLD		40.85	45.34	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.00	22.80	0.00	0.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	

## Carroll County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 5/20/2024

MACHINIST	All	BLD		55.74	59.74	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.93	8.95	1.85	1.47		0.00	0.00
MARBLE FINISHER	All	BLD		38.23		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.95	12.17	0.00	0.89	0.00	0.00	0.00
MARBLE MASON	All	BLD		41.88	44.38	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.95	13.51	0.00	0.94	0.00	0.00	0.00
MATERIAL TESTER I	All	ALL		48.17	48.92	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.35	23.20	0.00	0.80	0.00	3.75	7.50
MATERIALS TESTER II	All	ALL		48.17	48.92	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.35	23.20	0.00	0.80	0.00	3.75	7.50
MILLWRIGHT	All	BLD		35.68	37.82	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.86	16.90	0.00	0.81	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	1	51.05	55.05	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.15	18.95	3.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	2	50.35	55.05	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.15	18.95	3.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	3	47.90	55.05	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.15	18.95	3.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	4	45.90	55.05	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.15	18.95	3.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	5	54.80	55.05	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.15	18.95	3.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	6	54.05	55.05	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.15	18.95	3.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	7	51.05	55.05	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.15	18.95	3.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	1	50.90	54.90	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.15	18.95	3.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	2	50.35	54.90	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.15	18.95	3.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	3	49.05	54.90	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.15	18.95	3.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	4	47.60	54.90	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.15	18.95	3.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	5	46.15	54.90	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.15	18.95	3.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	6	53.90	54.90	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.15	18.95	3.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	7	51.90	54.90	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.15	18.95	3.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
PAINTER	All	ALL		30.00	31.25	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.85	10.37	0.00	0.50		0.00	0.00
PAINTER OVER 30 FT.	All	ALL		32.00	33.25	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.85	10.37	0.00	0.50		0.00	0.00
PAINTER PWR EQMT	All	ALL		30.50	31.75	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.85	10.37	0.00	0.50		0.00	0.00
PILEDRIIVER	All	BLD		41.85	46.45	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.00	22.80	0.00	0.81	0.00	0.00	0.00
PILEDRIIVER	All	HWY		47.76	49.51	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.00	22.80	0.00	0.81	0.00	0.00	0.00
PIPEFITTER	E	BLD		53.30	57.03	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.15	13.40	0.00	2.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
PIPEFITTER	W	ALL		44.80	49.28	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	8.15	16.15	0.00	1.65		0.00	0.00
PLASTERER	All	BLD		38.98	42.88	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.00	22.69	0.00	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.00
PLUMBER	E	BLD		53.30	57.03	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.15	13.40	0.00	2.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
PLUMBER	W	ALL		44.80	49.28	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	8.15	16.15	0.00	1.65		0.00	0.00

## Carroll County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 5/20/2024

ROOFER	All	BLD		49.25	54.25	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.83	16.14	0.00	1.11	0.00	0.00	0.00
SHEETMETAL WORKER	All	BLD		50.13	59.08	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.70	22.86	0.00	1.10	1.22	33.66	33.66
SPRINKLER FITTER	All	BLD		47.09	50.09	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.45	14.92	0.00	0.52		0.00	0.00
STONE MASON	All	BLD		46.06	48.81	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.95	18.17	0.00	1.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
TERRAZZO FINISHER	All	BLD		38.23		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.95	12.17	0.00	0.89	0.00	0.00	0.00
TERRAZZO MASON	All	BLD		41.88	44.38	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.95	13.51	0.00	0.94	0.00	0.00	0.00
TILE LAYER	All	BLD		41.88	44.38	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.95	13.51	0.00	0.94	0.00	0.00	0.00
TILE MASON	All	BLD		41.88	44.38	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.95	13.51	0.00	0.94	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	1	42.17	46.53	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.39	7.45	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	2	42.76	46.53	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.39	7.45	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	3	43.03	46.53	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.39	7.45	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	4	43.42	46.53	1.5	1.5	2.0	1.5	15.39	7.45	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	5	44.52	46.53	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.39	7.45	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	O&C	1	33.74	37.22	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.39	7.45	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	O&C	2	34.21	37.22	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.39	7.45	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	O&C	3	34.42	37.22	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.39	7.45	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	O&C	4	34.74	37.22	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.39	7.45	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	O&C	5	35.62	37.22	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.39	7.45	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TUCKPOINTER	All	BLD		46.06	48.81	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.95	18.17	0.00	1.05	0.00	0.00	0.00

### Legend

**Rg** Region

**Type** Trade Type - All,Highway,Building,Floating,Oil & Chip,Rivers

**C** Class

**Base** Base Wage Rate

**OT M-F** Unless otherwise noted, OT pay is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri. The number listed is the multiple of the base wage.

**OT Sa** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Saturdays

**OT Su** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Sundays

**OT Hol** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Holidays

**H/W** Health/Welfare benefit

**Vac** Vacation

**Trng** Training



## **Carroll County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 5/20/2024**

**Other Ins** Employer hourly cost for any other type(s) of insurance provided for benefit of worker.

Explanations CARROLL COUNTY

COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN (EAST) - Townships of Cherry Grove, Rock Creek, Shannon, Wysox, Lima, and Elkhorn Grove.

ELECTRICIANS (EAST) - Townships of Cherry Grove, Shannon, Rock Creek, Lima, Wysox, and Elkhorn Grove.

IRONWORKERS (EAST) - That part of the county East of a line between Fair Haven and Derinda Center (JoDaviess County).

FENCE ERECTORS (EAST) - Same as Iron Workers above.

PLUMBERS & PIPEFITTERS (EAST) - That part of the county East of Rt. 78 and including Mt. Carroll.

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN -(WEST) - Portion west of Cherry Grove, Rock Creek and Wysox Townships.

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

### **EXPLANATION OF CLASSES**

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date. ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

### **CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER**

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

### **COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN - East**

Installing, manufacturing, assembling and maintaining sound and intercom, protection alarm (security), fire alarm, master antenna television, closed circuit television, low voltage control for computers and/or door monitoring, school communications

## Carroll County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 5/20/2024

systems, telephones and servicing of nurse and emergency calls, and the installation and maintenance of transmit and receive antennas, transmitters, receivers, and associated apparatus which operates in conjunction with above systems. All work associated with these system installations will be included EXCEPT the installation of protective metallic conduit in new construction projects (excluding less than ten-foot runs strictly for protection of cable) and 120 volt AC (or higher) power wiring and associated hardware.

### ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN - West

Installing, assembling and maintaining sound and intercom, protection alarm (security), master antenna television, closed circuit television, computer hardware and software programming and installation to the network's outlet and input (EXCLUDING all cabling, power and cable termination work historically performed by wiremen), door monitoring and control, nurse and emergency call programming and installation to the system's outlet and input (EXCLUDING all cabling, power and cable termination work historically performed by wiremen), clock and timing; and the installation and maintenance of transmit and receive antennas, transmitters, receivers, and associated apparatus which operates in conjunction with the above systems. All work associated with these system installations will be included EXCEPT (1) installation of protective metallic conduit, excluding less than ten-foot runs strictly for protection of cable, and (2) 120 volt AC (or higher) power wiring and associated hardware.

### LABORER, SKILLED - HIGHWAY

Individuals engaged in the following types of work, irrespective of the site of the work: asbestos abatement worker, handling of any materials with any foreign matter harmful to skin or clothing, track laborer, cement handlers, chloride handlers, the unloading and loading with steel workers and re-bars, concrete workers wet, tunnel helpers in free air, batch dumpers, mason tenders, kettle and tar men, tank cleaners, plastic installers, scaffold workers, motorized buggies or motorized unit used for wet concrete or handling of building materials, laborers with de-watering systems, sewer workers plus depth, rod and chainmen with technical engineers, rod and chainmen with land surveyors, rod and chainmen with surveyors, vibrator operators, cement silica, clay, fly ash, lime and plasters, handlers (bulk or bag), cofferdam workers plus depth, on concrete paving, placing, cutting and tying of reinforcing, deck hand, dredge hand, and shore laborers, bankmen on floating plant, grade checker, power tools, front end man on chip spreaders, cession workers plus depth, gunnite nozzle men, lead man on sewer work, welders, cutters, burners and torchmen, chainsaw operators, jackhammer and drill operators, layout man and/or drainage tile layer, steel form setter - street and highway, air tamping hammermen, signal man on crane, concrete saw operator, screedman on asphalt pavers, laborers tending masons with hot material or where foreign materials are used, mortar mixer operators, multiple concrete duct - leadsman, lumen, asphalt raker, curb asphalt machine operator, ready mix scalemen (permanent, portable or temporary plant), laborers handling masterplate or similar materials, laser beam operator, concrete burning machine operator, coring machine operator, plaster tender, underpinning and shoring of buildings, pump men, manhole and catch basin, dirt and stone tamper, hose men on concrete pumps, hazardous waste worker, lead base paint abatement worker, lining of pipe, refusing machine, assisting on direct boring machine, the work of laying watermain, fire hydrants, all mechanical joints to watermain work, sewer worker, and tapping water service and forced lift station mechanical worker.

MATERIAL TESTER I: Hand coring and drilling for testing of materials; field inspection of uncured concrete and asphalt.

MATERIAL TESTER II: Field inspection of welds, structural steel, fireproofing, masonry, soil, facade, reinforcing steel, formwork, cured concrete, and concrete and asphalt batch plants; adjusting proportions of bituminous mixtures.

## Carroll County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 5/20/2024

### OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Spreader; Autograde; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Batch Plant; Benoto (requires Two Engineers); Boiler and Throttle Valve; Caisson Rigs; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Back Hoe Front End-loader Machine; Compressor and Throttle Valve; Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver (over 27E cu. ft.); Concrete Paver (27 cu. ft. and under); Concrete Placer; Concrete Pump (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor (Truck Mounted); Concrete Tower; Cranes, All; GCI and similar types (required two operators only); Cranes, Hammerhead; Creter Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derricks, Traveling; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grouting Machines; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader 2-1/4 yd. and over; Hoists, Elevators, outside type rack and pinion and similar machines; Hoists, one, two and three Drum; Hoists, Two Tugger One Floor; Hydraulic Backhoes; Hydraulic Boom Trucks; Hydro Vac (and similar equipment - excluding hose work and any sewer work); Locomotives, All; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Motor Patrol; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Post Hole Digger; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes - Screw Type Pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Raised and Blind Hole Drill; Rock Drill (self-propelled); Rock Drill - Truck Mounted; Roto Mill Grinder; Scoops - Tractor Drawn; Slipform Paver; Scrapers Prime Movers; Straddle Buggies; Tie Back Machine; Tractor with Boom and Side Boom; Trenching Machines.

Class 2. Bobcat (over 3/4 cu. yd.); Boilers; Brick Forklift; Broom, All Power Propelled; Bulldozers; Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Forklift Trucks; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloaders under 2-1/4 yd.; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, Sewer Dragging Machine; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Laser Screed; Rollers, All; Steam Generators; Tractors, All; Tractor Drawn Vibratory Roller; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Asphalt Spreader; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hoists, Inside Elevators - (Rheostat Manual Controlled); Hydraulic Power Units (Pile Driving, Extracting, or Drilling - with a seat); Lowboys; Pumps, Over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed total of 300 ft.); Pumps, Well Points; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches; Bobcat (up to and including 3/4 cu. yd.).

Class 4. Elevator push button with automatic doors; Hoists, Inside; Oilers; Brick Forklift.

Class 5. Assistant Craft Foreman

Class 6. Mechanics; Welders.

Class 7. Gradall

### OPERATING ENGINEERS - HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Heater and Planer Combination; Asphalt Heater Scarfire; Asphalt Silo Tender; Asphalt Spreader; Autograde; ABG Paver; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Ballast Regulator; Belt Loader; Caisson Rigs; Car Dumper; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Backhoe w/shear attachments; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine, (1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu. ft.; Concrete Placer; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments; Cranes, Tower of all types; Creter Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derrick Boats; Derricks, Traveling; Directional Boring Machine over 12"; Dredges; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating;

## Carroll County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 5/20/2024

Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Form Grader, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver Mounted; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Hydraulic Backhoes; Hydro Vac, Self Propelled, Truck Mounted (excluding hose work and any sewer work); Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Rock Drill - Crawler or Skid Rig; Rock Drill - Truck Mounted; Rock/Track Tamper; Roto Mill Grinder; Slip-Form Paver; Snow Melters; Soil Test Drill Rig (Truck Mounted); Straddle Buggies; GCI Crane; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (Tunnel); Tie Back Machine; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader with attached pusher; Tractor with Boom; Tractaire with Attachments; Traffic Barrier Conveyor Machine; Raised or Blind Hole Drills; Trenching Machine (over 12"); Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with Boom; Truck Mounted Concrete Conveyor; Work Boat (no license required - 90 h.p. or above); Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines; Wheel Excavator; Widener (APSCO).

Class 2. Batch Plant; Bituminous Mixer; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozers; Car Loader Trailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine (less than 1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, Common Receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 7S Series to and including 27 cu. ft.; Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine, Burlap Machine, Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Concrete Wheel Saw (large self-propelled - excluding walk-behinds and hand-held); Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or Similar Type); Drills, all; Finishing Machine - Concrete; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader; Hoist - Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks (All Attachments); Hydro Blaster; All Locomotives, Dinky; Off-Road Hauling Units; Non-Self Loading Dump; Ejection Dump; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes - Screw Type Pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller, Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, etc., self-propelled; Scoops - Tractor Drawn; Self-Propelled Compactor; Spreader - Chip - Stone, etc.; Scraper; Scraper - Prime Mover in Tandem (Regardless of Size); Tank Car Heater; Tractors, Push, Pulling Sheep's Foot, Disc, Compactor, etc.; Tug Boats.

Class 3. Boilers; Brooms, All Power Propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Farm-Type Tractors Used for Mowing, Seeding, etc.; Fireman on Boilers; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machine; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, All Elevators; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Low Boys; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post-Hole Digger; Power Saw, Concrete Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame; Work Boats; Tamper - Form - Motor Driven.

Class 4. Air Compressor - Small and Large; Asphalt Spreader, Backend Man; Bobcat (Skid Steer) all; Brick Forklift; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Directional Boring Machine up to 12"; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic Power Unit (Pile Driving, Extracting, or Drilling); Hydro-Blaster; Light Plants, All (1 through 5); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Pumps, Well Points; Tractaire; Trencher 12" and under; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 5. Oilers and Directional Boring Machine Locator.

Class 6. Field Mechanics and Field Welders

Class 7. Gradall and machines of like nature.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse

## **Carroll County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 5/20/2024**

employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vector trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

### **TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.**

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

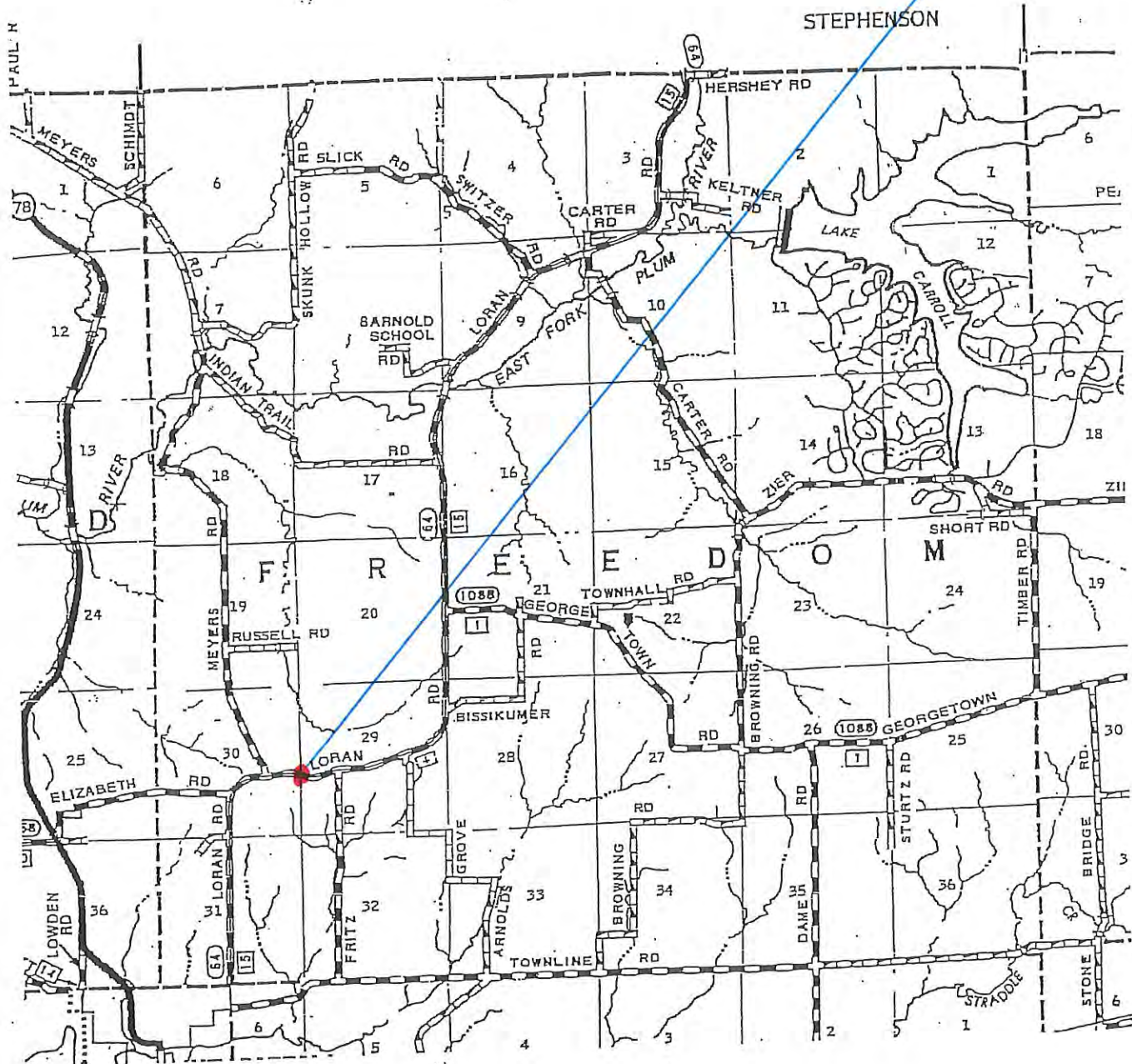
### **Other Classifications of Work:**

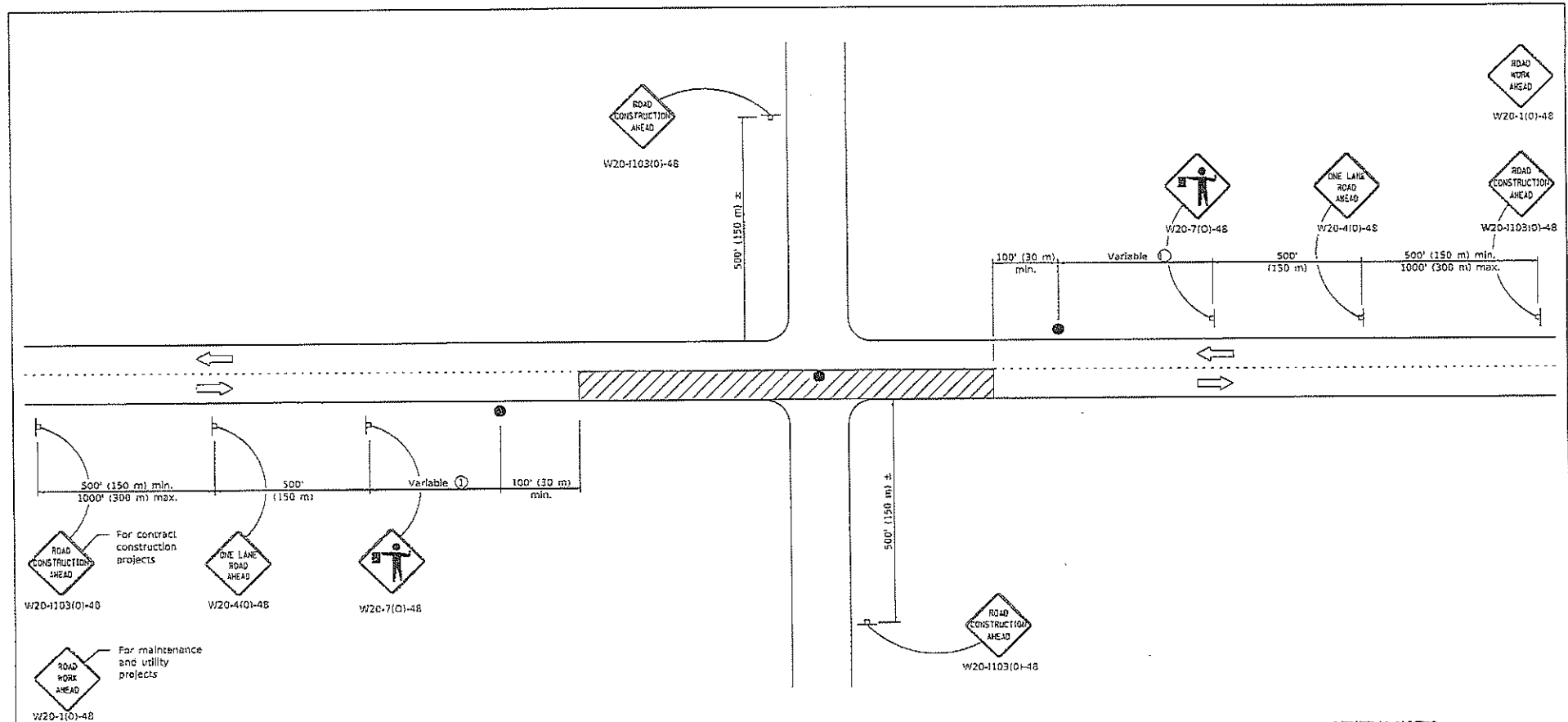
For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

### **LANDSCAPING**

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

# Carroll County Freedom Township





### TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Bituminous resurfacing  
Milling operations  
Utility operations  
Shoulder operations

### SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign

- ① Minimum distance is 200' (60 m). Maximum distance to be determined by the Engineer but should not exceed 1/2 the length required for one normal working day's operation or 2 miles (3200 m), whichever is less.

### GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities require an intermittent or continuous moving operation on the pavement where the average speed of movement is greater than 1/2 mph (1 km/h) and less than 4 mph (6 km/h).

When the operation does not exceed 60 minutes, traffic control may be according to Standard 701301.

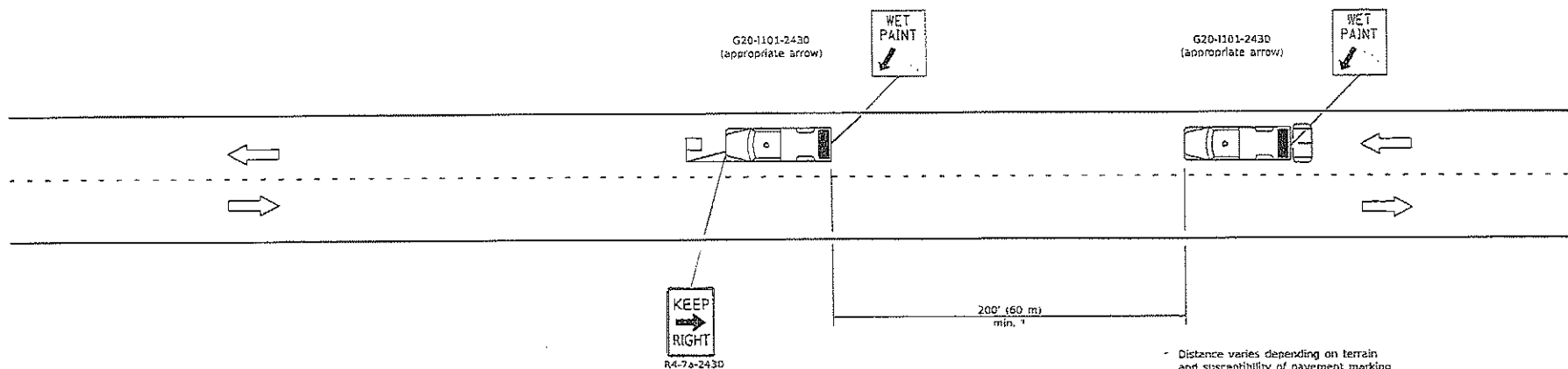
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

**LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SLOW  
MOVING OPERATIONS DAY ONLY,  
FOR SPEEDS  $\geq$  45 MPH**

STANDARD 701306-04

Illinois Department of Transportation	
PASSED	January 1, 2012
ENGINEER OF SAFETY, WISCONSIN, AND ENGINEERING	
APPROVED	January 1, 2012
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-18	Revised lower speed limit for operation to 1/2 mph.
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.



- Distance varies depending on terrain and susceptibility of pavement marking or crack sealant to wheel tracking.

#### TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Landscaping work  
Utility work  
Pavement marking  
Weed spraying  
Roadometer measurements  
Debris cleanup  
Crack pouring

#### SYMBOLS

- Arrow board (Hazard Mode only)
- Truck with headlights, emergency flashers and flashing amber light (visible from all directions)
- 18x18 (450x450) mm. orange flag (use when guide wheel is used)
- Truck-mounted attenuator

#### GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will require a continuous moving operation where the average speed is greater than 3 mph (5 km/h).

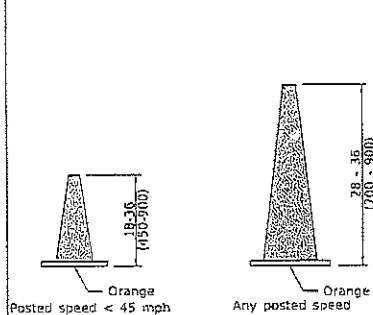
For shoulder operations not encroaching on the pavement, use DETAIL A, Standard 701426.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

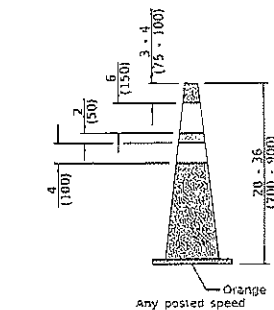
DATE	REVISIONS	LANE CLOSURE 2L, 2W MOVING OPERATIONS- DAY ONLY
1-1-09	Switched units to	
	English (metric). Omitted	
	Pass With Core sign.	
1-1-00	Elim. speed restrictions	
	to Standard title.	STANDARD 701311-03

Illinois Department of Transportation	
PASSED	January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS	
APPROVED	January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	
ISSUED	1-1-97



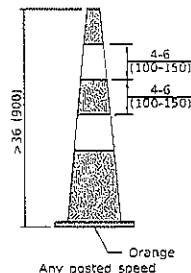


**DAYTIME USE**

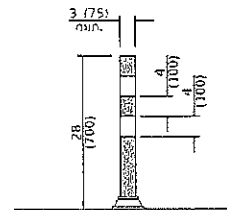


**Any posted speed**

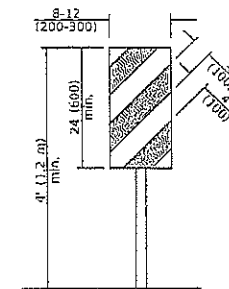
**DAY OR NIGHTTIME USE**



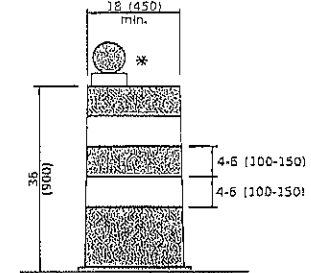
**Any posted speed**



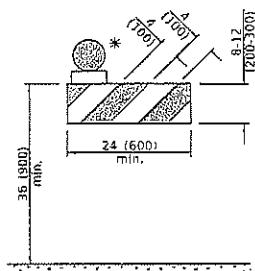
**TUBULAR MARKER**



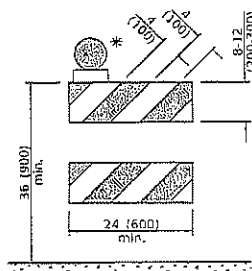
**VERTICAL PANEL  
POST MOUNTED**



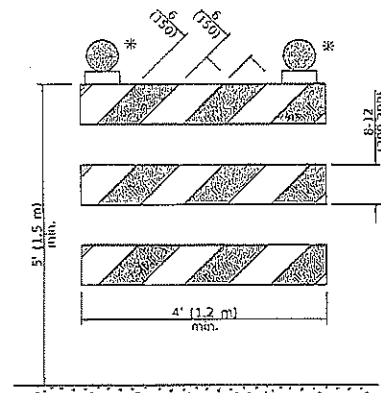
**DRUM**



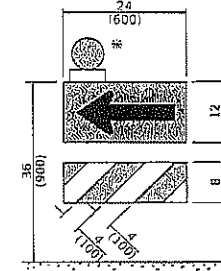
**TYPE I BARRICADE**



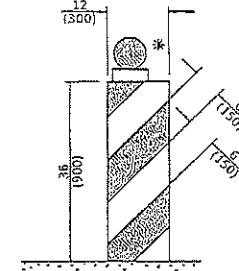
**TYPE II BARRICADE**



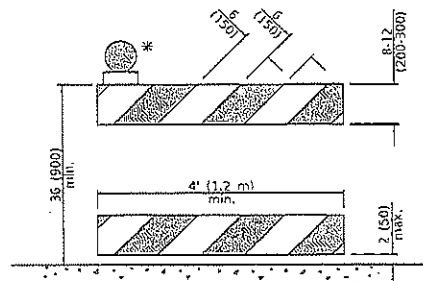
**TYPE III BARRICADE**



**DIRECTION INDICATOR  
BARRICADE**



**VERTICAL BARRICADE**



**DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN  
CHANNELIZING BARRICADE**

\* Warning lights (if required)

**GENERAL NOTES**

All heights shown shall be measured above the pavement surface.  
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS	TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
1-1-19	Revised cone usage and added cones >36" (900 mm) height.	
1-1-18	Revised END WORK ZONE	STANDARD 701901-08
	SPEED LIMIT sign from orange to white background.	

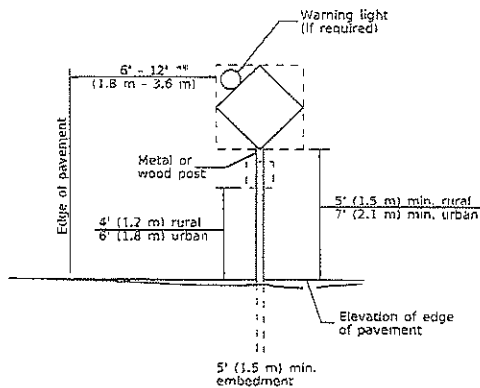
Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED: [Signature] 2019  
ENGINEER OF SAFETY, PROJECT, AND ENGINEERING

APPROVED: [Signature] 2019  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

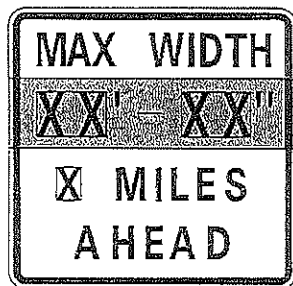
1-1-19 JMS/SSJ

(Sheet 1 of 3)



#### POST MOUNTED SIGNS

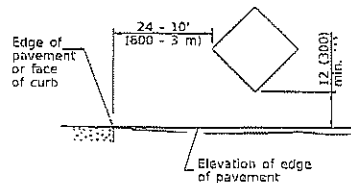
When curb or paved shoulder are present this dimension shall be 24 (600) to the face of curb or 6' (1.8 m) to the outside edge of the paved shoulder.



W12-1103-2848

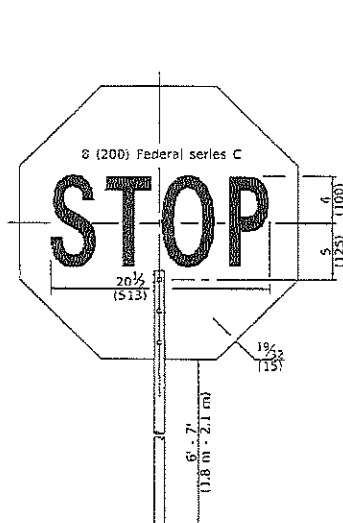
#### WIDTH RESTRICTION SIGN

XX'-XX" width and X miles are variable.

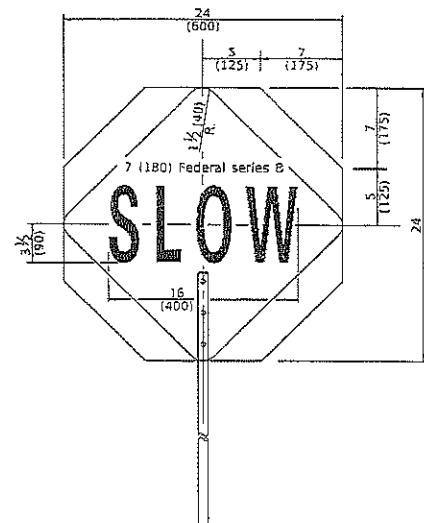


#### SIGNS ON TEMPORARY SUPPORTS

When work operations exceed four days, this dimension shall be 5' (1.5 m) min. If located behind other devices, the height shall be sufficient to be seen completely above the devices.

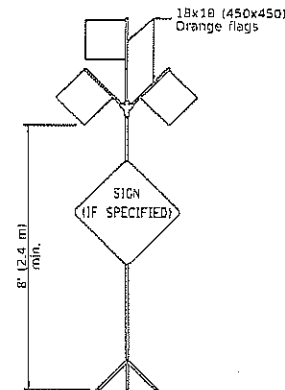


FRONT SIDE



REVERSE SIDE

#### FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN



#### HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE

ROAD  
CONSTRUCTION  
NEXT X MILES

G20-1104(0)-6036

END  
CONSTRUCTION

G20-1105(0)-6024

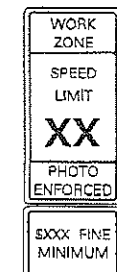
This signing is required for all projects 2 miles (3200 m) or more in length.

ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES sign shall be placed 500' (150 m) in advance of project limits.

END CONSTRUCTION sign shall be erected at the end of the job unless another job is within 2 miles (3200 m).

Dual sign displays shall be utilized on multi-lane highways.

#### WORK LIMIT SIGNING



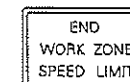
W21-1105(0)-3618

R2-1-3648

R10-1108p-3618 \*\*\*

R2-1106p-3618

Sign assembly as shown on Standards or as allowed by District Operations.



G20-1103-6036

This sign shall be used when the above sign assembly is used.

#### HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION SPEED ZONE SIGNS

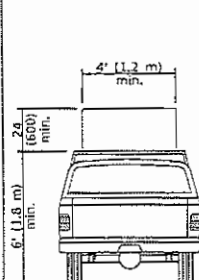
R10-1108p shall only be used along roadways under the jurisdiction of the State.

#### TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

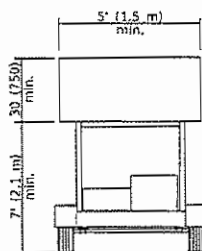
(Sheet 2 of 3)

STANDARD 701901-08

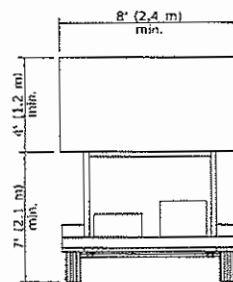
Illinois Department of Transportation	
APPROVED: <i>[Signature]</i> January 1, 2010	ROAD EFFECTIVE DATE
ENGINEER OF SAFETY, TRAFFIC, AND ENGINEERING	
APPROVED: <i>[Signature]</i> January 1, 2010	
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	



**TYPE A  
ROOF  
MOUNTED**

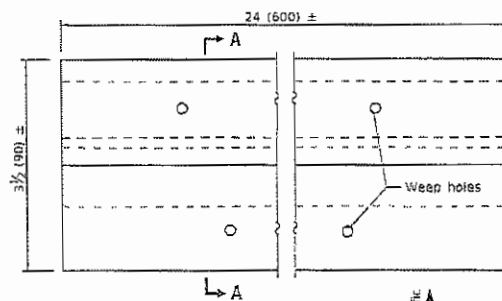


**TYPE B  
ROOF OR TRAILER  
MOUNTED**

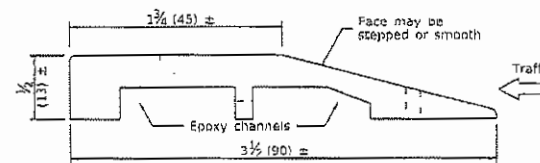


**TYPE C  
TRAILER  
MOUNTED**

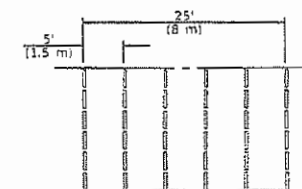
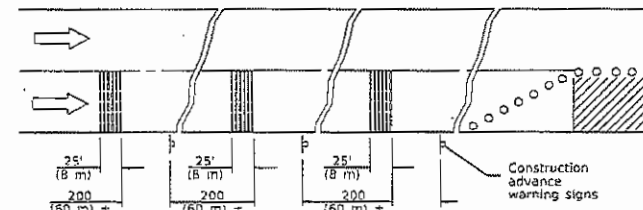
**ARROW BOARDS**



**PLAN**

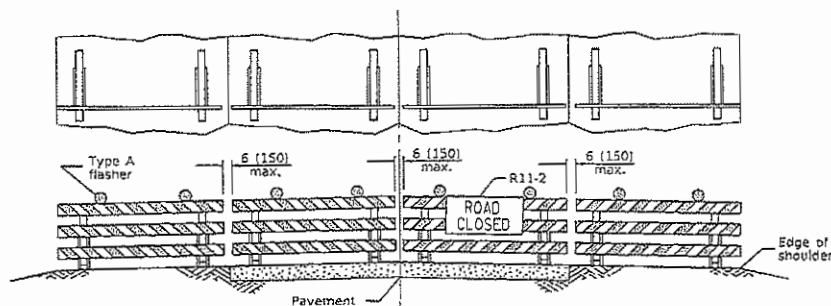


**SECTION A-A**



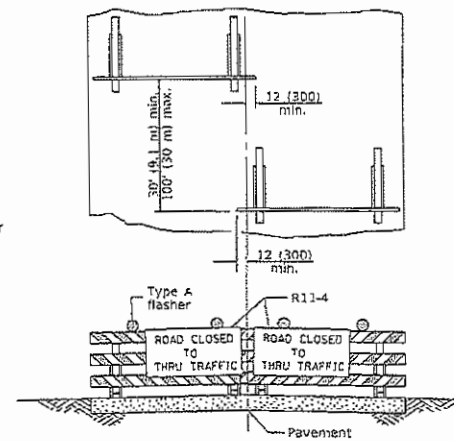
**TYPICAL INSTALLATION**

**TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS**



**ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC**

ReflectORIZED striping may be omitted on the back side of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the sign may be mounted on an NCHRP 350 temporary sign support directly in front of the barricade.



**ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC**

ReflectORIZED striping shall appear on both sides of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the signs may be mounted on NCHRP 350 temporary sign supports directly in front of the barricade.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF  
TYPE III BARRICADES CLOSING A ROAD**

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED: [Signature] JUNE 1, 2015  
ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROGRAMS AND ENGINEERING

APPROVED: [Signature] JUNE 1, 2015  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

1-11-11 OTHER

**TRAFFIC CONTROL  
DEVICES**

(Sheet 2 of 3)

**STANDARD 701901-08**

SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	1
ILLINOIS		WHA*	1684D22

CARROLL COUNTY  
HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT

PROPOSED  
CULVERT REPLACEMENT PLANS

LORAN ROAD OVER TRIB. TO EAST FORK OF PLUM RIVER

SECTION 22-13707-00-BR

EXISTING S.N. N/A  
PROPOSED S.N. N/A

INDEX OF SHEETS

- 1
- COVER SHEET
- 2
- GENERAL NOTES AND SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
- 3
- SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES
- 4
- TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DETAILS
- 5
- PLAN AND PROFILE
- 6
- DRAINAGE AND GRADING PLAN
- 7-9
- CROSS SECTIONS
- 10-28
- STANDARDS

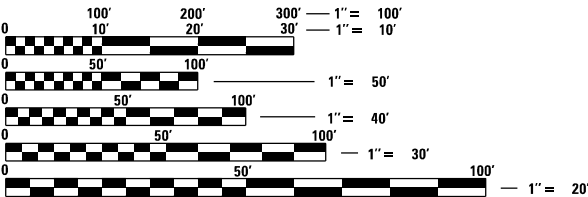
STANDARDS

- 000001-08
- STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS
- 280001-07
- TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS
- 442201-03
- CLASS C AND D PATCHES
- 542301-03
- PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION
- 701201-05
- LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, DAY ONLY, FOR SPEEDS > 45 MPH
- 701301-04
- LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SHORT TIME OPERATIONS
- 701901-09
- TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- BLR 21-9
- TYPICAL APPLICATION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR CONSTRUCTION ON RURAL LOCAL ROADS

SEE SHEET 2 FOR A LIST OF UTILITIES

ATTENTION CONTRACTORS

THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
BUREAU OF MATERIALS AND PHYSICAL RESEARCH,  
"PROJECT PROCEDURES GUIDE" IS APPLICABLE  
TO THIS PROJECT.



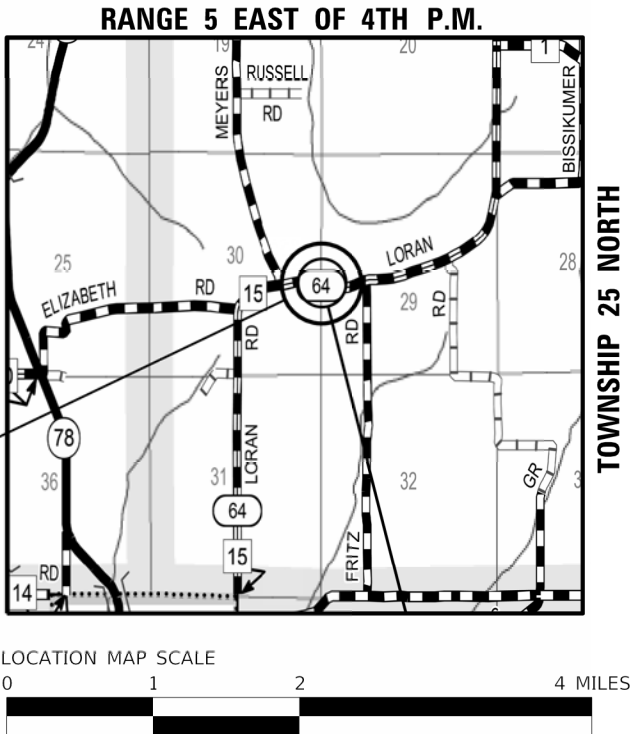
FULL SIZE PLANS HAVE BEEN PREPARED USING STANDARD  
ENGINEERING SCALES. REDUCED SIZED PLANS WILL NOT  
CONFORM TO STANDARD SCALES. IN MAKING MEASUREMENTS  
ON REDUCED PLANS, THE ABOVE SCALES MAY BE USED.

J.U.L.I.E. DIG NO. A0220745  
JOINT UTILITY LOCATION INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATION  
1-800-892-0123  
OR 811

PROJECT ENGINEER: MCW  
PROJECT MANAGER: MRL



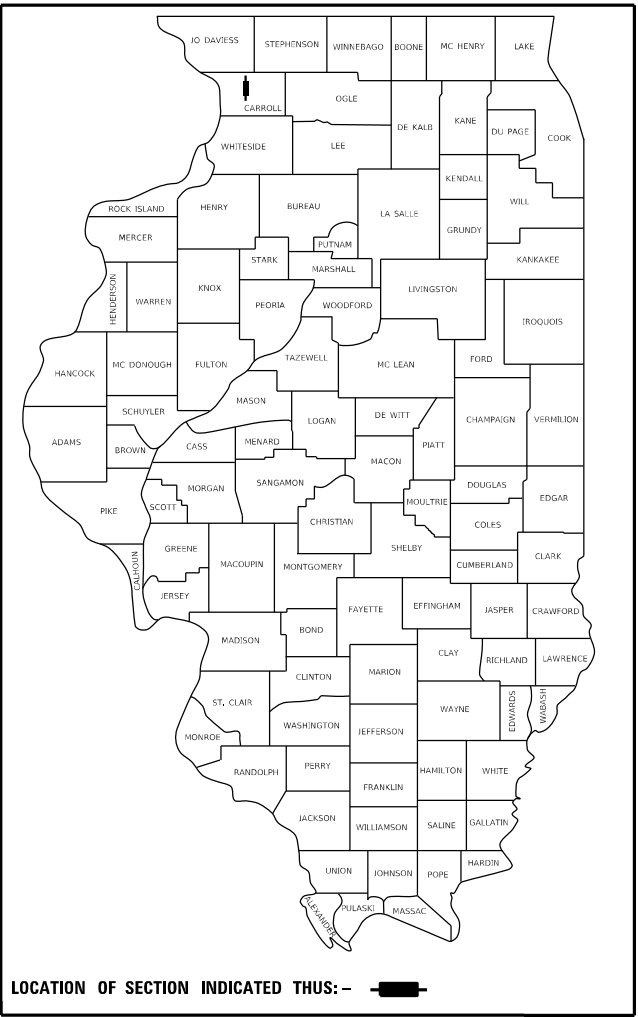
Know what's below.  
Call before you dig.



STRUCTURE NO. N/A:  
SINGLE 3'x3' BOX CULVERT  
STA. 10+00.00. NO SKEW.



DATE: 5-29-24  
EXPIRES 11/30/2025



CARROLL COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT	
APPROVED	2023
CARROLL COUNTY ENGINEER	

WILLET HOFMANN  
& ASSOCIATES INC

ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING

809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367  
T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

PRINT\_ORGANIZER-BW.pltcf 5/29/2024 10:02:17 AM - PLOTTED

FILE = S:\PROJECTS\2022\1684D22\CAC\DESIGN\CAD\_SHEETS\Loran Rd\1684D22.General Notes & Summary of Quantities.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS.

NO OVERHAUL HAS BEEN COMPUTED AND NONE SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ANY SOURCE.

THE FINAL TOP FOUR INCHES OF SOIL IN ANY RIGHT-OF-WAY AREA DISTURBED BY THE CONTRACTOR MUST BE A COHESIVE SOIL CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING VEGETATION AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

ALL UTILITY POLES, GAS PIPES, ETC. IN THE WAY OF THE IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE MOVED BY THE UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL NOT BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE RESPECTIVE UTILITIES TO MAKE THE NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

THE LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF THE VARIOUS UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE NOT TO BE TAKEN AS EXACT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE SPECIAL CARE WHEN CONDUCTING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS NEAR THEM TO PREVENT DAMAGE.

THE LOCATION OF EXISTING FIELD TILES AND ANY OTHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS ARE NOT TO BE TAKEN AS EXACT. EXACT LOCATION OF ALL FIELD TILES AND UTILITIES IS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTING UTILITY PROPERTY DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AS OUTLINED IN ARTICLE 107.39 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. ANY UTILITY PROPERTY DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

THE UTILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS OR IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO THE PROJECT CONSTRUCTION LIMITS INCLUDE:

BRIGHT SPEED  
ATTN: JASON WILLIAMS  
PH: 336-707-4568  
EM: JASON.WILLIAMS@BRIGHTSPEED.COM

WISCONSIN INDEPENDENT NETWORK  
ATTN: JOHN LOUIS  
PH: 715-838-4012  
EM: JOHN.LOUIS@WINTECHNOLOGY.COM

A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS ADVANCE NOTICE IS REQUIRED FOR NON-EMERGENCY WORK.

WHERE SECTION OR SUBSECTION MONUMENTS ARE ENCOUNTERED, THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED BEFORE SUCH MONUMENTS ARE REMOVED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT AND CAREFULLY PRESERVE ALL PROPERTY MARKERS, MONUMENTS, AND RIGHT OF WAY PINS UNTIL THE OWNER, AN AUTHORIZED SURVEYOR, OR AGENT HAS WITNESSED OR OTHERWISE REFERENCED THEIR LOCATION. ANY PROPERTY MARKERS, SECTION OR SUBSECTION MONUMENTS, UNLESS REFERENCED, DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

ALL BORROW/WASTE/USE SITES MUST BE APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO REMOVING ANY MATERIAL FROM THE PROJECT OR INITIATING ANY EARTH MOVING ACTIVITIES, INCLUDING TEMPORARY STOCKPILING OUTSIDE THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION.

REMOVAL OF STUMPS, PIPE CULVERTS, BRUSH AND TREES LESS THAN 6 INCH IN DIAMETER SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO EARTH EXCAVATION (SPECIAL).

TREES GREATER THAN 6 INCH IN DIAMETER WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION, AND DETERMINED TO PREVENT GRADING AND SHAPING OF DITCHES, SHALL BE REMOVED AND PAID FOR AS TREE REMOVAL (6 TO 15 UNITS DIAMETER). SPECIAL CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO ONLY REMOVE TREES NECESSARY TO CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES, CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL TREE REMOVAL WITH THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE REMOVAL.

EXISTING STRUCTURES (INCLUDING FOUNDATIONS, WALLS, CISTERNS, WELLS, OR OTHER UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES) WITHIN THE RIGHT OF WAY SHALL BE REMOVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 501.04 AND 501.05 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN THE PLANS OR SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B SHALL MEET IDOT COARSE AGGREGATE GRADATION CA 6 OR CA 10 AND SHALL BE PLACED AND SHAPED AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS BY THE CONTRACTOR.

PLAN DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS RELATIVE TO EXISTING PLANS ARE SUBJECT TO NOMINAL CONSTRUCTION VARIATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXISTING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS AFFECTING NEW CONSTRUCTION AND MAKE NECESSARY APPROVED ADJUSTMENTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OR ORDERING OF MATERIALS. SUCH VARIATIONS SHALL NOT BE CAUSE FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION FOR A CHANGE IN SCOPE OF THE WORK, HOWEVER, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE PAID FOR THE QUANTITY ACTUALLY FURNISHED AT THE UNIT PRICE BID FOR THE WORK.

ALL WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (IDOT) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION ADOPTED JANUARY 1, 2021 AND LATEST SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THESE PLANS OR SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

CODE NO.	ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
20400800	FURNISHED EXCAVATION	CU YD	92
20800150	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	88
25100630	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	SQ YD	436
28000250	TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING	POUND	9
28000305	TEMPORARY DITCH CHECKS	FOOT	16
28000400	PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER	FOOT	102
28100129	STONE RIPRAP, CLASS B5	SQ YD	5
* 30300112	AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT 12"	SQ YD	49
44201696	CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE IV, 4"	SQ YD	49
48101200	AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B	TON	4
50104400	CONCRETE HEADWALL REMOVAL	EACH	3
542A1069	PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS A, TYPE 2 24"	FOOT	51
54213669	PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTIONS 24"	EACH	2
* Z0013798	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1
* X1200050	BOX CULVERT REMOVAL	FOOT	45
* X2020410	EARTH EXCAVATION (SPECIAL)	CU YD	12
* X2501020	SEEDING, CLASS 2A (SPECIAL)	ACRE	0.09
* X7010216	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)	L SUM	1
* XXXXXX1	MANHOLE, SPECIAL - 4' X 4'	EACH	1

\* INDICATES A SPECIAL PROVISION OR DETAIL

REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS

DESIGNED	MAH
DRAWN	MAH
REVIEWED	GFS
APPROVED	GFS

CARROLL COUNTY  
LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT  
STATION 10+00



WILLET HOFMANN  
& ASSOCIATES INC  
ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING  
809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367  
T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

GENERAL NOTES AND SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	2
		WHA# 1684D22		
ILLINOIS				

EARTH WORK TABLE

LORAN RD. CULVERT REPLACEMENT					
LOCATION	EARTH EXCAVATION (SPECIAL) X2020410	EARTH EXCAVATION ADJUSTED FOR SHRINKAGE & WASTE 25%	EMBANKMENT REQUIRED FILL (-)	EARTHWORK BALANCE WASTE (+) OR SHORTAGE (-)	FURNISHED EXCAVATION 20400800
	CU YD	CU YD	CU YD	CU YD	CU YD
TOTAL	12	9	101	-92	92

TRENCH BACKFILL		
STATION	CU YD	REMARKS
LORAN RD.		
LT. & RT. STA. 10+00	88	EXIST. CULVERT REMOVAL & PROPOSED CULVERT
PROJECT TOTAL	88	
20800150		

EROSION CONTROL BLANKET		
STATION	SQ YD	REMARKS
LORAN RD.		
LT. STA. 9+56 TO 10+47	194	
RT. STA. 9+25 TO 10+75	242	
PROJECT TOTAL	436	
25100630		

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING		
STATION	POUND	REMARKS
LORAN RD.		
LT. STA. 9+56 TO 10+47	4	100 LBS / ACRE
RT. STA. 9+25 TO 10+75	5	
PROJECT TOTAL	9	
28000250		

TEMPORARY DITCH CHECKS		
STATION	FOOT	REMARKS
LORAN RD.		
RT. STA. 9+75	8	
RT. STA. 10+25	8	
PROJECT TOTAL	16	
28000305		

SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES

PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER		
STATION	FOOT	REMARKS
LORAN RD.		
LT. STA. 9+54 TO 9+96	50	
LT. STA. 10+04 TO 10+50	52	
PROJECT TOTAL	102	
28000400		

STONE RIPRAP, CLASS B5		
STATION	SQ YD	REMARKS
LORAN RD.		
LT. STA. 10+00	5	
PROJECT TOTAL	5	
28100129		

AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT 12"		
STATION	SQ YD	REMARKS
LORAN RD.		
STA. 9+90 TO 10+10	49	
PROJECT TOTAL	49	
30300112		

CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE IV, 4"		
STATION	SQ YD	REMARKS
LORAN RD.		
STA. 9+90 TO 10+10	49	
PROJECT TOTAL	49	
44201696		

AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B		
STATION	TON	REMARKS
LORAN RD.		
LT. STA. 9+90 TO 10+10	2	
RT. STA. 9+90 TO 10+10	2	
PROJECT TOTAL	4	
48101200		

CONCRETE HEADWALL REMOVAL		
STATION	EACH	REMARKS
LORAN RD.		
LT. STA. 9+93	1	
RT. STA. 10+00	1	
LT. STA. 10+07	1	
PROJECT TOTAL	3	
50104400		

PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS A, TYPE 2 24"		
STATION	FOOT	REMARKS
LORAN RD.		
LT. & RT. STA. 10+00	38	
LT. STA. 10+00	13	
PROJECT TOTAL	51	
542A1069		

PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTIONS 24"		
STATION	EACH	REMARKS
LORAN RD.		
LT. STA. 10+00	1	
RT. STA. 10+00	1	
PROJECT TOTAL	2	
54213669		

BOX CULVERT REMOVAL		
STATION	FOOT	REMARKS
LORAN RD.		
STA. 10+00	45	
PROJECT TOTAL	45	
*X1200050		

SEEDING, CLASS 2A (SPECIAL)		
STATION	ACRE	REMARKS
LORAN RD.		
LT. STA. 9+56 TO 10+47	0.04	
RT. STA. 9+25 TO 10+75	0.05	
PROJECT TOTAL	0.09	
*X2501020		

MANHOLE, SPECIAL - 4' X 4'		
STATION	FOOT	REMARKS
LORAN RD.		
LT. STA. 10+00	1	
PROJECT TOTAL	1	
XXXXXXX1		

REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS

DESIGNED	MAH
DRAWN	MAH
REVIEWED	GFS
APPROVED	GFS

CARROLL COUNTY
LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT
STATION 10+00



WILLET HOFMANN

& ASSOCIATES INC

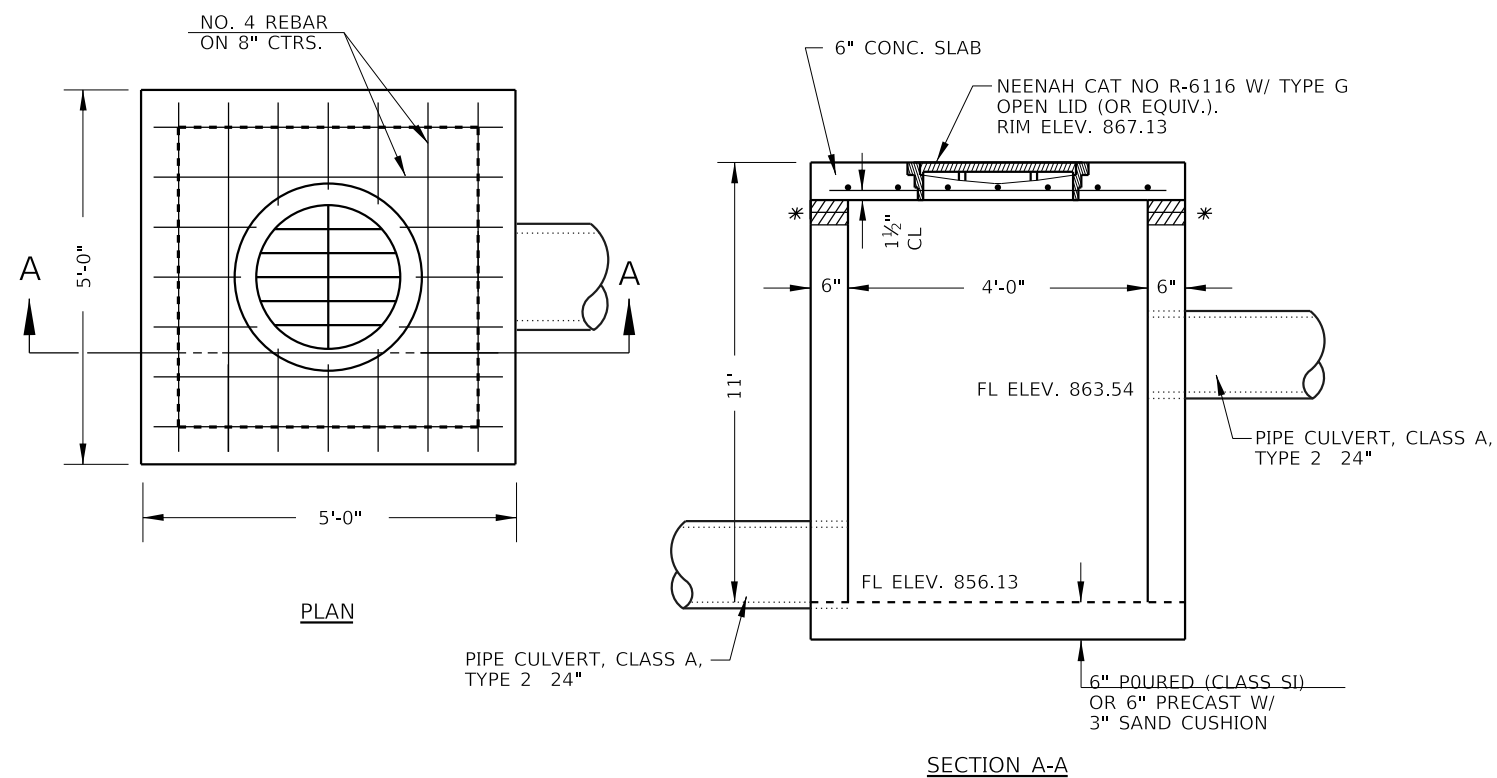
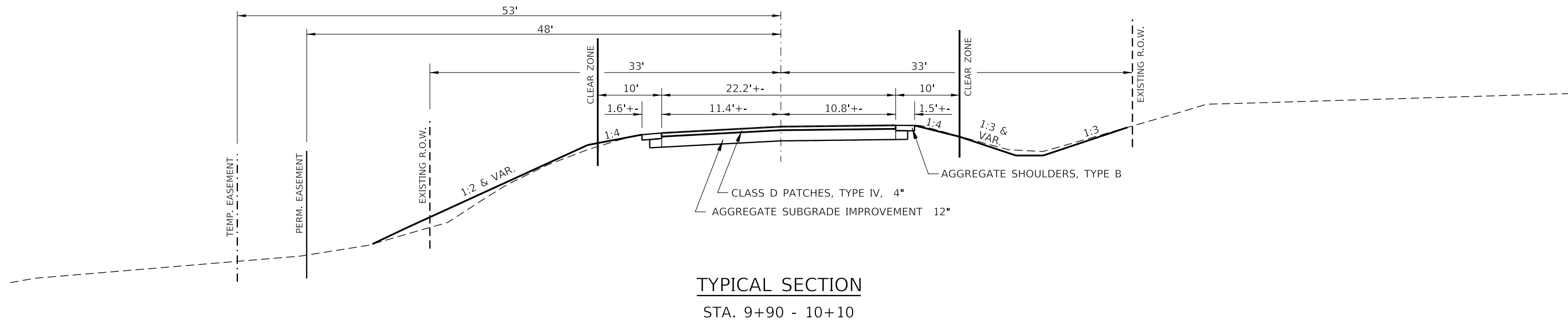
ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING

809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367

T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES	
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS	

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	3
		WHA# 1684D22		
ILLINOIS				



NOTES:

THE MANHOLE SPECIAL SHALL BE CAST IN-PLACE OR PRECAST.

EXCEPT AS NOTED HEREON MANHOLE SPECIAL SHALL  
BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 602  
OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND  
BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, ADOPTED JANUARY 1, 2022  
BY THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

CLASS SI CONCRETE OR PRECAST CONCRETE SHALL BE USED THROUGHOUT.

THE SIDE WALL MAY BE BUILT AS PRECAST SEGMENTAL SECTIONS.

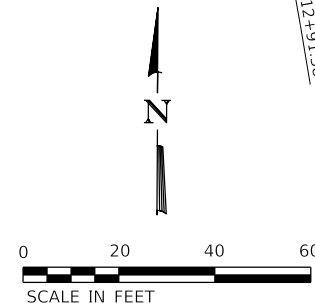
THE HEIGHT OF THE BOX MAY BE CONSTRUCTED  
6" SHORT TO ALLOW FOR FIELD ADJUSTMENTS.

\* THE WALL ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE MADE WITH CONCRETE BUILDING BRICK OR CLASS SI CONCRETE.

REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS	DESIGNED	CBG	<div>CARROLL COUNTY</div> <div>LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT</div> <div>STATION 10+00</div>	<div></div> <div>WILLETT HOFMANN &amp; ASSOCIATES INC.</div> <div>ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING</div> <div>809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367</div> <div>T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918</div>	TYPICAL SECTION AND DETAILS			TWP.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
					22-13707-00-BR						CARROLL	28	4		
				REVIEWED	GFS					WHA# 1684D22					
				APPROVED	MRL					SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS					
								ILLINOIS							

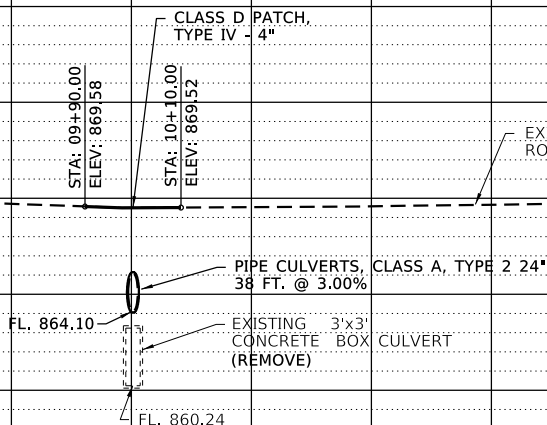
FILE = S:\PRO

**BENCH MARK #402:** RR SPIKE IN PP  
65.27' LT OF STA. 11+88.85  
ELEV. 866.92



(NOT SHOWN)

**EXISTING STRUCTURE:** S.N. NONE  
3'x3' CONCRETE BOX CULVERT  
STA. 10+00. NO SKEW. NO SALVAGE.



REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS	DESIGNED MAH	<div>CARROLL COUNTY LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT STATION 10+00</div> <div><div>WILLETT HOFMANN &amp; ASSOCIATES INC ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING 809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367 T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918</div></div>	PLAN AND PROFILE				TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
				DRAWN MAH		SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS					22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	5
				REVIEWED GFS						WHA# 1684D22				
				APPROVED GFS						ILLINOIS				



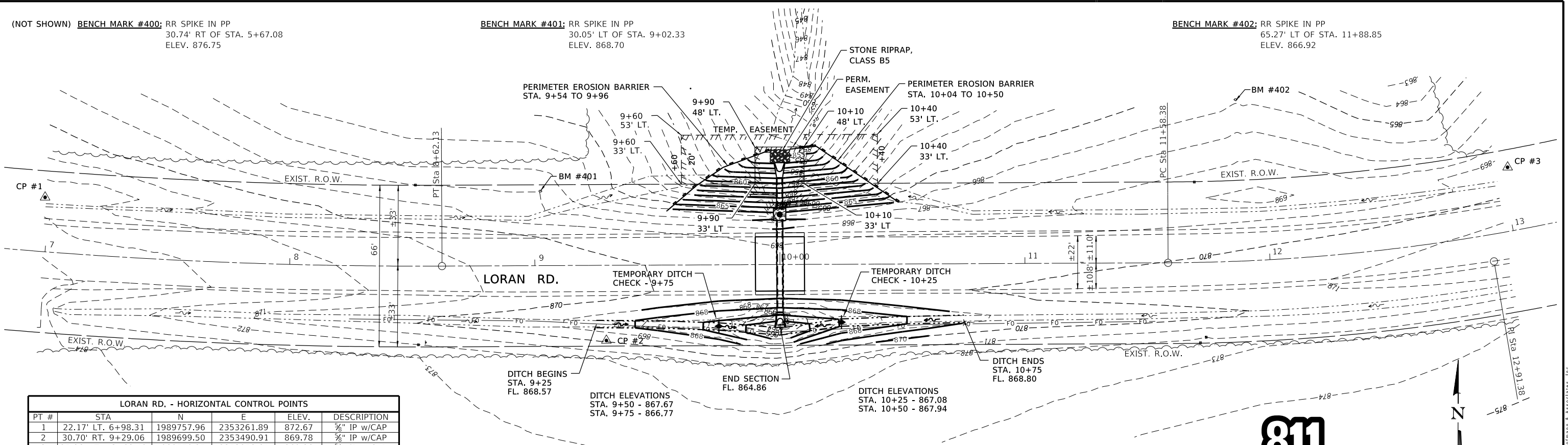
PRINT\_ORGANIZER-BW.pltcf 5/29/2024 10:02:31 AM - PLOTTED

FILE = S:\PROJECTS\2022\1684D22.CAC\DESIGN\CAD\_SHEETS\Loran\_Rd\1684D22-PlanandProfile.dgn

(NOT SHOWN) **BENCH MARK #400:** RR SPIKE IN PP  
30.74' RT OF STA. 5+67.08  
ELEV. 876.75

**BENCH MARK #401:** RR SPIKE IN PP  
30.05' LT OF STA. 9+02.33  
ELEV. 868.70

**BENCH MARK #402:** RR SPIKE IN PP  
65.27' LT OF STA. 11+88.85  
ELEV. 866.92



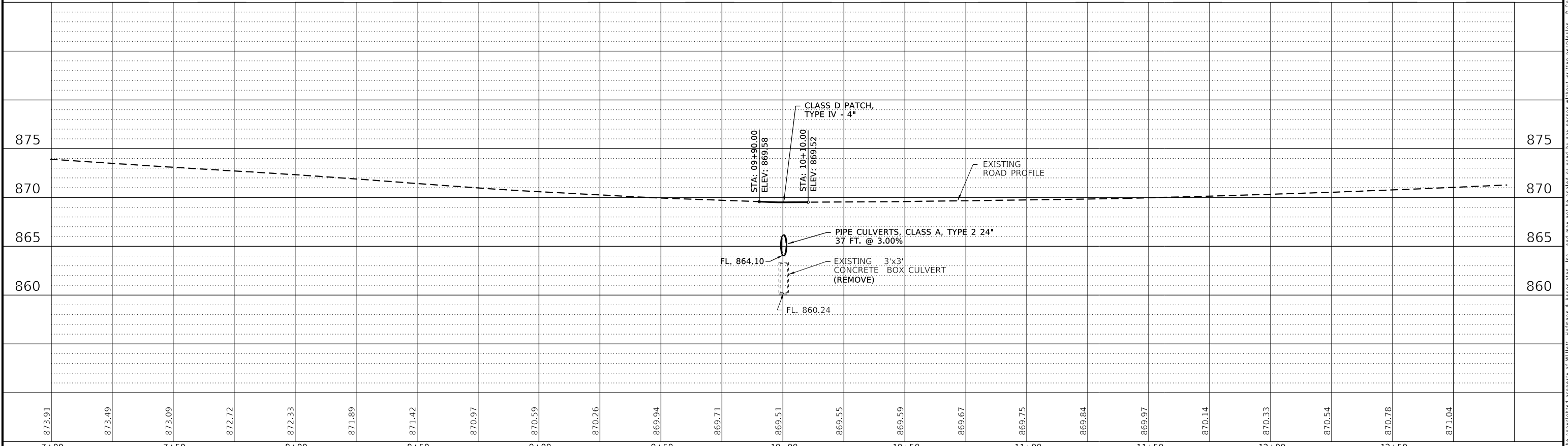
LORAN RD. - HORIZONTAL CONTROL POINTS					
PT #	STA	N	E	ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
1	22.17' LT. 6+98.31	1989757.96	2353261.89	872.67	1/4" IP w/CAP
2	30.70' RT. 9+29.06	1989699.50	2353490.91	869.78	1/4" IP w/CAP
3	25.86' LT. 13+02.49	1989770.25	2353858.61	869.86	1/4" IP w/CAP
SHANNON RTE. - VERTICAL CONTROL POINTS					
BM #	STA	N	E	ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
400	30.74' RT. 5+67.08	1989719.86	2353125.38	876.75	RR SPIKE IN PP
401	30.05' LT. 9+02.33	1989760.12	2353463.90	868.70	RR SPIKE IN PP
402	65.27' LT. 11+88.85	1989797.16	2353747.77	866.92	RR SPIKE IN PP

(NOT SHOWN)

EXISTING STRUCTURE: S.N. NONE  
3'x3' CONCRETE BOX CULVERT  
STA. 10+00. NO SKEW. NO SALVAGE.



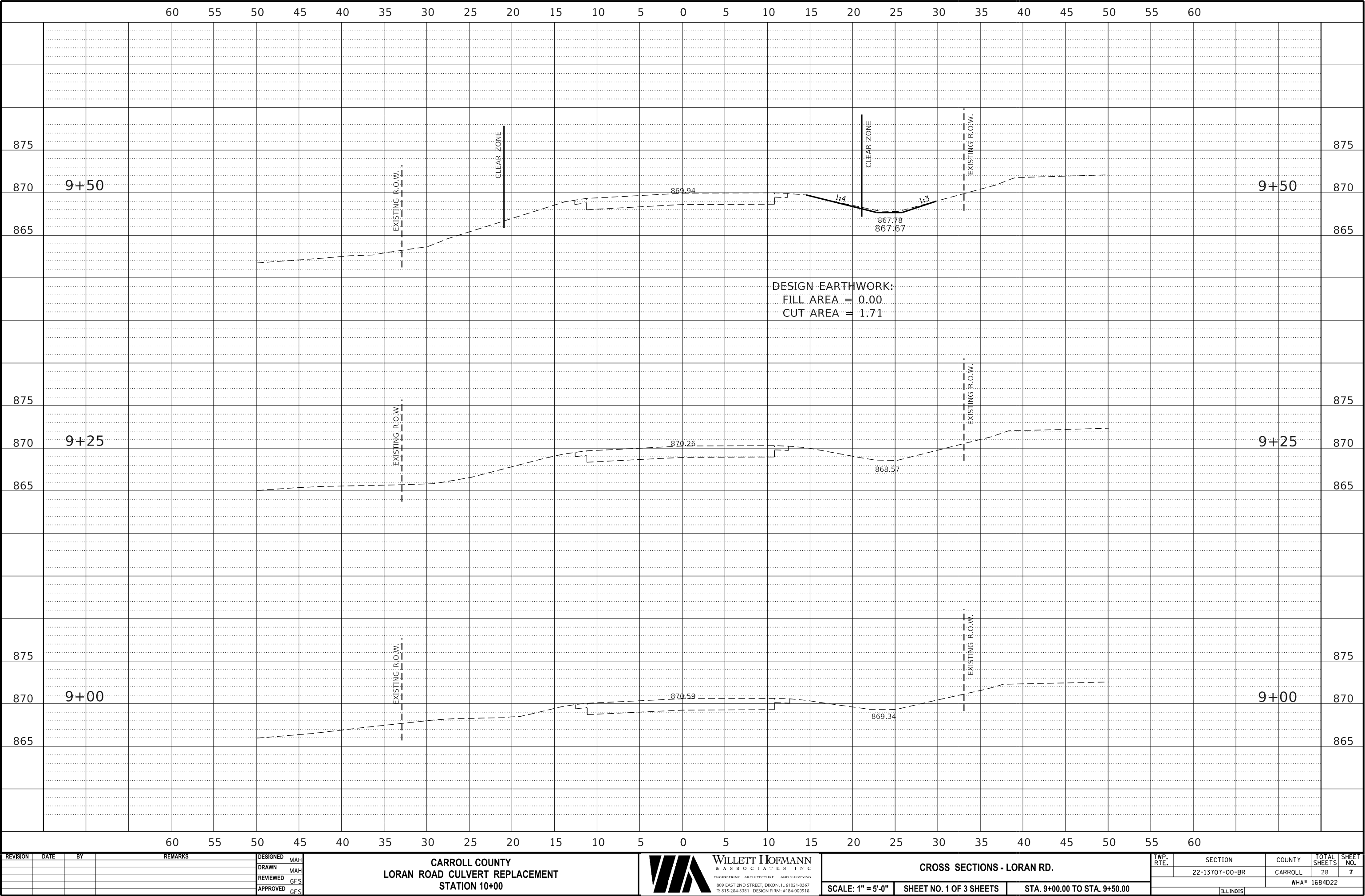
Know what's below.  
Call before you dig.



7+00		7+50		8+00		8+50		9+00		9+50		10+00		10+50		11+00		11+50		12+00		12+50							
REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS		DESIGNED	MAH	CARROLL COUNTY LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT STATION 10+00							WILLET & HOFMANN & ASSOCIATES INC ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING 809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367 T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918	DRAINAGE AND GRADING PLAN				TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.						
				DRAWN	MAH																								
				REVIEWED	GFS																								
				APPROVED	GFS																								
												SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS				ILLINOIS													

PRINT\_ORGANIZER.BW.pltcf 5/29/2024 10:02:31 AM - PLOTTED

FILE = S:\PROJECTS\2022\1684D22.CAC\DESIGN\CAD\_SHEETS\Loran\_Rd\1684D22.XS.SHEETS.dgn



REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS

DESIGNED	MAH
DRAWN	MAH
REVIEWED	GFS
APPROVED	GFS

CARROLL COUNTY  
LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT  
STATION 10+00

WILLET HOFMANN  
& ASSOCIATES INC

ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING  
809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367  
T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

CROSS SECTIONS - LORAN RD.

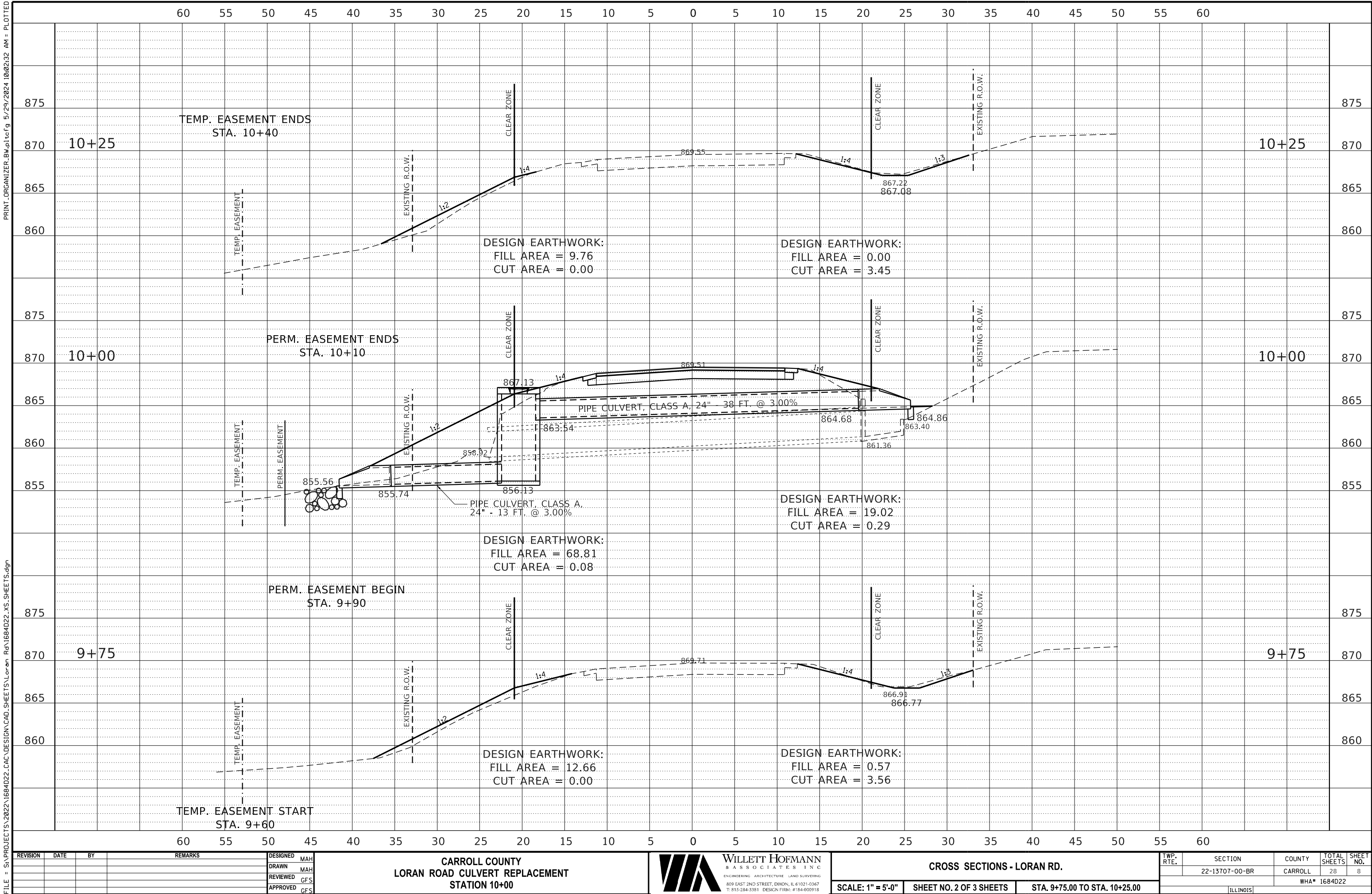
SCALE: 1" = 5'-0"    SHEET NO. 1 OF 3 SHEETS    STA. 9+00.00 TO STA. 9+50.00

TWP.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
RTE.	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	7
WHA* 1684D22				
ILLINOIS				

This document is the copyrighted property of Willett, Hofmann & Associates, Inc., and may not be copied or used by any person without written permission. © Copyright 2024 Willett, Hofmann & Associates, Inc.

PRINT\_ORGANIZER-BW.pltcf 5/29/2024 10:02:32 AM - PLOTTED

FILE = S:\PROJECTS\2022\1684D22-CAC\DESIGN\CAD\_SHEETS\Loran Rd\1684D22.XS.SHEETS.dgn



REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS

DESIGNED	MAH
DRAWN	MAH
REVIEWED	GFS
APPROVED	GFS

CARROLL COUNTY  
LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT  
STATION 10+00



WILLETT HOFMANN  
& ASSOCIATES, INC.  
ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING  
809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367  
T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

CROSS SECTIONS - LORAN RD.

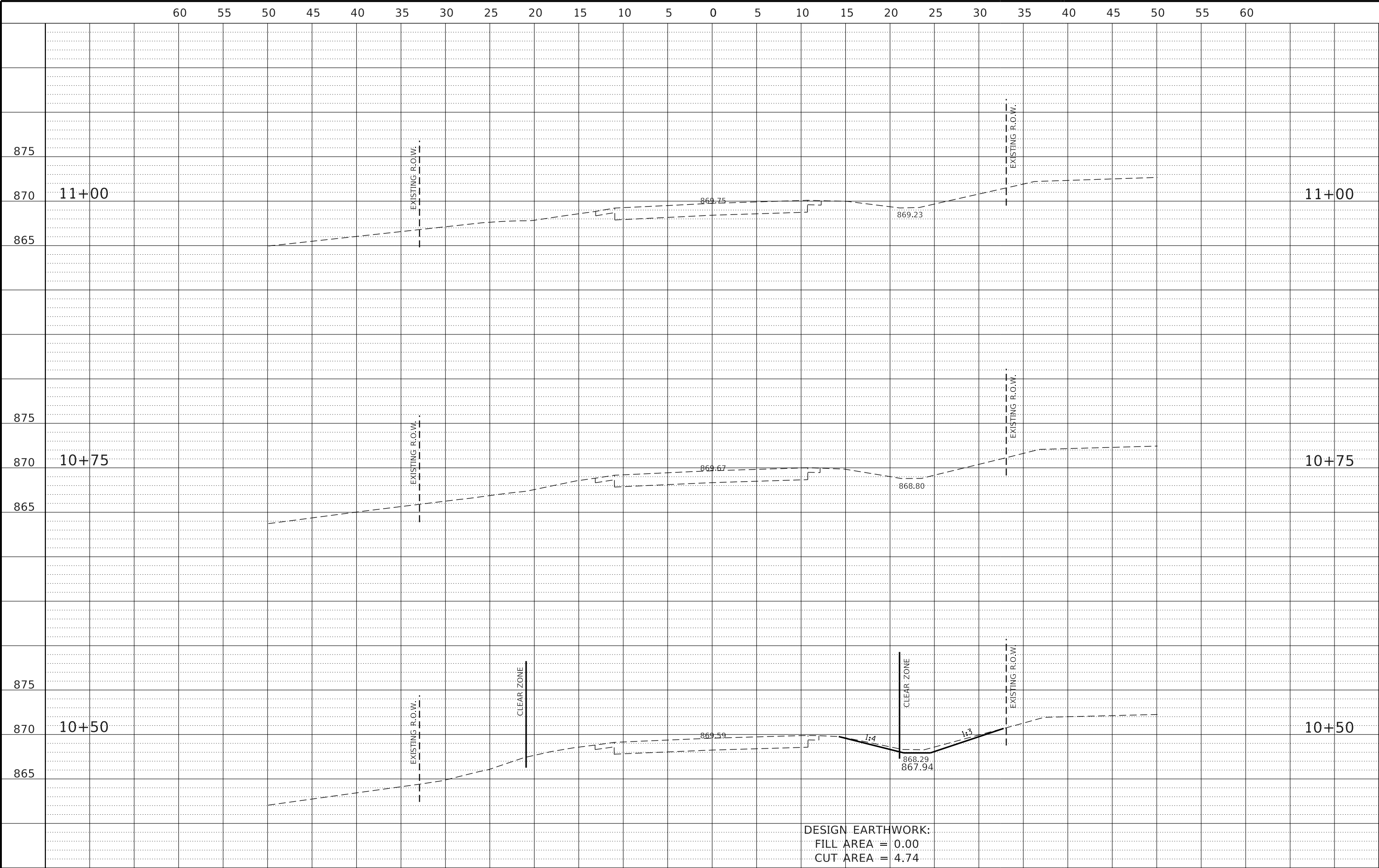
SCALE: 1" = 5'-0" SHEET NO. 2 OF 3 SHEETS STA. 9+75.00 TO STA. 10+25.00

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	8
WHA* 1684D22				
ILLINOIS				

This document is the copyrighted property of Willett, Hofmann & Associates, Inc., and may not be copied or used by any person without written permission. © Copyright 2024 Willett, Hofmann & Associates, Inc.

PRINT\_ORGANIZER.BW.pltcf 5/29/2024 10:02:32 AM - PLOTTED

FILE = S:\PROJECTS\2022\1684D22.CAC\DESIGN\CAD\_SHEETS\Loran Rd\1684D22.XS.SHEETS.dgn



DESIGN EARTHWORK:  
FILL AREA = 0.00  
CUT AREA = 4.74

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2021

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2021

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DESIGNED	MAH
DRAWN	MAH
REVIEWED	GFS
APPROVED	GFS

**LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT  
STATION 10+00**



**WILLETT HOFMANN**  
 & ASSOCIATES INC.  
 ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING  
 809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367  
 T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

**SHEET 2 OF 19**

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	10
		WHA# 1684022		
ILLINOIS				

This document is the copyrighted property of Willett, Hofmann & Associates, Inc., and may not be copied or used by any person without written permission. © Copyright 2024 Willett, Hofmann & Associates, Inc.

EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL ITEMS		EX	PR
Cleaning & Grading Limits			
Dike			
Erosion Control Fence			
Perimeter Erosion Barrier			
Temporary Fence			
Ditch Check Temporary			
Ditch Check Permanent			
Inlet & Pipe Protection			
Sediment Basin			
Erosion Control Blanket			
Fabric Formed Concrete Revetment Mat			
Turf Reinforcement Mat			
Mulch Temporary			
Mulch Method 1			
Mulch Method 2 Stabilized			
Mulch Method 3 Hydraulic			
CONTOUR ITEMS		EX	PR
Approx. Index Line			
Approx. Intermediate Line			
Index Contour			
Intermediate Contour			

NON-HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT ITEMS		EX	PR
Noise Attn./Levee			
Field Line			
Fence			
Base of Levee			
Mailbox			
Multiple Mailboxes			
Pay Telephone			
Advertising Sign			
*ITS Camera			
Wind Turbine			
Cellular Tower			
*Intelligent Transportation Systems			
LANDSCAPING ITEMS		EX	PR
Contour Mounding Line			
Fence			
Fence Post			
Shrubs			
Mowline			
Perennial Plants			
Seeding Class 2			
Seeding Class 2A			
Seeding Class 4			
Seeding Class 4 & 5 Combined			


EXISTING LANDSCAPING ITEMS (contd.)		EX	PR
Seeding Class 5			
Seeding Class 7			
Seedlings Type 1			
Seedlings Type 2			
Sodding			
Mowstake w/Sign			
Tree Trunk Protection			
Evergreen Tree			
Shade Tree			
LIGHTING		EX	PR
Duct			
Conduit			
Electrical Aerial Cable			
Electrical Buried Cable			
Controller			
Underpass Luminaire			
Power Pole			

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND PATTERNS

STANDARD 000001-08

This document is the copyrighted property of Willett, Hofmann & Associates, Inc., and may not be copied or used by any person without written permission. © Copyright 2024 Willett, Hofmann & Associates, Inc.

ABV	ABOVE	CU YD	CUBIC YARD	HATCH	HATCHING	PM	PAVEMENT MARKING	STD	STANDARD
A/C	ACCESS CONTROL	CULV	CULVERT	HD	HEAD	PED	PEDESTAL	SBI	STATE BOND ISSUE
AC	ACRE	C&G	CURB & GUTTER	HDW	HEADWALL	PNT	POINT	SR	STATE ROUTE
ADJ	ADJUST	D	DEGREE OF CURVE	HDUTY	HEAVY DUTY	PC	POINT OF CURVATURE	STA	STATION
AS	AERIAL SURVEYS	DC	DEPRESSED CURVE	ha	HECTARE	PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION OF HORIZONTAL CURVE	SPBGR	STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL
AGG	AGGREGATE	DET	DETECTOR	HMA	HOT MIX ASPHALT			SS	STORM SEWER
AH	AHEAD	DIA	DIAMETER	HWY	HIGHWAY	PRC	POINT OF REVERSE CURVE	STY	STORY
APT	APARTMENT	DIST	DISTRICT	HORIZ	HORIZONTAL	PT	POINT OF TANGENCY	ST	STREET
ASPH	ASPHALT	DOM	DOMESTIC	HSE	HOUSE	POT	POINT ON TANGENT	STR	STRUCTURE
AUX	AUXILIARY	DBL	DOUBLE	IL	ILLINOIS	POLYETH	POLYETHYLENE	e	SUPERELEVATION RATE
AGS	AUXILIARY GAS VALVE (SERVICE)	DSEL	DOWNSTREAM ELEVATION	IMP	IMPROVEMENT	PCC	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	S.E. RUN.	SUPERELEVATION RUNOFF LENGTH
AVE	AVENUE	DSFL	DOWNSTREAM FLOWLINE	IN DIA	INCH DIAMETER	PP	POWER POLE OR PRINCIPAL POINT	SURF	SURFACE
AX	AXIS OF ROTATION	DR	DRAINAGE OR DRIVE	INL	INLET	PRM	PRIME	SMK	SURVEY MARKER
BK	BACK	DI	DRAINAGE INLET OR DROP INLET	INST	INSTALLATION	PE	PRIVATE ENTRANCE	T	TANGENT DISTANCE
B-B	BACK TO BACK	DRV	DRIVEWAY	IDS	INTERSECTION DESIGN STUDY	PROF	PROFILE	T.R.	TANGENT RUNOUT DISTANCE
BKPL	BACKPLATE	DCT	DUCT	INV	INVERT	PGL	PROFILE GRADELINE	TEL	TELEPHONE
B	BARN	EA	EACH	IP	IRON PIPE	PROJ	PROJECT	TB	TELEPHONE BOX
BARR	BARRICADE	EB	EASTBOUND	IR	IRON ROD	P.C.	PROPERTY CORNER	TP	TELEPHONE POLE
BL	BASELINE	EOP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT	JT	JOINT	PL	PROPERTY LINE	TEMP	TEMPORARY
BGN	BEGIN	E-CL	EDGE TO CENTERLINE	kg	KILOGRAM	PR	PROPOSED	TBM	TEMPORARY BENCH MARK
BM	BENCHMARK	E-E	EDGE TO EDGE	km	KILOMETER	R	RADIUS or RESIDENTUAL	TD	TILE DRAIN
BIND	BINDER	ELEC	ELECTRICAL	LS	LANDSCAPING	RR	RAILROAD	TBE	TO BE EXTENDED
BIT	BITUMINOUS	EL	ELEVATION	LN	LANE	RRS	RAILROAD SPIKE	TBR	TO BE REMOVED
BTM	BOTTOM	ENTR	ENTRANCE	LT	LEFT	RPS	REFERENCE POINT STAKE	TBS	TO BE SAVED
BLVD	BOULEVARD	EXC	EXCAVATION	LIDAR	LIGHT DETECTION AND RANGING	REF	REFLECTIVE	TWP	TOWNSHIP
BRK	BRICK	EX	EXISTING	LP	LIGHT POLE	RCCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE	TR	TOWNSHIP ROAD
BBOX	BUFFALO BOX	EXPWAY	EXPRESSWAY	LGT	LIGHTING	REINF	REINFORCEMENT	TS	TRAFFIC SIGNAL
BLDG	BUILDING	E	EXTERNAL DISTANCE OF HORIZONTAL CURVE	LF	LINEAL FEET OR LINEAR FEET	REM	REMOVAL	TSCB	TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL BOX
CATV	CABLE	E	OFFSET DISTANCE TO VERTICAL CURVE	L	LITER OR CURVE LENGTH	RC	REMOVE CROWN	TSC	TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CENTER
CIP	CAST IRON PIPE	F-F	FACE TO FACE	LC	LONG CHORD	REP	REPLACEMENT	TRVS	TRANSVERSE
CB	CATCH BASIN	FA	FEDERAL AID	LNG	LONGITUDINAL	REST	RESTAURANT	TRVL	TRAVEL
C-C	CENTER TO CENTER	FAI	FEDERAL AID INTERSTATE	L SUM	LUMP SUM	RESURF	RESURFACING	TRN	TURN
CL	CENTERLINE OR CLEARANCE	FAP	FEDERAL AID PRIMARY	MACH	MACHINE	REI	REIAINING	TY	TYPE
CL-E	CENTERLINE TO EDGE	FAS	FEDERAL AID SECONDARY	MB	MAIL BOX	RT	RIGHT	T-A	TYPE A
CL-F	CENTERLINE TO FACE	FAUS	FEDERAL AID URBAN SECONDARY	MH	MANHOLE	ROW	RIGHT-OF-WAY	TYP	TYPICAL
CTS	CENTERS	FP	FENCE POST	MATL	MATERIAL	RD	ROAD	UNDGND	UNDERGROUND
CERT	CERTIFIED	OPT	FIBER OPTIC	MED	MEDIAN	RDWY	ROADWAY	USGS	U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
CHSLD	CHISELED	FE	FIELD ENTRANCE	m	METER	RTE	ROUTE	USEL	UPSTREAM ELEVATION
CS	CITY STREET	FH	FIRE HYDRANT	METH	METHOD	SAN	SANITARY	USFL	UPSTREAM FLOWLINE
CP	CLAY PIPE	FL	FLOW LINE	M	MID-ORDINATE	SANS	SANITARY SEWER	UTIL	UTILITY
CLSD	CLOSED	FB	FOOT BRIDGE	mm	MILLIMETER	SEC	SECTION	VBOX	VALVE BOX
CLID	CLOSED LID	FDN	FOUNDATION	mm DIA	MILLIMETER DIAMETER	SEED	SEEDING	VV	VALVE VAULT
CT	COAT OR COURT	FR	FRAME	MIX	MIXTURE	SHAP	SHAPING	VL	VAULT
COMB	COMBINATION	F&G	FRAME & GRATE	MBH	MOBILE HOME	S	SHED	VEH	VEHICLE
C	COMMERCIAL BUILDING	FRWAY	FREEWAY	MOD	MODIFIED	SH	SHEET	VP	VENT PIPE
CE	COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE	GAL	GALLON	MFT	MOTOR FUEL TAX	SHLD	SHOULDER	VERT	VERTICAL
CONC	CONCRETE	GALV	GALVANIZED	N & BC	NAIL & BOTTLE CAP	SW	SIDEWALK OR SOUTHWEST	VC	VERTICAL CURVE
CONST	CONSTRUCT	G	GARAGE	N & C	NAIL & CAP	SIG	SIGNAL	VPC	VERTICAL POINT OF CURVATURE
CONTD	CONTINUED	GM	GAS METER	N & W	NAIL & WASHER	SOD	SODDING	VPI	VERTICAL POINT OF INTERSECTION
CONT	CONTINUOUS	GV	GAS VALVE	NC	NORMAL CROWN	SM	SOLID MEDIAN	VPT	VERTICAL POINT OF TANGENCY
COR	CORNER	GIS	GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEM	NB	NORTHBOUND	SB	SOUTHBOUND	WM	WATER METER
CORR	CORRUGATED	GRAN	GRANULAR	NE	NORTHEAST	SE	SOUTHEAST	WV	WATER VALVE
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	GR	GRATE	NW	NORTHWEST	SPL	SPECIAL	WMAIN	WATER MAIN
CNTY	COUNTY	GRVL	GRAVEL	O/S	OFFSET	SD	SPECIAL DITCH	WB	WESTBOUND
CH	COUNTY HIGHWAY	GND	GROUND	O&C	OIL AND CHIP	SQ FT	SQUARE FEET	WILDFL	WILDFLOWERS
CSE	COURSE	GUT	GUTTER	OLID	OPEN LID	m <sup>2</sup>	SQUARE METER	W	WITH
XSECT	CROSS SECTION	GP	GUY POLE	PAT	PATTERN	mm <sup>2</sup>	SQUARE MILLIMETER	WO	WITHOUT
m <sup>3</sup>	CUBIC METER	GW	GUY WIRE	PVD	PAVED	SQ YD	SQUARE YARD		
mm <sup>3</sup>	CUBIC MILLIMETER	HH	HANDHOLE	PVMT	PAVEMENT	STB	STABILIZED		



Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED

January 1, 2021

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED

January 1, 2021

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS	STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND PATTERNS (Sheet 1 of 9)
1-1-21	Updated fonts, abbreviations, and symbols.	
1-1-19	Added new symbols.	
		STANDARD 000001-08

REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS	DESIGNED	MAH
				DRAWN	MAH
				REVIEWED	GFS
				APPROVED	GFS

CARROLL COUNTY  
LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT  
STATION 10+00



WILLET HOFMANN  
& ASSOCIATES INC  
ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING  
809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367  
T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 19

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	13
WHA* 1684D22				
ILLINOIS				



PAVEMENT MARKINGS (contd.)		EX	PR
CL 2Ln 2Way RRPM 12.2 m (40') o.c.			
CL 2Ln 2Way RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.			
CL Multilane Div. RRPM 40' (12.2 m) o.c.			
CL Multilane Div. RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.			
CL Multilane Div. Dbl. RRPM 80' (24.4 m) o.c.			
CL Multilane Undiv.			
Two Way Turn Left Line			
Urban Combination Left			
Urban Combination Right			
Urban Left Turn Arrow			
Urban Right Turn Arrow			
Urban Left Turn Only			
Urban Right Turn Only			
Urban Thru Only			
Urban LT & RT Turn Arrow			
Urban Thru Arrow			
		ONLY	ONLY
		ONLY	ONLY
		ONLY	ONLY

RAILROAD ITEMS		EX	PR
Abandoned Railroad			
Railroad			
Railroad Point			
Control Box			
Crossing Gate			
Flashing Signal			
Railroad Cant. Mast Arm			
Crossbuck			
REMOVAL ITEMS		EX	PR
Removal Tic			
Bituminous Removal			
Hatch Pattern			
Tree Removal Single			
RIGHT OF WAY ITEMS		EX	PR
Future ROW Corner Monument			
ROW Marker			
ROW Line			
Easement			
Temporary Easement			

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2021  
 MAH  
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2021  
 GFS  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS,  
AND PATTERNS  
(Sheet 5 of 9)

STANDARD 000001-08

REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS	DESIGNED	MAH
				DRAWN	MAH
				REVIEWED	GFS
				APPROVED	GFS

CARROLL COUNTY  
LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT  
STATION 10+00



WILLETT HOFMANN  
& ASSOCIATES INC  
ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING  
809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367  
T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

STANDARDS

SHEET 5 OF 19

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	14
		WHA* 1684D22		
ILLINOIS				

PAVEMENT MARKINGS  
(contd.)

Urban U-Turn

Urban Combined U-Turn

Rural Combination Left

Rural Combination Right

Rural Left Turn Arrow

Rural Right Turn Arrow

Rural Left Turn Only

Rural Right Turn Only

Rural Thru Only

Rural Thru Arrow

Rural Lt & Rt Turn Arrow

Bike Lane Symbol

Bike Lane Text

Bike Path Shared

Bike Shared Roadway

Lane Drop Symbol

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2021  
*Michael B. ...*  
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2021  
*John E. ...*  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

Wrong Way Arrow

EX

PR

ONLY ONLY ONLY

STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS,  
AND PATTERNS  
(Sheet 6 of 9)

STANDARD 000001-08

REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS	DESIGNED	MAH
				DRAWN	MAH
				REVIEWED	GFS
				APPROVED	GFS

CARROLL COUNTY  
LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT  
STATION 10+00

WILLET HOFMANN  
& ASSOCIATES INC

ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING

809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367

T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

STANDARDS	
SHEET 6 OF 19	

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	15
ILLINOIS		WHA*	1684D22	

This document is the copyrighted property of Willett, Hofmann & Associates, Inc., and may not be copied or used by any person without written permission. © Copyright 2024 Willett, Hofmann & Associates, Inc.

RIGHT OF WAY ITEMS (contd.)			ROADWAY PROFILES			SIGNING ITEMS (contd.)		
	EX	PR		EX	PR		EX	PR
Access Control Line			P.I. Indicator			Reverse Left W1-4L (Half Size)		
Access Control Line & ROW			Point Indicator			Reverse Right W1-4R (Half Size)		
Access Control Line & ROW with Fence			Earthworks Balance Point			Two Way Traffic Sign W6-3 (Half Size)		
Excess ROW Line			Begin Point			Detour Ahead W20-2(O) (Half Size)		
ROADWAY PLAN ITEMS			Vert. Curve Data	VPI = ELEV = L = E =	VPI = ELEV = L = E =	Left Lane Closed Ahead W20-5L(O) (Half Size)		
Cable Barrier			Ditch Profile Left Side			Right Lane Closed Ahead W20-5R(O) (Half Size)		
Concrete Barrier			Ditch Profile Right Side			Road Closed Ahead W20-3(O) (Half Size)		
Edge of Pavement			Roadway Profile Line			Road Construction Ahead W20-1-(O) (Half Size)		
Bit Shoulders, Medians and C&G Line			Storm Sewer Profile Left Side			Single Lane Ahead (Half Size)		
Aggregate Shoulder			Storm Sewer Profile Right Side			Transition Left W4-2L (Half Size)		
Sidewalks, Driveways			SIGNING ITEMS			Transition Right W4-2R (Half Size)		
Guardrail				EX	PR	<div>STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND PATTERNS (Sheet 7 of 9)</div> <div>STANDARD 000001-08</div>		
Guardrail Post			Cone, Drum or Barricade					
Traffic Sign			Barricade Type II					
Corrugated Median			Barricade Type III					
Impact Attenuator			Barricade With Edge Line					
North Arrow with District Office (Half Size)			Flashing Light Sign					
Match Line		STA. 45+00	Panels I					
Slope Limit Line			Panels II					
Typical Cross-Section Line			Direction of Traffic					
<div>Illinois Department of Transportation</div> <div>APPROVED January 1, 2021 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES</div> <div>APPROVED January 1, 2021 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT</div> <div>ISSUED 1-1-97</div>			Sign Flag (Half Size)					

REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS	DESIGNED	MAH
				DRAWN	MAH
				REVIEWED	GFS
				APPROVED	GFS

CARROLL COUNTY  
LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT  
STATION 10+00



WILLETT HOFMANN  
& ASSOCIATES INC  
ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING  
809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367  
T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

STANDARDS

SHEET 7 OF 19

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	16
WHA# 1684D22				
ILLINOIS				

PRINT\_ORGANIZER-BW.pltcf 5/29/2024 10:03:42 AM - PLOTTED

FILE = S:\PROJECTS\2022\1684D22-CAC\DESIGN\CAD-SHEETS\Loran Rd\1684D22-Standards.dgn

SIGNING ITEMS (contd.)			STRUCTURES ITEMS			TRAFFIC SHEET ITEMS		
One Way Arrow Lrg. W1-6-(O) (Half Size)			Box Culvert Barrel	-----	_____	Cable Number		
Two Way Arrow Large W1-7-(O) (Half Size)			Box Culvert Headwall	_____	_____	Left Turn Green		
Detour M4-10L-(O) (Half Size)			Bridge Pier	-----	-----	Left Turn Yellow		
Detour M4-10R-(O) (Half Size)			Bridge	_____	_____	Signal Backplate		
One Way Left R6-1L (Half Size)			Retaining Wall	-----	_____	Signal Section 8" (200 mm)		
One Way Right R6-1R (Half Size)			Temporary Sheet Piling		~~~~~	Signal Section 12" (300 mm)		
Left Turn Lane R3-1100L (Half Size)						Walk/Don't Walk Letters		
Keep Left R4-7AL (Half Size)						Walk/Don't Walk Symbols		
Keep Left R4-7BL (Half Size)								
Keep Right R4-7AR (Half Size)								
Keep Right R4-7BR (Half Size)								
Stop Here On Red R10-6-AL (Half Size)								
Stop Here On Red R10-6-AR (Half Size)								
No Left Turn R3-2 (Half Size)								
No Right Turn R3-1 (Half Size)								
Road Closed R11-2 (Half Size)								
Road Closed Thru Traffic R11-2 (Half Size)								
<div><div></div><div>Illinois Department of Transportation</div><div>APPROVED January 1, 2021  ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES</div><div>APPROVED January 1, 2021  ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT</div></div> <div>ISSUED 1-1-97</div>						<div>TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS</div> <div>EX</div> <div>PR</div> <div>Galv. Steel Conduit</div> <div>Underground Cable</div> <div>Detector Loop Line</div> <div>Detector Loop Large</div> <div>Detector Loop Small</div> <div>Detector Loop Quadrapole</div>		
						<div>STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND PATTERNS</div> <div>(Sheet 8 of 9)</div> <div>STANDARD 000001-08</div>		

REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS	DESIGNED	MAH
				DRAWN	MAH
				REVIEWED	GFS
				APPROVED	GFS

CARROLL COUNTY  
LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT  
STATION 10+00



WILLET HOFMANN  
& ASSOCIATES INC  
ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING  
809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367  
T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

STANDARDS

SHEET 8 OF 19

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	17
ILLINOIS			WHA* 1684D22	

This document is the copyrighted property of Willett, Hofmann & Associates, Inc., and may not be copied or used by any person without written permission. © Copyright 2024 Willett, Hofmann & Associates, Inc.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS (contd.)			EX	PR
Detector Raceway				
Aluminum Mast Arm				
Steel Mast Arm				
Veh. Detector Magnetic				
Conduit Splice				
Controller				
Gulfbox Junction				
Wood Pole				
Temp. Signal Head				
Handhole				
Double Handhole				
Heavy Duty Handhole				
Junction Box				
Ped. Pushbutton Detector				
Ped. Signal Head				
Power Pole Service				
Priority Veh. Detector				
Signal Head				
Signal Head w/Backplate				
Signal Post				
Closed Circuit TV				
Video Detector System				

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2021

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2021

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-14-97

UNDERGROUND UTILITY ITEMS			EX	PR	ABANDONED
Cable TV					
Electric Cable					
Fiber Optic					
Gas Pipe					
Oil Pipe					
Sanitary Sewer					
Telephone Cable					
Water Pipe					

UTILITIES ITEMS			EX	PR
Controller				
Double Handhole				
Fire Hydrant				
GuyWire or Deadman Anchor				
Handhole				
Heavy Duty Handhole				
Junction Box				
Light Pole				
Manhole				
Monitoring Well (Gasoline)				
Pipeline Warning Sign				
Power Pole				
Power Pole with Light				
Sanitary Sewer Cleanout				
Splice Box Above Ground				
Telephone Splice Box Above Ground				
Telephone Pole				

UTILITY ITEMS (contd.)			EX	PR
Traffic Signal				
Traffic Signal Control Box				
Water Meter				
Water Meter Valve Box				
Profile Line				
Aerial Power Line				

VEGETATION ITEMS			EX	PR
Deciduous Tree				
Bush or Shrub				
Evergreen Tree				
Stump				
Orchard/Nursery Line				
Vegetation Line				
Woods & Bush Line				

WATER FEATURE ITEMS			EX	PR
Stream or Drainage Ditch				
Waters Edge				
Water Surface Indicator				
Water Point				
Disappearing Ditch				
Marsh				
Marsh/Swamp Boundary				

STANDARD SYMBOLS,  
ABBREVIATIONS,  
AND PATTERNS

(Sheet 9 of 9)

STANDARD 000001-08

REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS	DESIGNED	MAH
				DRAWN	MAH
				REVIEWED	GFS
				APPROVED	GFS

CARROLL COUNTY	
LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT	
STATION 10+00	

WILLET HOFMANN  
& ASSOCIATES INC

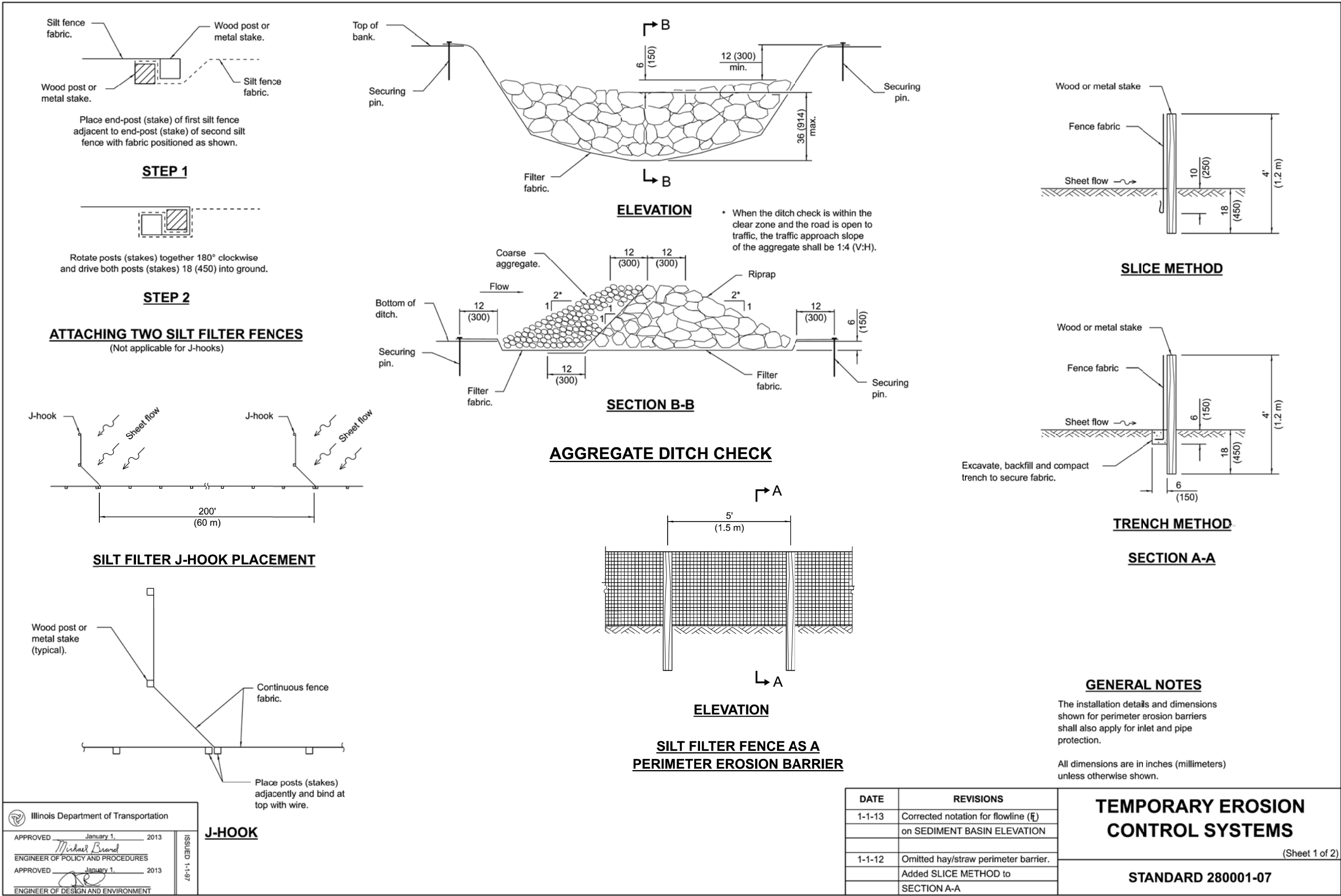
ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING

809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367

T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

STANDARDS	
SHEET 9 OF 19	

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	18
ILLINOIS		WHA* 1684D22		



REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS

DESIGNED	MAH
DRAWN	MAH
REVIEWED	GFS
APPROVED	GFS

CARROLL COUNTY  
LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT  
STATION 10+00

WILLET HOFMANN  
& ASSOCIATES INC.

ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING

809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367

T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

STANDARDS
SHEET 10 OF 19

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	19
WHA* 1684D22				
ILLINOIS				

Flow

Straw or hay bales or rolled excelsior

Silt filter fence

Flow

Spacers

Silt filter fence

Flow

Tie down stakes

Bale ties

Straw or hay bales

Silt filter fence

Flow

Manhole with open grate

Spacers

Silt filter fence

**INLET AND PIPE PROTECTION**

Flow

20' (6.0 m) to 30' (9.0 m)

24 (600) to 6' (1.8 m)

12 (300) min.

Ditch

Flow

Outlet type as directed by Engineer.

8' (2.4 m)

Ground line prior to excavation

Upside ditch

Downside ditch

Final excav. limits

Temporary or finished slope

Final embankment limits

Temporary toe ditch

Final ditch

**SEDIMENT BASIN**

**ELEVATION**

**PLAN**

**TYPICAL CUT CROSS-SECTION**

**TYPICAL FILL CROSS-SECTION**

**TEMPORARY DITCHES FOR CUT & FILL SECTIONS**

**TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS**

STANDARD 280001-07

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2013  
*Michael Brand*  
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2013  
*[Signature]*  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-07

DESIGNED MAH

DRAWN MAH

REVIEWED GFS

APPROVED GFS

REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS

DESIGNED	MAH
DRAWN	MAH
REVIEWED	GFS
APPROVED	GFS

CARROLL COUNTY
LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT
STATION 10+00

**WILLETT HOFMANN & ASSOCIATES INC**

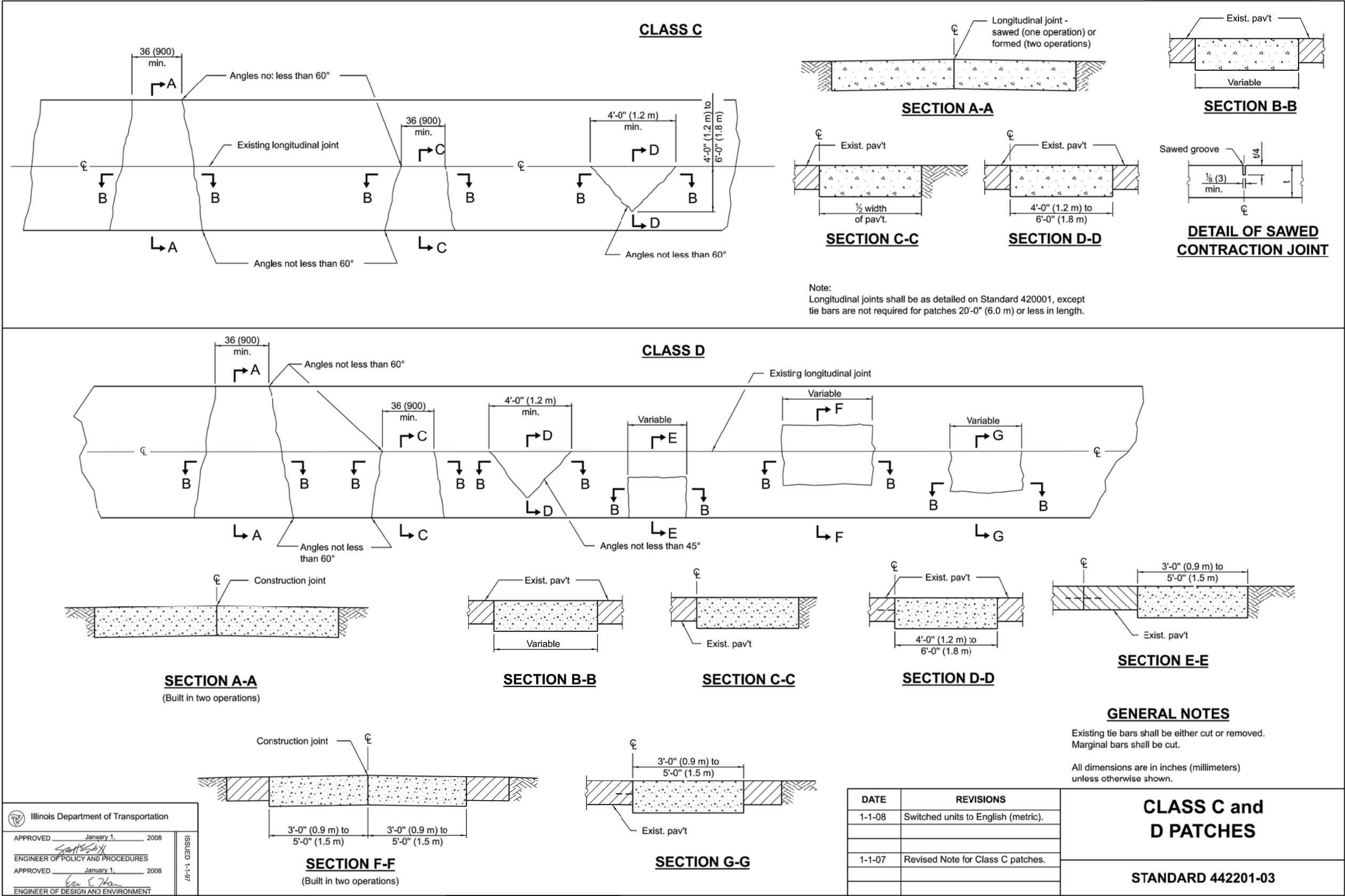
ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING

809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367

T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

STANDARDS
SHEET 11 OF 19

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	20
WHA* 1684D22				
ILLINOIS				



REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS	DESIGNED	MAH
				DRAWN	MAH
				REVIEWED	GFS
				APPROVED	GFS

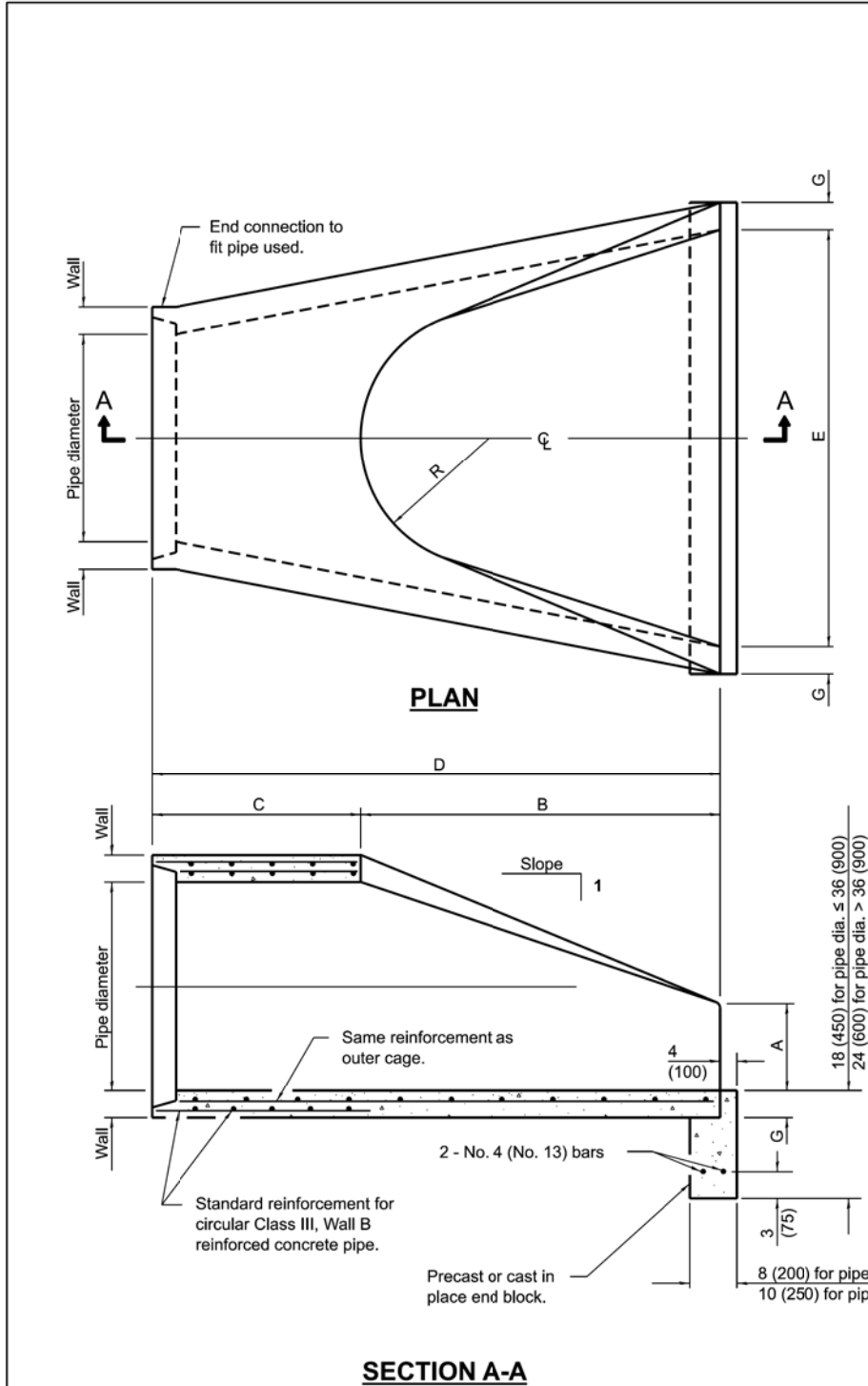
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	ISSUED 1-1-97
APPROVED January 1, 2008	
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES	
APPROVED January 1, 2008	
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	

**WILLET-HOFMANN & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING  
809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367  
T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

STANDARDS
SHEET 12 OF 19

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	21
WHA* 1684D22				
ILLINOIS				

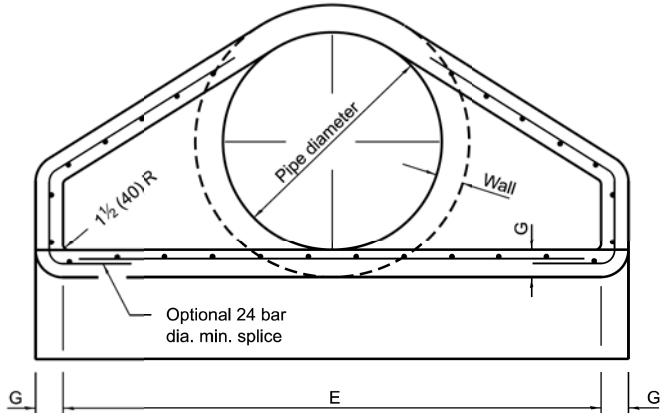




Illinois Department of Transportation	
APPROVED	January 1, 2011
<i>Ralph E. Anderson</i>	
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES	
APPROVED	January 1, 2011
<i>Jeffery A. Smith</i>	
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	
ISSUED	1-1-97

PIPE DIA.	APPROX. QTY. lbs. (kg)	WALL	A	B	C	D	E	G	R	APPROX. SLOPE
12 (300)	530 (240)	2 (51)	4 (102)	24 (610)	4'-0 7/8" (1.241 m)	6'-0 7/8" (1.851 m)	24 (610)	2 (51)	9 (229)	1:2.4
15 (375)	740 (335)	2 1/4 (57)	6 (152)	27 (686)	3'-10" (1.168 m)	6'-1" (1.854 m)	30 (762)	2 1/4 (57)	11 (280)	1:2.4
18 (450)	990 (450)	2 1/2 (64)	9 (229)	27 (686)	3'-10" (1.168 m)	6'-1" (1.854 m)	36 (914)	2 1/2 (64)	12 (305)	1:2.4
21 (525)	1280 (580)	2 3/4 (70)	9 (229)	35 (889)	3'-8" (965)	6'-1" (1.854 m)	3'-6" (1.067 m)	2 3/4 (70)	13 (330)	1:2.4
24 (600)	1520 (690)	3 (76)	9 1/2 (241)	3'-7 1/2" (1.105 m)	30 (762)	6'-1 1/2" (1.867 m)	4'-0" (1.219 m)	3 (76)	14 (356)	1:2.5
27 (675)	1930 (875)	3 1/4 (83)	10 1/2 (267)	4'-0" (1.219 m)	25 1/2 (648)	6'-1 1/2" (1.867 m)	4'-6" (1.372 m)	3 1/4 (83)	14 1/2 (368)	1:2.4
30 (750)	2190 (995)	3 1/2 (89)	12 (305)	4'-6" (1.375 m)	19 3/4 (502)	6'-1 3/4" (1.874 m)	5'-0" (1.524 m)	3 1/2 (89)	15 (381)	1:2.5
33 (825)	3200 (1450)	3 3/4 (95)	13 1/2 (343)	4'-10 1/2" (1.486 m)	39 1/4 (997)	8'-1 3/4" (2.483 m)	5'-6" (1.676 m)	3 3/4 (95)	17 1/2 (445)	1:2.5
36 (900)	4100 (1860)	4 (102)	15 (381)	5'-3" (1.6 m)	34 3/4 (883)	8'-1 3/4" (2.483 m)	6'-0" (1.829 m)	4 (102)	20 (508)	1:2.5
42 (1050)	5380 (2440)	4 1/2 (114)	21 (533)	5'-3" (1.6 m)	35 (889)	8'-2" (2.489 m)	6'-6" (1.981 m)	4 1/2 (114)	22 (559)	1:2.5
48 (1200)	6550 (2970)	5 (127)	24 (610)	6'-0" (1.829 m)	26 (660)	8'-2" (2.489 m)	7'-0" (2.134 m)	5 (127)	22 (559)	1:2.5
54 (1350)	8240 (3740)	5 1/2 (140)	27 (686)	5'-5" (1.651 m)	35 (889)	8'-4" (2.54 m)	7'-6" (2.286 m)	5 1/2 (140)	24 (610)	1:2.0
60 (1500)	8730 (3960)	6 (152)	35 (889)	5'-0" (1.524 m)	39 (991)	8'-3" (2.515 m)	8'-0" (2.438 m)	5 (127)	*	1:1.9
66 (1650)	10710 (4860)	6 1/2 (165)	30 (762)	6'-0" (1.829 m)	27 (686)	8'-3" (2.515 m)	8'-6" (2.591 m)	5 1/2 (140)	*	1:1.7
72 (1800)	12520 (5680)	7 (178)	36 (914)	6'-6" (1.981 m)	21 (533)	8'-3" (2.514 m)	9'-0" (2.743 m)	6 (152)	*	1:1.8
78 (1950)	14770 (6700)	7 1/2 (191)	36 (914)	7'-6" (2.286 m)	21 (533)	9'-3" (2.819 m)	9'-6" (2.896 m)	6 1/2 (165)	*	1:1.8
84 (2100)	18160 (8240)	8 (203)	36 (914)	7'-6 1/2" (2.299 m)	21 (533)	9'-3 1/2" (2.832 m)	10'-0" (3.048 m)	6 1/2 (165)	*	1:1.6

\* Radius as furnished by manufacturer



GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS	PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION
1-1-11	Clarified ref. to pipe dia. on Section A-A. Changed 'inner' to 'outer' cage. ref.	
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).	
		STANDARD 542301-03

REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS	DESIGNED	MAH
				DRAWN	MAH
				REVIEWED	GFS
				APPROVED	GFS

CARROLL COUNTY  
LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT  
STATION 10+00

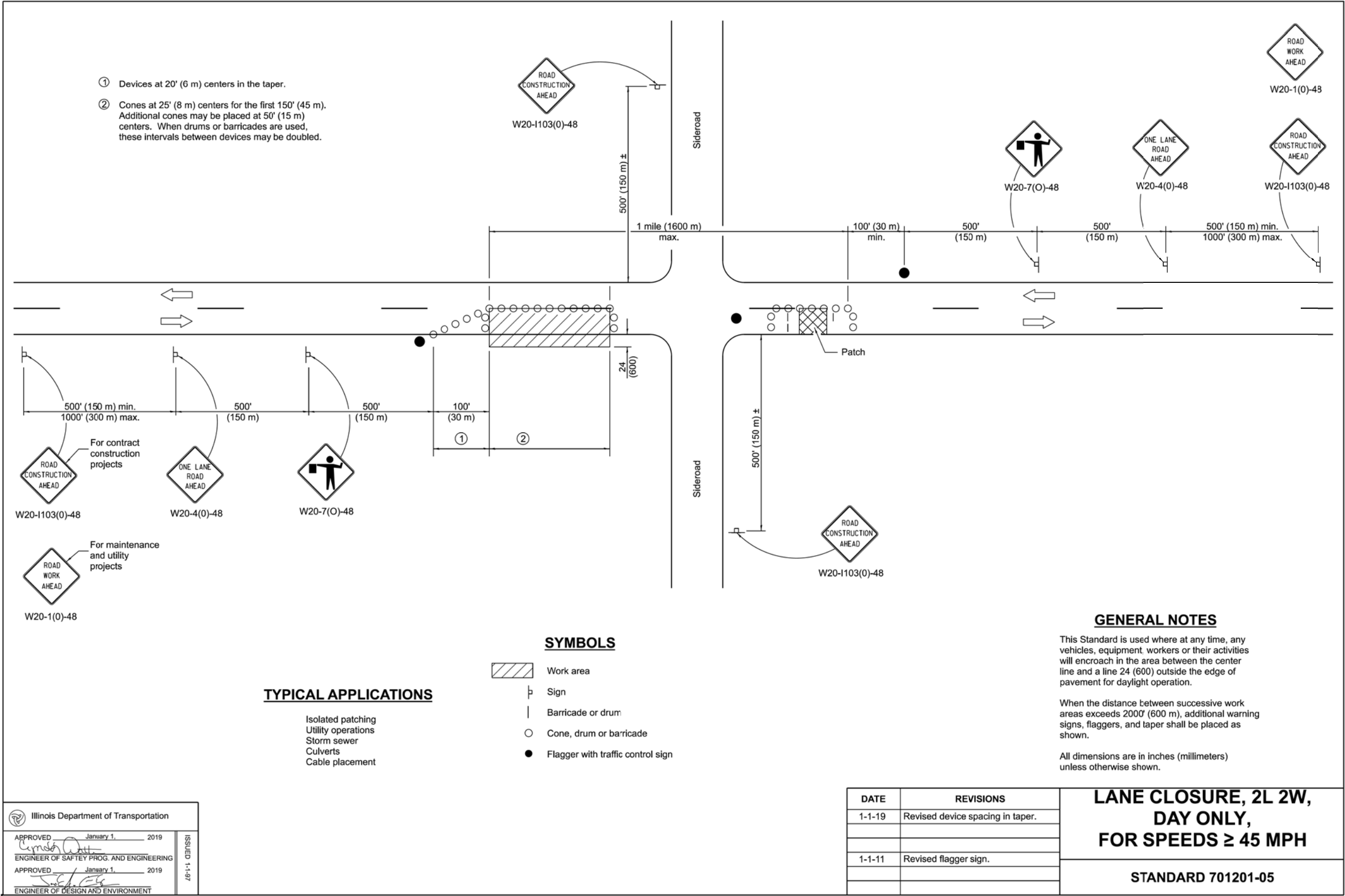


WILLETT HOFMANN & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING  
809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367  
T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

STANDARDS

SHEET 13 OF 19

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	22
WHA* 1684D22				
ILLINOIS				



REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS	DESIGNED	MAH
				DRAWN	MAH
				REVIEWED	GFS
				APPROVED	GFS

CARROLL COUNTY

LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT

STATION 10+00

WILLET HOFMANN & ASSOCIATES INC

ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING

809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367

T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

STANDARDS

SHEET 14 OF 19

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	23
WHA# 1684D22				
ILLINOIS				

For any operation that encroaches in the area between the centerline and a line 24 (600) outside the edge of the pavement for a period of less than 15 minutes.

Vehicle with dual flashers or flashing amber dome light operating.

For any operation that is more than 24 (600) outside the edge of the pavement for a period of less than 60 minutes.

Vehicle with dual flashers or flashing amber dome light operating.

For any operation that encroaches in the area between the centerline and a line 24 (600) outside the edge of the pavement for a period in excess of 15 minutes but less than 60 minutes.

W20-4(O)-48

W20-7(O)-48

SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

① = Refer to SIGN SPACING table for distances.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- Marking patches
- Field survey
- String line
- Utility operations
- Cleaning up debris on pavement

**SYMBOLS**

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).

**LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SHORT TIME OPERATIONS**

**STANDARD 701301-04**

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2011  
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

APPROVED January 1, 2011  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS

DESIGNED	MAH
DRAWN	MAH
REVIEWED	GFS
APPROVED	GFS

CARROLL COUNTY  
LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT  
STATION 10+00

WILLET HOFMANN  
& ASSOCIATES INC.

ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING

809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367  
T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

STANDARDS	
SHEET 15 OF 19	

TWP.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	24
WHA# 1684D22				
ILLINOIS				

Posted speed < 45 mph

Any posted speed

**DAYTIME USE**

Any posted speed

Any posted speed

**DAY OR NIGHTTIME USE**

Any posted speed

Any posted speed

**TUBULAR MARKER**

Any posted speed

Any posted speed

**VERTICAL PANEL POST MOUNTED**

Any posted speed

Any posted speed

**DRUM**

Any posted speed

Any posted speed

**TYPE I BARRICADE**

Any posted speed

Any posted speed

**TYPE II BARRICADE**

Any posted speed

Any posted speed

**TYPE III BARRICADE**

Any posted speed

Any posted speed

**DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE**

Any posted speed

Any posted speed

**VERTICAL BARRICADE**

Any posted speed

Any posted speed

**DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING BARRICADE**

\* Warning lights (if required)

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2024

ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROGRAM AND ENGINEERING

APPROVED January 1, 2024

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-13

**GENERAL NOTES**

All heights shown shall be measured above the pavement surface.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-24	Revised Type III Barricade notes (sht. 3) & moved warning light on post mounted signs to top center.
1-1-19	Revised cones usage and added cones > 36" (900 mm) height.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

(Sheet 1 of 3)

**STANDARD 701901-09**

REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS

DESIGNED	MAH
DRAWN	MAH
REVIEWED	GFS
APPROVED	GFS

CARROLL COUNTY  
LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT  
STATION 10+00

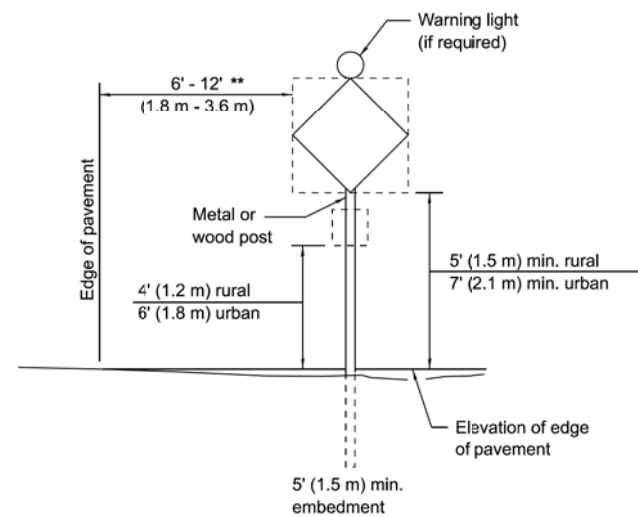
**WILLET HOFMANN & ASSOCIATES INC.**  
ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING  
809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367  
T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

STANDARDS
SHEET 16 OF 19

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	25
		WHA# 1684D22		

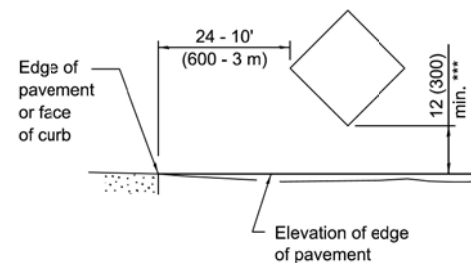
ILLINOIS

This document is the copyrighted property of Willett, Hofmann & Associates, Inc., and may not be copied or used by any person without written permission. © Copyright 2024 Willett, Hofmann & Associates, Inc.



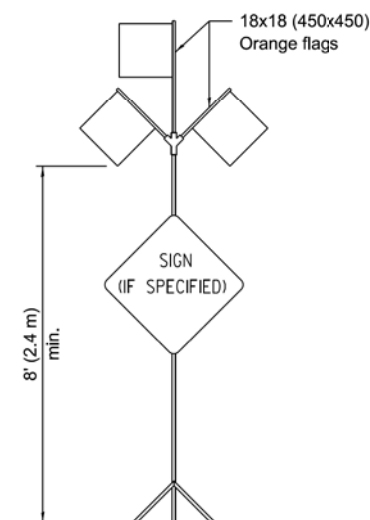
## POST MOUNTED SIGNS

**\*\*** When curb or paved shoulder are present this dimension shall be 24 (600) to the face of curb or 6' (1.8 m) to the outside edge of the paved shoulder.

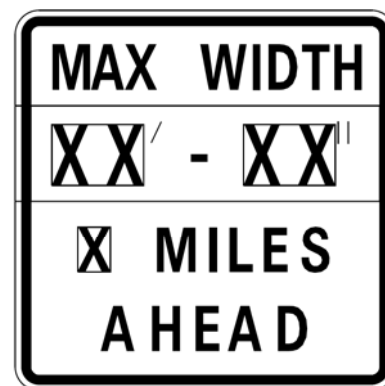


## SIGNS ON TEMPORARY SUPPORTS

\*\*\* When work operations exceed four days, this dimension shall be 5' (1.5 m) min. If located behind other devices, the height shall be sufficient to be seen completely above the devices.



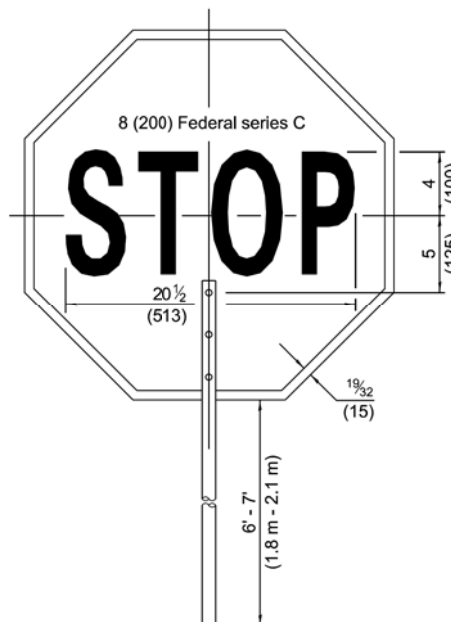
## HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE



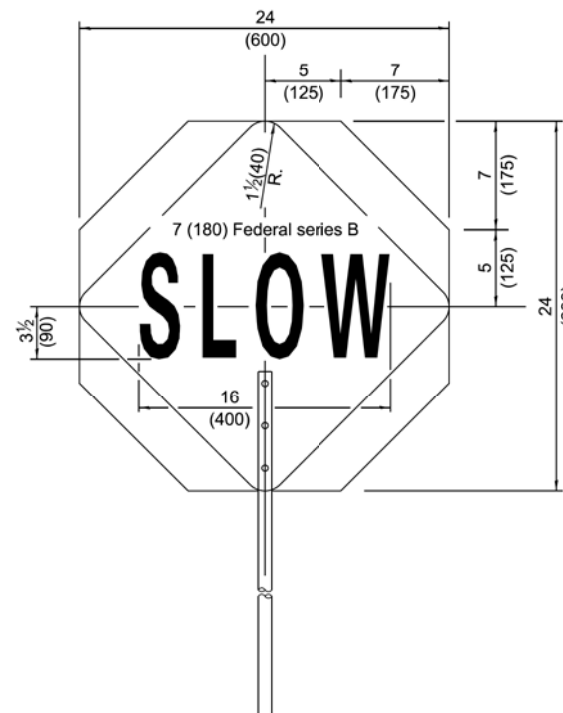
W12-I103-4848

### WIDTH RESTRICTION SIGN

XX'-XX" width and X miles are variable.



FRONT SIDE



REVERSE SIDE

## FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN

This signing is required for all projects 2 miles (3200 m) or more in length.

ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES sign shall be placed 500' (150 m) in advance of project limits.

END CONSTRUCTION sign shall be erected at the end of the job unless another job is within 2 miles (3200 m).

Dual sign displays shall be utilized on multi-lane highways.

### WORK LIMIT SIGNING

WORK ZONE	W21-III5(0)-3618
SPEED LIMIT <b>XX</b>	R2-1-3648
PHOTO ENFORCED	R10-I108p-3618 ****
\$XXX FINE MINIMUM	R2-I106p-3618

Sign assembly as shown on Standards  
or as allowed by District Operations.

END  
WORK ZONE  
SPEED LIMIT

G20-I103-6036

This sign shall be used when the above sign assembly is used.

## HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION SPEED ZONE SIGNS

\*\*\*\* R10-I108p shall only be used along roadways under the jurisdiction of the State.

## TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

(Sheet 2 of 3)

STANDARD 701901-09

REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS	DESIGNED
				MAH
				DRAWN MAH
				REVIEWED GFS
				APPROVED GFS

CARROLL COUNTY  
 LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT  
 STATION 10+00

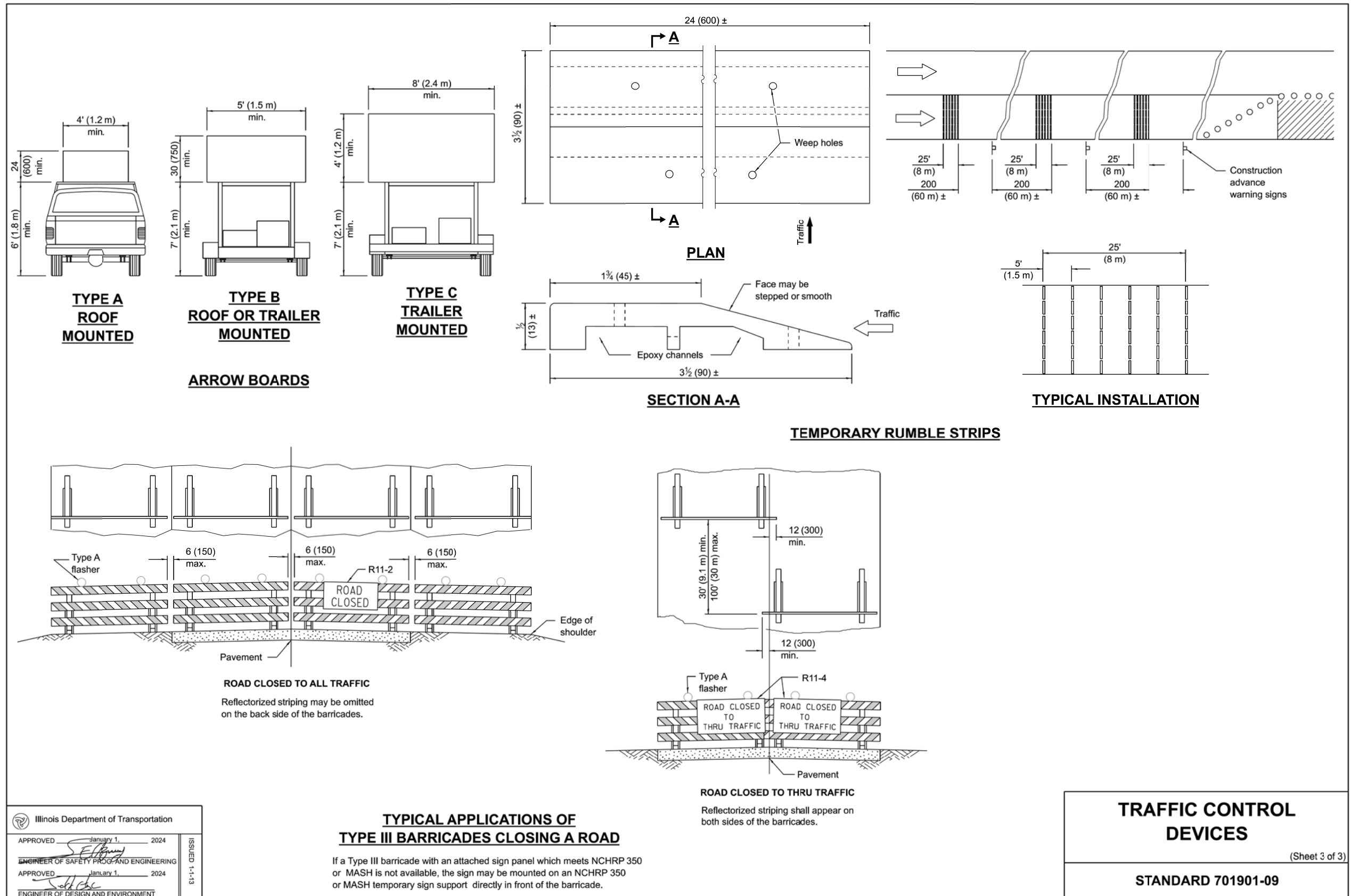


**WILLETT HOFMANN**  
 & ASSOCIATES INC.  
 ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING  
 809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367  
 T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

## STANDARDS

**SHEET 17 OF 19**

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	26
		WHA# 1684D22		
ILLINOIS				



REVISION	DATE	BY	REMARKS	DESIGNED	MAH
				DRAWN	MAH
				REVIEWED	GFS
				APPROVED	GFS

CARROLL COUNTY  
 LORAN ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT  
 STATION 10+00



**WILLETT HOFMANN**  
 & ASSOCIATES INC.  
 ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE LAND SURVEYING  
 809 EAST 2ND STREET, DIXON, IL 61021-0367  
 T: 815-284-3381 DESIGN FIRM: #184-000918

## STANDARDS

SHEET 18 OF 19

TWP. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	22-13707-00-BR	CARROLL	28	27
		WHA# 1684D22		
ILLINOIS				



# CHAPTER 745

## GUEST HOME LICENSE ORDINANCE

### 745-1 Purpose and Applicability

The purpose of this Ordinance shall be to control and regulate the use of property for transient lodging when said property cannot otherwise be permanently zoned with a lodging use. The control shall be an attempt to mitigate unwanted nuisance activities, ensure safe clean locations for guests as well as simplifying the process of application for residents seeking to offer guest homes to the public. This ordinance shall apply to **all areas within the jurisdiction of Carroll County, except those municipalities that have enacted ordinances under the Hotel/Motel Tax under 65 ILCS 5/8-3-14 or to all areas within the jurisdiction of Carroll County, except it shall not apply within the jurisdiction of any municipality.**

### 745-2 Definitions

The following words and terms shall, for the purposes of this Ordinance, have the meanings shown:

**GUEST HOME/HOUSE** – A single-family dwelling rented out on a transient basis for the purpose of providing guest accommodations to the public for a charge.

**GUEST** – A guest is a person(s) who is paying for the use of lodging.

**TRANSIENT RESIDENT** – Any person who occupies a Guest House/Home for less than thirty (30) consecutive days.

**LODGING** - a transient living or sleeping place provided to a guest in exchange for payment.

### 745-3 License and Registration Required

A yearly license and registration are required of all owners seeking to use property for guest home lodging. No guest home shall be installed or maintained on a property without a valid and current license issued from the Carroll County Board (Board). All new license applications must be filed with the Zoning Department and approved by Board action. Renewal applications will not require Board action. Existing licenses must be renewed every year through the Zoning Department by March 31st to maintain the license renewal status. All applications shall include the following information, or other information as requested.

- A. Owner name and contact information.
- B. Property Site Address.
- C. A copy of the lodging listing, including all policies, quiet hour requirements, ADA accessibility requirements, parking restrictions, facilities or amenities with restrictions thereto, a general description of the rental including the number of sleeping units and bathrooms as well as a completed emergency plan with contact information.
- D. Proof of Liability Insurance.
- E. Documentation of approved well, water and septic infrastructure. An applicant seeking a guest home license must obtain approval from the Carroll County Health Department or other testing facility for the water, well and septic systems that will be used at the guest



# **CHAPTER 745**

## **GUEST HOME LICENSE ORDINANCE**

home location. Inspections may be required. Documentation on file with the Carroll County Health Department may be used to satisfy these requirements.

### **745-4 Inspection/Onsite Requirements**

An Owner of a guest home or their designated agent are required to show proof of compliance and/or submit to an inspection of the property. If an inspection is needed it will be scheduled for a convenient time with the owner or their agent as needed. The following list of onsite requirements are to be maintained at all times. Failure to maintain any of these requirements may constitute a violation of this Ordinance and subject to fine, suspension, revocation and/or disqualification.

- A. Prominently displayed or easily located working fire extinguisher.
- B. Smoke and Carbene Monoxide Alarms in common areas.
- C. Carroll County Guest Home License Document.
- D. Emergency Plan and Contact Information.
- E. All below grade sleeping areas must meet the Emergency Escape & Rescue Opening Code for below grade bedrooms.

### **745-5 Hotel/Motel Tax**

For each license and location granted approval, the owner is required to file and pay applicable Hotel/Motel Tax established under Carroll County Ordinance Chapter 440, to the Carroll County Treasurer.

### **745-6 Application Fees**

The cost to apply for a new license is \$250 (two hundred and fifty dollars). License renewal and registration is available on a yearly schedule through the Zoning Department, ending March 31<sup>st</sup> of every year. The cost to renew an existing license is \$100 (one hundred dollars). Failure to renew a license within the renewal period ending March 31<sup>st</sup> of every year will forfeit the application as a renewal and require a new license application.

### **745-7 List of Active Licenses**

The Zoning Department shall keep a complete record of all active licenses and post the list on the County website.

### **745-8 Neighbor Notification**

It shall be the responsibility of the Zoning Department to make notification by regular mail to all property owners of record, located within 250 feet of the property which the owner is applying to be a guest home. No such notification will be required for a license renewal.

# **CHAPTER 745**

## **GUEST HOME LICENSE ORDINANCE**

### **745-9 No Change of Location**

No change of location shall be allowed for any license issued and each property will be required to have its own guest home license.

### **745-10 Transition of Guest Home Special Use Permit to License**

Locations that have a current guest home special use will be allowed to use that permit for the remainder of the 5-year period that has been issued. Special use permits for guest homes will be provided the chance to continue as a renewal license application at the end of that renewal period. Locations that exceed or have exceeded their 5-year renewal period will be required to complete a new license application. All other requirements set forth herein will apply to guest home special use permits on the effective date of this ordinance.

### **745-11 Fines, Violations and Severability**

A person who violates, disobeys, neglects or refuses to comply with the provisions of this Ordinance may be fined up to one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) for each offense and each week of non-compliance. Ongoing or repetitive offenses and/or nuisance activities, including but not limited to: excessive late hour noise, unkept trash, improper parking, disorderly conduct or failure of an onsite requirement listed in Section #745-3 may constitute a violation. Upon evidence that a violation has been committed the Zoning Department will conduct the following:

- A. Notify the property owner of the violation, giving a reasonable time frame determined by the Zoning Department in which to pay a fine and/or take corrective action(s).
- B. The Zoning Department is authorized to serve upon any person in violation of this Ordinance a uniform non-traffic citation which shall require a fine and/or the violator's appearance before the circuit court.
- C. The State's Attorney may bring suit seeking to permanently enjoin any ongoing violation of this Ordinance that cannot otherwise be resolved.
- D. The ~~county~~ Board may act to suspend, revoke or disqualify a license and/or license holder after an attempt has been made to correct a violation and after notification of such action has been made to the license holder.

### **745-12 Effective Date**

This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage and approval by the Carroll County Board.

AMMENDED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_July\_\_\_, 2024. \_\_\_\_\_ County Board Chairman

# **CHAPTER 745**

## **GUEST HOME LICENSE ORDINANCE**

1. This ordinance shall apply to all areas within the jurisdiction of Carroll County, except those municipalities that have enacted ordinances under the Hotel/Motel Tax under 65 ILCS 5/8-3-14
2. This ordinance shall apply to all areas within the jurisdiction of Carroll County, except it shall not apply within the jurisdiction of any municipality.

*OPTIONAL COVER SHEET*

**COUNTY** OF \_\_\_\_\_

---

**ORDINANCE NO.** \_\_\_\_\_

---

**AN ORDINANCE REGULATING DEVELOPMENT IN FLOODPLAIN AREAS**

---

**ADOPTED BY THE**

**(COUNTY BOARD)**

**OF THE**

**(COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_)**

**THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.**

---

**PUBLISHED IN PAMPHLET FORM BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
COUNTY BOARD OF THE COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ ILLINOIS.**

**THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.**

---

OPTIONAL PAGE

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE REGULATING DEVELOPMENT IN FLOODPLAIN AREAS**

**WHEREAS**, the County of \_\_\_\_\_, pursuant to the police powers granted to by the County Statutory Authority in 55 ILCS 5/5-1041 and 5/5-1063, wishes to establish eligibility in the National Flood Insurance Program and in order to do so must meet the requirements of 60.3 (a) of the National Flood Insurance Program Regulations; and

**WHEREAS**, (County Board ) finds it to be in the best interest of the County to establish rules and regulations for floodplain management throughout the County and superseding any less restrictive municipal rules and regulations therein; and,

**WHEREAS**, the County Board of the County of \_\_\_\_\_ have previously adopted Ordinances No. \*\*\*\*\*, and \*\*\*\*\*.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the County Board of the County of \_\_\_\_\_, Illinois, the following measures shall be required within the corporate limits of the (Insert the community's name):

# **FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION ORDINANCE**

## **Counties with Mapped Floodways 60.3(d)**

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>Section 1.</u>	Purpose
<u>Section 2.</u>	Definitions
<u>Section 3.</u>	Base Flood Elevation
<u>Section 4.</u>	Duties of the Responsible Official
<u>Section 5.</u>	Development Permit
<u>Section 6.</u>	Preventing Increased Flood Heights and Resulting Damages
<u>Section 7.</u>	Protecting Buildings <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>A. All Buildings</li><li>B. Residential/Non-residential Buildings</li><li>C. Non-Residential</li><li>D. Manufactured Homes</li><li>E. Travel Trailers and Recreational Vehicles</li><li>F. Garages or Sheds and Other Accessory Structures</li></ul>
<u>Section 8.</u>	Subdivision Requirements
<u>Section 9.</u>	Public Health and Other Standards
<u>Section 10.</u>	Carrying Capacity and Notification
<u>Section 11.</u>	Variances
<u>Section 12.</u>	Disclaimer of Liability
<u>Section 13.</u>	Penalty
<u>Section 14.</u>	Abrogation and Greater Restrictions
<u>Section 15.</u>	Severability
<u>Section 16.</u>	Effective Date

60.3(d) for counties with detailed mapping, including mapped floodways and countywide maps

Ordinance # \_\_\_\_\_

## **AN ORDINANCE REGULATING DEVELOPMENT IN FLOODPLAIN AREAS**

Be it ordained by the County Board of the (County of \_\_\_\_\_), Illinois as follows:

### **Section 1. Purpose.**

This ordinance is enacted **(Insert the following language if the Whereas section above is not used:** pursuant to the police powers granted to this **(*\*insert County name*)** by the County Statutory Authority in 55 ILCS 5/5-1041 and 5/5-1063. **The purpose of this Ordinance is to maintain this County's eligibility in the National Flood Insurance Program; to minimize potential losses due to periodic flooding including loss of life, loss of property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services, extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, and impairment of the tax base, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety and general welfare; and to preserve and enhance the quality of surface waters, conserve economic and natural values and provide for the wise utilization of water and related land resources. This Ordinance is adopted )** in order to accomplish the following purposes:

- A. To meet the requirements of 615 ILCS 5/18(g) Rivers, Lakes and Streams Act;
- B. To prevent unwise developments from increasing flood or drainage hazards to others;
- C. To protect new buildings and major improvements to buildings from flood damage;
- D. To protect human life and health from the hazards of flooding;
- E. To promote and protect the public health, safety, and general welfare of the citizens from the hazards of flooding;
- F. To lessen the burden on the taxpayer for flood control, repairs to public facilities and utilities, and flood rescue and relief operations;
- G. To maintain property values and a stable tax base by minimizing the potential for creating blight areas;
- H. To comply with the rules and regulations of the National Flood Insurance Program codified as 44 CFR 59-79, as amended;
- I. To make federally subsidized flood insurance available by fulfilling the requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program, and
- J. To preserve the natural characteristics and functions of watercourses and floodplains in order to moderate flood and stormwater impacts, improve water quality, reduce soil erosion, protect aquatic and riparian habitat, provide recreational opportunities, provide aesthetic benefits, and enhance community and economic development.

## **Section 2. Definitions.**

Unless specifically defines below, all words used in this ordinance shall have their common meanings. The word “shall” means the action is mandatory.

For the purposes of this ordinance, the following definitions are adopted:

**Accessory Structure** A non-habitable building, used only for parking of vehicles or storage, that is on the same parcel of property as the principal building and which is incidental to the use of the principal building.

**Agricultural Structure** A walled and roofed structure used exclusively for agricultural purposes or uses in connection with the production, harvesting, storage, raising, or drying of agricultural commodities and livestock, including aquatic organisms. Structures that house tools or equipment used in connection with these purposes or uses are also considered to have agricultural purposes or uses.

**Base Flood** The flood having a one percent (1%) probability of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The base flood is often referred to as the 100-year flood. The base flood elevation at any location is as defined in Section 3 of this ordinance.

**Base Flood Elevation (BFE)** The height in relation to the North American Vertical Datum (NAVD) of 1988 (or other datum, where specified) of the crest of the base flood.

**Basement** Any portion of the building, including any sunken room or sunken portion of a room, having its floor below ground level (subgrade) on all sides.

**Building** A walled and roofed structure, including gas or liquid storage tank, that is principally above ground including manufactured homes and prefabricated buildings. The term also includes recreational vehicles and travel trailers installed on a site for more than one hundred eighty (180) days per year.

**Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR)** A letter providing FEMA’s comment on a proposed project that would, upon construction, affect the hydrologic or hydraulic characteristics of a flooding source and thus result in the modification of the existing Floodway, the effective BFEs, or the SFHA.

**Critical Facility** Any facility which is critical to the health and welfare of the population and, if flooded, would create an added dimension to the disaster. Damage to these critical facilities can impact the delivery of vital services, can cause greater damage to other sectors of the community, or can put special populations at risk.

**Dam** All obstructions, wall embankments or barriers, together with their abutments and appurtenant works, if any, constructed for the purpose of storing or diverting water or creating a pool. Dams may also include weirs, restrictive culverts, or impoundment Structures. Underground water storage tanks are not included.



**Development** Any man-made change to real estate including, but not necessarily limited to:

1. demolition, construction, reconstruction, repair, placement of a building, or any structural alteration to a building;
2. substantial improvement of an existing building;
3. installation of a manufactured home on a site, preparing a site for a manufactured home, or installing a travel trailer on a site for more than one hundred eighty (180) days per year;
4. installation of utilities, construction of roads, bridges, culverts or similar projects;
5. redevelopment of a site, clearing of land as an adjunct of construction
6. construction or erection of levees, dams, walls, or fences;
7. drilling, mining, filling, dredging, grading, excavating, paving, or other alterations of the ground surface;
8. storage of materials including the placement of gas and liquid storage tanks, and channel modifications or any other activity that might change the direction, height, or velocity of flood or surface waters.

“Development” does not include resurfacing of pavement when there is no increase in elevation; construction of farm fencing; or gardening, plowing, and similar practices that do not involve filing, grading, or construction of levees.

**Elevation Certificate** A form published by FEMA that is used to certify the elevation to which a Building has been constructed.

**Existing Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision** A manufactured home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed or buildings to be constructed (including, at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) is completed before the effective date of the floodplain management regulations adopted by a community.

**Expansion to an Existing Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision** The preparation of additional sites by the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed (including the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads).

**FEMA** Federal Emergency Management Agency and its regulations at 44 CFR 59-79, as amended.

**Flood** A general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from overflow of inland or tidal waters, or from the unusual and rapid accumulation or runoff of surface waters from any source. Flood also includes the collapse or subsidence of land along the shore of a lake or other body of water as a result of erosion or undermining caused by waves or currents of water exceeding anticipated

cyclical levels or suddenly caused by an unusually high water level in a natural body of water, accompanied by a severe storm, or by an unanticipated force of nature, such as flash flood or an abnormal tidal surge, or by some similarly unusual and unforeseeable event which results in a general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from the overflow of inland or tidal waters.

**Flood Fringe** That portion of the floodplain outside of the regulatory floodway.

**Flood Insurance Rate Map** A map prepared by the FEMA that depicts the floodplain or special flood hazard area (SFHA) within a community. This map includes insurance rate zones and may or may not depict floodways and show BFEs.

**Flood Insurance Study**- An examination, evaluation and determination of flood hazards and, if appropriate, corresponding water surface elevations.

**Floodplain and Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA)** These two terms are synonymous. Those lands within the jurisdiction of the (Insert the community's name), that are subject to inundation by the base flood. The floodplains of the (Insert the community's name) are generally identified as such on panel number(s) ( Insert floodplain maps panel number(s)) of the countywide FIRM of (Insert the name of the county) prepared by the FEMA and dated (Insert countywide floodplain map effective date). Floodplain also includes those areas of known flooding as identified by the community.

**Floodproofing** Any combination of structural or nonstructural additions, changes, or adjustments to structures which reduce or eliminate flood damage to real estate, property and their contents.

**Floodproofing Certificate** A form published by the FEMA that is used to certify that a building has been designed and constructed to be structurally dry flood proofed to the flood protection elevation.

**Flood Protection Elevation (FPE)** The elevation of the base flood plus one foot (or you can choose a higher standard of two feet or three feet) of freeboard at any given location in the floodplain.

**Floodway** That portion of the floodplain required to store and convey the base flood. The floodway for the floodplains of ( Insert any rivers or streams with identified floodways within the community) shall be as delineated on the countywide FIRM of (Insert the name of the county) prepared by FEMA and dated Insert the date of the Floodplain Map). The floodways for each of the remaining floodplains of the (Insert the community's name) shall be according to the best data available from the Federal, State, or other sources.

**Freeboard** An increment of elevation added to the BFE to provide a factor of safety for uncertainties in calculations, future watershed development, unknown localized conditions, wave actions and unpredictable effects such as those caused by ice or debris jams.

**Historic Structure** Any structure that is:

1. Listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as meeting the requirements for individual listing on the National Register.
2. Certified or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as contributing to the historic district or a district preliminarily determined by the Secretary to qualify as a registered historic district.
3. Individually listed on the state inventory of historic places by the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency.
4. Individually listed on a local inventory of historic places that has been certified by the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency.

**IDNR/OWR** Illinois Department of Natural Resources/Office of Water Resources.

**IDNR /OWR Jurisdictional Stream** IDNR/OWR has jurisdiction over any stream serving a tributary area of 640 acres or more in an urban area, or in the floodway of any stream serving a tributary area of 6,400 acres or more in a rural area. Construction on these streams requires a permit from the IDNR/OWR. (Ill Admin. Code tit. 17, pt. 3700.30). The IDNR/OWR may grant approval for specific types of activities by issuance of a statewide permit which meets the standards defined in Section 6 of this ordinance.

**Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA)** Official determination by FEMA that a specific building, defined area of land, or a parcel of land, where there has not been any alteration of the topography since the date of the first NFIP map showing the property within the floodplain, was inadvertently included within the floodplain and that the building, defined area of land, or a parcel of land is removed from the floodplain.

**Letter of Map Revision (LOMR)** Letter that revises BFEs, floodplains or floodways as shown on an effective FIRM.

**Lowest Floor** the lowest floor of the lowest enclosed area (including basement). An unfinished or flood resistant enclosure, usable solely for parking of vehicles, building access, or storage in an area other than a basement area is not considered a building's lowest floor. Provided that such enclosure is not built so as to render the structure in violation of the applicable non-elevation design requirements of Section 7 of this ordinance.

**Manufactured Home** A building, transportable in one or more sections that is built on a permanent chassis and is designed to be used with or without a permanent foundation when connected to required utilities.

**Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision** A parcel (or contiguous parcels) of land divided into two or more lots for rent or sale.

**New Construction** Structures for which the start of construction commenced or after the effective date of floodplain management regulations adopted by a community and includes any subsequent improvements of such structures.

**New Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision** A manufactured home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed or buildings to be constructed (including, at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) is completed on or after the effective date of the floodplain management regulations adopted by a community.

**NFIP** National Flood Insurance Program.

**NAVD 88** North American Vertical Datum of 1988. NAVD 88 supersedes the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 (NGVD).

**Recreational Vehicle or Travel Trailer** A vehicle which is:

1. built on a single chassis;
2. four hundred (400) square feet or less in size, when measured at the largest horizontal projection;
3. designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck; and
4. designed primarily not for use as a permanent dwelling but as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, travel or seasonal use.

**Repetitive Loss**- Flood related damages sustained by a structure on two separate occasions during a ten-year period for which the cost of repairs at the time of each such flood event on the average equals or exceeds twenty-five percent (25%) of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred.

**SFHA** See definition of floodplain.

**Start of Construction** Includes substantial improvement and means the date the building permit was issued. This, provided the actual start of construction, repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition placement or other improvement, was within one hundred eighty (180) days of the permit date. The actual start means either the first placement of permanent construction of a structure on a site, such as the pouring of slab or footings, the installation of piles, the construction of columns or any work beyond the stage of excavation or placement of a manufactured home on a foundation. For a substantial improvement, actual start of construction means the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor or other structural part of a building whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the building.

**Structure (see “Building”)** The results of a man-made change to the land constructed on or below the ground, including a building, as defined in Section 2, any addition to a

building; installing utilities, construction of roads or similar projects; construction or erection of levees, walls, fences, bridges or culverts.

**Substantial Damage** Damage of any origin sustained by a structure whereby the (cumulative) percentage of damage (pick either: “subsequent to the adoption of this ordinance”, “during the life of the building” or “during a ten (10) year period”) equals or exceeds fifty percent (50%) of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred regardless of actual repair work performed. Volunteer labor and materials must be included in this determination. The term includes “Repetitive Loss Buildings” (see definition).

**Substantial Improvement** Any reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition or improvement of a structure taking place (pick either: “subsequent to the adoption of this ordinance”, “during the life of the building” or “during a ten (10) year period”) in which the (cumulative) percentage of improvements equals or exceeds fifty percent (50%) of the market value of the structure before the improvement or repair is started (, or increases the floor area by more than twenty percent (20%).

“Substantial improvement” is considered to occur when the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor or other structural part of the building commences, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the structure. This term includes structures which have incurred repetitive loss or substantial damage, regardless of the actual repair work done.

The term does not include:

1. Any project for improvement of a structure to comply with existing state or local health, sanitary, or safety code specifications which are solely necessary to assure safe living conditions, or
2. any alteration of a structure listed on the National Register of Historic Places or the Illinois Register of Historic Places.

**Violation** The failure of a structure or other development to be fully compliant with this ordinance.

### **Section 3. Base Flood Elevation.**

This ordinance’s protection standard is the base flood. The best available base flood data are listed below. Whenever a party disagrees with the best available data, the party shall finance the detailed engineering study needed to replace the existing data with better data and submit it to the FEMA and IDNR/OWR for approval prior to any development of the site.

- A. The BFE for the floodplains of (Insert name of all studied rivers, creeks and streams within the community) shall be as delineated on the base flood profiles in the countywide Flood Insurance Study of (Insert name of county) prepared by the FEMA and dated (date of Flood Insurance Study).

- B. The BFE for each floodplain delineated as an “AH Zone” or AO Zone” shall be that elevation (or depth) delineated on the countywide FIRM of (Insert name of county).
- C. The BFE for each of the remaining floodplains delineated as an “A Zone” on the countywide FIRM of (Insert the name of the county) shall be according to the best data available from federal, state, or other sources. Should no other data exist, an engineering study must be financed by the applicant to determine BFEs.

**Section 4. Duties of the ( Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance).**

The (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance) shall be responsible for the general administration of this ordinance and ensure that all development activities within the floodplains under the jurisdiction of the (Insert the community’s name) meet the requirements of this ordinance. Specifically, the (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance) shall:

- A. Check all new development sites to determine if they are in the floodplain using the criteria listed in Section 3, Base Flood Elevation or for critical facilities, using the 0.2% annual chance flood elevation, if defined.
- B. Process development permits and any permit extensions in accordance with Section 5 and ensure all development activities happen in a timely manner.
- C. Ensure that all development in a floodway (or a floodplain with no delineated floodway) meets the damage prevention requirements of Section 6.
- D. Ensure that the building protection requirements for all buildings subject to Section 7 are met and maintain a record of the “as-built” elevation of the lowest floor (including basement), elevation certificate, or floodproofing certificate.
- E. Review Elevation Certificates for accuracy and require incomplete or deficient certificates to be corrected.
- F. Assure that all subdivisions and annexations meet the requirements of Section 8 and notify FEMA in writing whenever the corporate boundaries have been modified by annexation.
- G. Ensure that water supply and waste disposal systems meet the Public Health standards of Section 9.
- H. If a variance is requested, ensure that the requirements of Section 11 are met and maintain documentation of any variances granted.
- I. Inspect all development projects and take any and all penalty actions outlined in Section 13 as a necessary to ensure compliance with this ordinance.
- J. Ensure that applicants are aware of and obtain any and all other required local, state, and federal permits; including permits pertaining to IDNR/OWR floodway and dam safety rules, Clean Water Act, Public Water Supply, Endangered Species Act, Illinois Endangered and Species Protection Act.
- K. Notify IDNR/OWR and any neighboring communities prior to any alteration or relocation of a watercourse.

- L. Provide information and assistance to citizens upon request about permit procedures and floodplain construction techniques.
- M. Cooperate with state and federal floodplain management agencies to coordinate base flood data and to improve the administration of this ordinance.
- N. Maintain for public inspection base flood data, floodplain maps, copies of state and federal permits, and any other documentation of compliance for development activities subject to this ordinance.
- O. Notify FEMA and IDNR/OWR of any proposed amendments to this ordinance.
- P. Perform site inspections to ensure compliance with this ordinance and make substantial damage determinations for structures within the floodplain.
- Q. Maintain the accuracy of floodplain maps including notifying IDNR/OWR and/or submitting information to FEMA within six months whenever a modification of the floodplain may change the BFE or result in a change to the floodplain map.
- R. Schedule an annual inspection of the floodplain and document the results of the inspection.
- S. Establish, procedures for administering and documenting determinations, as outlined below, of substantial improvement and substantial damage:
  - 1. Determine the market value or require the applicant to obtain an appraisal of the market value prepared by a qualified independent appraiser, of the building before the start of construction of the proposed work. In the case of repair, the market value of the Building shall be the market value before the damage occurred and before any repairs are made.
  - 2. Compare the cost to perform the improvement, the cost to repair a damaged building to its pre-damaged condition, or the combined costs of improvements and repairs, if applicable, to the market value of the building.
  - 3. Determine and document whether the proposed work constitutes substantial improvement or substantial damage.
  - 4. Notify property owner of all determinations and responsibilities for permitting and mitigation

## **Section 5. Development Permit.**

### **A. Development permits**

- 1. No person, firm, corporation, or governmental body, not exempted by law, shall commence any development in the floodplain without first obtaining a development permit from the (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance).
- 2. No person, firm, corporation, or governmental body shall commence any development of a critical facility on land below the 0.2% annual chance flood elevation without first obtaining a Development permit from the (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance).

3. The (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance) shall only issue a permit for development activities, including new construction and substantial improvements, which meet the requirements of this ordinance.
- B. The application for development permit shall be accompanied by:
1. A site plan or drawings, drawn to scale using NAVD 88, showing:
    - a. property lines and dimensions,
    - b. existing grade elevations,
    - c. all changes in grade resulting from excavation or filling,
    - d. description of the benchmark or source of survey elevation control
    - d. sewage disposal facilities,
    - e. water supply facilities,
    - f. floodplain limits based on elevation or depth, as applicable;
    - g. floodway limits, as applicable;
    - h. the location and dimensions of all buildings and additions to buildings;
    - i. the location and dimensions of all structures, including but not limited to fences, culverts, decks, gazebos, agricultural structures, and accessory structures;
    - j. the elevation of the lowest floor (including basement) of all proposed buildings subject to the requirements of Section 7 of this ordinance.
  2. Cost of project or improvements, including all materials and labor, as estimated by a licensed engineer or architect. A signed estimate by a contractor may also meet this requirement.
- C. Upon receipt of an application for a development permit, the (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance) shall compare the elevation of the site to the BFE.
1. Any development located on land that is shown by survey elevation to be below the current BFE is subject to the provisions of this ordinance.
  2. Any development located on land shown to be below the BFE and hydraulically connected to a flood source, but not identified as floodplain on the current FIRM, is subject to the provisions of this ordinance.
  3. Any development located on land that can be shown by survey data to be higher than the current BFE and which has not been filled after the date of the site's first flood map showing the site in the floodplain, is not located in a mapped floodway, or located in a Zone A, is not in the floodplain and therefore not subject to the provisions of this ordinance. A LOMR-Floodway is required before developing land inadvertently included in a mapped floodway. Unless a LOMR is obtained, all ordinance provisions apply if the land is located in a Zone A.



4. Any development located on land that is above the current BFE but will be graded to an elevation below the BFE, is subject to the provisions of this ordinance.
  5. The (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance) shall maintain documentation of the existing ground elevation at the development site and certification that this ground elevation existed prior to the date of the site's first FIRM identification.
  6. The (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance) shall be responsible for obtaining from the applicant copies of all other federal, state, and local permits, approvals or permit-not-required letters that may be required for this type of activity. The (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance) shall not issue a permit unless all other federal, state, and local permits have been obtained.
- D. Upon receipt of an application for a critical facility, the (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance) shall compare the elevation of the site to the 0.2% annual chance flood elevation, if available. Refer to Section 9. A. 5. for critical facility site requirements.
- E. A development permit or approval shall become invalid unless the actual Start of Construction, as defined, for work authorized by such permit, is commenced within 180 days after its issuance, or if the work authorized is suspended or abandoned for a period of 180 days after the work commences. All permitted work shall be completed within ( Insert twelve (12) months, eighteen (18) months or a local permit expiration period) after the date of issuance of the permit or the permit shall expire. Time extensions, of not more than 180 days each, may be granted, in writing, by the (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance). Time extensions shall be granted only if the original permit is compliant with this ordinance and the FIRM and FIS in effect at the time the extension is granted.
- F. Certification and As-Built Documentation. The applicant is required to submit certification by a licensed professional engineer or registered land surveyor that the finished fill and building elevations were accomplished in compliance with Section 7 of this ordinance. Floodproofing measures must be certified by a registered professional engineer or registered architect as being compliant with applicable floodproofing standards. Accessory structures designed in accordance with Section 7 of this ordinance are exempt from certification, provided sufficient compliance with the development permit are documented. FEMA Elevation Certificate and Floodproofing Certificate forms (Choose "are" or "may be") required as documentation of compliance.

An as-built grading plan, prepared by a registered professional engineer (Choose "is" or "may be") required to certify that any development in floodplain, such as grading or the construction of bridges or culverts, are in substantial conformance with the development permit.

No building, land or structure may be occupied or used in any manner until a letter or certificate has been issued by the (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance), stating that the use of the building or land conforms to the requirements of this ordinance.

The (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance), must maintain records in perpetuity documenting compliance with this ordinance, including the elevation to which structures and alterations to structures are constructed or floodproofed.

#### G. Application Fees and Engineering Review Fee

(This is optional language provided for your consideration. Check with your legal counsel if this fee may be charged. Also, if your community has an annual fee ordinance you would Insert language that refers to that ordinance in lieu of this language.)

A non-refundable application fee of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ shall be paid to the (County Clerk). An additional fee may be charged if the (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance) requires the assistance of a professional engineer or other expert. The applicant will be contacted in writing before any outside review begins with the estimated engineering or expert review fee. The applicant must consent in writing before the outside review begins. The engineering review fee shall be paid in full by the applicant within 30 days after the applicant receives the bill.

### **Section 6. Preventing Increased Flood Heights and Resulting Damages.**

Within any floodway identified on the countywide FIRM, and within all other floodplains where a floodway has not been delineated, the following standards shall apply:

- A. Except as provided in Section 6 B. of this ordinance, no development shall be allowed which, acting in combination with existing and anticipated development will cause any increase in flood heights or velocities or threat to public health and safety. The following specific development activities shall be considered as meeting this requirement:
1. Bridge and culvert crossings of streams in rural areas meeting the conditions of the IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit Number 2.
  2. Barge fleeting facilities meeting the conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit Number 3.
  3. Aerial utility crossings meeting the conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit Number 4.
  4. Minor boat docks meeting the following conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit Number 5.
  5. Minor, non-obstructive activities such as underground utility lines, light poles, sign posts, driveways, athletic fields, patios, playground equipment, minor storage buildings not exceeding 70 square feet and raising buildings on the

same footprint which does not involve fill and any other activity meeting the conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit Number 6.

6. Outfall Structures and drainage ditch outlets meeting the following conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit Number 7.
7. Underground pipeline and utility crossings meeting the conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit Number 8.
8. Bank stabilization projects meeting the conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit Number 9.
9. Accessory structures and additions to existing residential buildings meeting the conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit Number 10.
10. Minor maintenance dredging activities meeting the following conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit Number 11.
11. Bridge and culvert replacement structures and bridge widening meeting the following conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit Number 12.
12. Temporary construction activities meeting the following conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit Number 13.
13. Any development determined by IDNR/OWR to be located entirely within a flood fringe area shall be exempt from state floodway permit requirements.

B. Other development activities not listed in 6(A) may be permitted only if:

1. permit has been issued for the work in an IDNR/OWR Jurisdictional Streams by IDNR/OWR (or written documentation is provided that an IDNR/OWR permit is not required), or
2. sufficient data has been provided to FEMA when necessary, and approval obtained from FEMA for a revision of the regulatory map and BFE.

## **Section 7. Protecting Buildings.**

A. In addition to the state permit and damage prevention requirements of Section 6 of this ordinance, all buildings located in the floodplain shall be protected from flood damage below the FPE. This building protection requirement applies to the following situations:

1. Construction or placement of a new building or alteration or addition to an existing building.
2. Value of improvements equals or exceeds the market value by fifty percent (50%) (For higher standards or may Insert “or structural alterations made to an existing building that increase the floor area by more than twenty percent (20%).” and “Improvements shall be figured cumulatively ( pick either: “subsequent to the adoption of this ordinance”, “during the life of the building” or “during a 10- year period”). If substantially improved, the

existing structure and the addition must meet the flood protection standards of this section.

3. Repairs made to a substantially damaged building. (For higher standards or may Insert “These repairs shall be figured cumulatively ( pick either: “subsequent to the adoption of this ordinance, “during the life of the building” or “during a 10-year period”). If substantially damaged, the entire structure must meet the flood protection standards of this section within 24 months of the date the damage occurred.
4. Installing a manufactured home on a new site or a new manufactured home on an existing site. (The following section can also be added, though it is not recommended and is not allowed for a CRS community: “The building protection requirements do not apply to returning a manufactured home to the same site it lawfully occupied before it was removed to avoid flood damage”).
5. Installing a travel trailer or recreational vehicle on a site for more than one hundred eighty (180) days per year.
6. Repetitive loss to an existing building as defined in Section 2.

(Include 7. below if the community choses to allow homes with basements to be built in areas removed from the floodplain with a LOMR Based on Fill. This refers to section 9E which will outline a community’s responsibility for determining if the site is reasonably safe from flooding. Although the area of fill has been removed from the floodplain any building with a basement built on the fill may be subject to damage from subsurface flooding caused by seepage through the fill.

7. Construction or placement of a new building or alteration or addition to an existing building with the low floor below BFE following a LOMR-F in accordance with the conditions outlined in Section 9. E. )

B. Residential or non-residential buildings can meet the building protection requirements by one of the following methods:

1. The building may be constructed on permanent land fill with the lowest floor including basement at or above the FPE in accordance with the following conditions.:
  - a. The lowest floor (including basement) shall be at or above the FPE.
  - b. The fill shall be placed in layers no greater than six inches before compaction and should extend at least twenty (20) feet beyond the foundation before sloping below the FPE in lieu of a geotechnical report.
  - c. The fill shall be protected against erosion and scour during flooding by vegetative cover, riprap, or other structural measure.
  - d. The fill shall be composed of rock or soil and not incorporated debris or refuse material.

- e. The fill shall not adversely affect the flow of surface drainage from or onto neighboring properties and when necessary stormwater management techniques, such as swales or basins, shall be incorporated.
2. The building may be elevated on solid walls in accordance with the following:
- a. The building or improvements shall be elevated on stilts, piles, walls, crawlspace, or other foundation that is permanently open to flood waters.
  - b. All components located below the FPE shall be constructed of materials resistant to flood damage.
  - c. The lowest floor and all electrical, heating, ventilating, plumbing, and air conditioning equipment shall be located at or above the FPE.
  - d. If walls are used, all enclosed areas below the FPE shall provide for equalization of hydrostatic pressures by allowing the automatic entry and exit of floodwaters. At least two (2) walls must have a minimum of one (1) permanent opening that is below the BFE and no more than one (1) foot above finished grade. The openings shall provide a total net area of not less than one (1) square inch for every one (1) square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding below the BFE, or the design must be certified by a Registered P.E, as providing the equivalent performance in accordance with accepted standards of practice. Refer to FEMA TB 1, Openings in Foundation Walls and Walls of Enclosures, for additional guidance.
  - e. The foundation and supporting members shall be anchored, designed, and certified so as to minimize exposure to hydrodynamic forces such as current, waves, ice, and floating debris.
    - i. Water and sewer pipes, electrical and telephone lines, submersible pumps, and other service facilities may be located below the FPE provided they are waterproofed.
    - ii. The area below the FPE shall be used solely for parking or building access and not later modified or occupied as habitable space.
    - iii. In lieu of the above criteria, the design methods to comply with these requirements may be certified by a licensed professional engineer or architect.
3. The building may be constructed with a crawlspace located below the FPE provided that the following conditions and requirements of FEMA TB 11, Crawlspace Construction for Buildings Located in Special Flood Hazard Areas, which ever are more restrictive, are met:
- a. The building must be designed and adequately anchored to resist flotation, collapse, and lateral movement of the structure resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy.

- b. All enclosed areas below the FPE shall provide for equalization of hydrostatic pressures by allowing the automatic entry and exit of floodwaters. A minimum of one (1) permanent opening shall be provided on at least two walls that is below the BFE and no more than one (1) foot above finished grade. The openings shall provide a total net area of not less than one (1) square inch for every one (1) square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding below the BFE, or the design must be certified by a Registered P.E. as providing the equivalent performance in accordance with accepted standards of practice. Refer to FEMA TB 1, Openings in Foundation Walls and Walls of Enclosures, for additional guidance.
- c. The interior height of the crawlspace measured from the interior grade of the crawl to the top of the foundations wall must not exceed four (4) feet at any point.
- d. An adequate drainage system must be installed to remove floodwaters from the interior area of the crawlspace within a reasonable period of time after a flood event.
- e. Portions of the building below the FPE must be constructed with materials resistant to flood damage, and
- f. Utility systems within the crawlspace must be elevated above the FPE.
- g. (This can be omitted to discourage allowing water to pond beneath the building and to be more restrictive: The interior grade of the crawlspace below the FPE must not be more than two (2) feet below the lowest adjacent exterior grade.)

C. Non-residential buildings may be structurally dry floodproofed (in lieu of elevation) provided a licensed professional engineer or architect certifies that:

- 1. Below the FPE the structure and attendant utility facilities are watertight and capable of resisting the effects of the base flood.
- 2. The building design accounts for flood velocities, duration, rate of rise, hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces, the effects of buoyancy, and the impact from debris and ice.
- 3. Floodproofing measures will be incorporated into the building design and operable without human intervention and without an outside source of electricity.
- 4. Levees, berms, floodwalls, and similar works are not considered floodproofing for the purpose of this subsection.

D. Manufactured homes or travel trailers to be permanently installed on site shall be:

- 1. Elevated to or above the FPE in accordance with Section 7. B, and
- 2. anchored to resist flotation, collapse, or lateral movement by being tied down in accordance with the rules and regulations for the Illinois Mobile Home Tie-Down Act issued pursuant to 77 Ill. Adm. Code § 870.

- E. Travel trailers and recreational vehicles on site for more than one hundred eighty (180) days per year shall meet the elevation requirements of section 7. D unless the following conditions are met:
1. The vehicle must be either self-propelled or towable by a light duty truck.
  2. The hitch must remain on the vehicle at all times.
  3. The vehicle must not be attached to external structures such as decks and porches
  4. The vehicle must be designed solely for recreation, camping, travel, or seasonal use rather than as a permanent dwelling.
  5. The vehicles having a total area not exceeding four hundred (400) square feet measured when measured at the largest horizontal projection.
  6. The vehicle's wheels must remain on axles and inflated.
  7. Air conditioning units must be attached to the frame so as to be safe for movement of the floodplain.
  8. Propane tanks as well as electrical and sewage connections must be quick-disconnect.
  9. The vehicle must be licensed and titled as a recreational vehicle or park model, and must either:
    - a. entirely be supported by jacks, or
    - b. have a hitch jack permanently mounted, have the tires touching the ground and be supported by block in a manner that will allow the block to be easily removed by used of the hitch jack.
- F. Detached accessory structures may be permitted provided the following conditions are met:
1. The structure must be non-habitable.
  2. The structure must be used only for the parking and storage and cannot be modified later into another use.
  3. The structure must be located outside of the floodway or have the appropriate state and/or federal permits.
  4. The exterior and interior building components and elements (i.e., foundation, wall framing, exterior and interior finishes, flooring, etc.) below the BFE, must be built with flood-resistant materials in accordance Section 7.
  5. All utilities, mechanical, and electrical must be elevated above the FPE.
  6. The structure must have at least one permanent opening on at least two walls not more than one (1) foot above grade with one (1) square inch of opening for every one (1) square foot of floor area.
  7. The structure must be no more than one story in height and no more than six hundred (600) square feet in size.

8. The structure shall be anchored to resist floatation, collapse, lateral movement. and overturning.
9. All flammable or toxic materials (gasoline, paint, insecticides, fertilizers, etc.) shall be stored above the FPE.
10. The lowest floor elevation should be documented and the owner advised of the flood insurance implications.

## **Section 8. Subdivision Requirements**

The **County Board** shall take into account hazards, to the extent that they are known, in all official actions related to land management use and development.

- A. New subdivisions, manufactured home parks, annexation agreements, planned unit developments, and additions to manufactured home parks and subdivisions shall meet the damage prevention and building protections standards of Sections 6 and 7 of this ordinance.
- B. Streets, blocks lots, parks and other public grounds shall be located and laid out in such a manner as to preserve and utilize natural streams and channels. Wherever possible the floodplains should be included within parks, openspace parcels, or other public grounds.
- C. Any proposal for such development shall include the following data:
  1. The BFE and the boundary of the floodplain, where the BFE is not available from an existing study, the applicant shall be responsible for calculating the BFE.
  2. The boundary of the floodway, when applicable.
  3. A signed statement by a Licensed Professional Engineer that the proposed plat or plan accounts for changes in the drainage of surface waters in accordance with the Plat Act (765 ILCS 205/2).

## **Section 9. Public Health and Other Standards**

- A. Public health standards must be met for all floodplain development. In addition to the requirements of Sections 6 and 7 of this ordinance, the following standards apply:
  1. No development in the floodplain shall include locating or storing chemicals, explosives, buoyant materials, flammable liquids, pollutants, or other hazardous or toxic materials below the FPE unless such materials are stored in a floodproofed and anchored storage tank and certified by a professional engineer or floodproofed building constructed according to the requirements of Section 7 of this ordinance.
  2. Public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas and electric shall be located and constructed to minimize or eliminate flood damage.



3. Public sanitary sewer systems and water supply systems shall be located and constructed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood waters into the systems and discharges from the systems into flood waters.
4. New and replacement on-site sanitary sewer lines or waste disposal systems shall be located and constructed to avoid impairment to them or contamination from them during flooding. Manholes or other above ground openings located below the FPE shall be watertight.
5. Critical facilities, which are buildings, constructed or substantially improved within the floodplain or the 0.2 percent annual chance flood elevation when defined, shall have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated or structurally dry floodproofed to the 0.2 percent annual chance flood elevation or three feet above the BFE, whichever is greater. Adequate parking shall be provided for staffing of the critical facilities at or above the BFE or 0.2 percent chance flood, when defined. Access routes to all critical facilities should be reviewed and considered when permitting. Access routes should be elevated to or above the level of the BFE .

Floodproofing and sealing measures may also be used to provide protection, as described in Section 7, and must be taken to ensure that toxic substances will not be displaced by or released into floodwaters.

Critical Facilities include emergency services facilities (such as fire and police stations), schools, hospitals, retirement homes, and senior care facilities. (A community may also chose to include one or more of the following: sewage treatment plants, water treatment plants, specific roads and bridges required for evacuation, critical utility sites (telephone switching stations or electrical transformers), and hazardous material storage facilities (chemicals, petrochemicals, hazardous or toxic substances) of a specified size or type.)

- B. All other activities defined as development shall be designed so as not to alter flood flows or increase potential flood damages.
- C. Dams are classified as to their size and their hazard/damage potential in the event of failure. Permits for dams may be required from IDNR/OWR. Contact IDNR/OWR to determine if a permit is required. If a permit is required, a permit application must be made to IDNR/OWR prior to the construction or major modification of jurisdictional dams.
- D. Letters of Map Revision. The (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance) shall require a CLOMR prior to issuance of a development permit for:
  1. Proposed floodway encroachments that will cause an increase in the BFE; and
  2. Proposed development which will increase the BFE by more than 0.1 feet in riverine area where FEMA has provided a BFE but no floodway.

Once a CLOMR has been issued, the development permit may be issued for site grading and structures necessary in the area of the map change to achieve the final

LOMR. Upon completion, the applicant shall submit as-built certifications, as required by FEMA, to achieve a final LOMR prior to the release of final development permits. Review Section 9. E for the construction of buildings in any floodplain issued a LOMR Based on Fill.

- E. When construction of a building following a LOMR Based on Fill is requested, the condition where a site in the floodplain is removed due to the use of fill to elevate the site above the BFE, the applicant may not (or the community can chose to allow and Insert “may”, see Section 7. A. 7 above) apply for a permit from the County to construct the lowest floor of a building below the BFE in the floodplain.

**(If “may is chosen”, Insert the following:**

The (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance) shall not issue such a permit unless the applicant has demonstrated that the building will be reasonable safe from flooding. The (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance) shall require a professional certification from a qualified design professional that indicates the land or buildings are reasonably safe from flooding, according to the criteria established in FEMA TB 10. Professional certification may come from a professional engineer, professional geologist, professional soil scientist, or other design professional qualified to make such evaluations.

The (Insert title of local official responsible for this ordinance) shall maintain records, available upon request by FEMA, all supporting analysis and documentation used to make that determination, including but not limited to, all correspondence, professional certification, existing and proposed grading, sump pump sizing, foundation plans, Elevation Certificates, soil testing and compaction data.)

## **Section 10. Carrying Capacity and Notification.**

For all projects involving channel modification, fill, or stream maintenance (including levees), the flood carrying capacity of the watercourse shall be maintained.

In addition, the County shall notify adjacent communities in writing thirty (30) days prior to the issuance of a permit for the alteration or relocation of the watercourse.

## **Section 11. Variances.**

- A. No variances shall be granted within a floodway if any increases in the base flood elevation would result.
- B. Whenever the standards of this ordinance place undue hardship on a specific development proposal, the applicant may apply to the ( Insert name of the elected or appointed board of appeals) for a variance. The ( Insert the name of the elected or appointed board of appeals) shall review the applicant’s request for a variance and shall submit its recommendation to the County Board. The County Board may attach such conditions to granting of a variance as it deems necessary to further the purposes and objectives of this ordinance. The County Board shall base the determination on:

1. Technical justifications submitted by the applicant.
  2. The staff report, comments, and recommendations submitted by the floodplain administrator.
  3. The limitations, considerations, and conditions set forth in this section.
- C. The findings of fact and conclusions of law made by the (Insert name of County board of review) according to Section 11. A, the notifications required by Section 11. B, and a record of hearings and evidence considered as justification for the issuance of all variances from this ordinance shall be maintained by the Insert City, Village) in perpetuity.
- D. No variance shall be granted unless the applicant demonstrates and the (Insert name of County Board of appeals) finds that all of the following conditions are met:
1. The development activity cannot be located outside the floodplain.
  2. A determination that failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship by rendering the lot undevelopable.
  3. The variance granted is the minimum necessary, considering the flood hazard, to afford relief.
  4. There will be no additional threat to public health, public safety, destruction of beneficial stream uses and functions including, aquatic habitat, causation of fraud on or victimization of the public, conflict with existing local laws or ordinances, or creation of a nuisance.
  5. There will be no additional public expense for flood protection, rescue or relief operations, policing, lost environmental stream uses and functions, repairs to streambeds and banks, or repairs to roads, utilities, or other public facilities.
  6. The circumstances of the property are unique and do not establish a pattern inconsistent with the intent of the NFIP.
  7. Good and sufficient cause has been shown that the unique characteristics of the size, configuration, or topography of the site renders the requirements of this ordinance inappropriate.
  8. All other state and federal permits have been obtained.
- E. The (Insert the name of the elected or appointed board of appeals) shall notify an applicant in writing that a variance from the requirements of the building protections standards of Section 7 that would lessen the degree of protection to a building will:
1. Result in increased premium rates for flood insurance up to twenty-five dollars (\$25) per one hundred dollars (\$100) of insurance coverage.
  2. Increase the risk to life and property.
  3. Require that the applicant proceed with knowledge of these risks and that the applicant acknowledge in writing the assumption of the risk and liability.

F. Considerations for Review. In reviewing applications for variances, all technical evaluations, all relevant factors, all other portions of these regulations, and the following shall be considered:

1. The danger that materials and debris may be swept onto other lands resulting in further injury or damage.
2. The danger to life and property due to flooding or erosion damage.
3. The susceptibility of the proposed development, including contents, to flood damage and the effect of such damage on current and future owners.
4. The importance of the services provided by the proposed development to the community.
5. The availability of alternate locations for the proposed development that are not subject to flooding or erosion.
6. The compatibility of the proposed development with existing and anticipated development.
7. The relationship of the proposed development to the comprehensive plan and floodplain management program for that area.
8. The safety of access to the property in times of flood for ordinary and emergency vehicles.
9. The expected heights, velocity, duration, rate of rise and debris and sediment transport of the floodwaters and the effects of wave action, if applicable, expected at the site.
10. The costs of providing governmental services during and after flood conditions, including maintenance and repair of public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas, electrical and water systems, streets, and bridges.

G. Historic Structures. Variances issued for the reconstruction, repair, or alteration of a historic site or historic structure as defined in "Historic Structures", may be granted using criteria more permissive than the requirements of Sections 6 and 7 of this ordinance subject to the conditions that:

1. The repair or rehabilitation is the minimum necessary to preserve the historic character and design of the structure.
2. The repair or rehabilitation will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a historic structure.

H. Agriculture Structures. Variances issued for the construction or substantial improvement of agricultural structures which do not meet the non-residential building requirements of Sections 7. B and 7. C, provided the requirements of Section 11. A through 11. G and the following are satisfied:

1. A determination that the proposed agricultural structure:

- a. Is used exclusively in connection with the production, harvesting, storage, raising, or drying of agricultural commodities, or storage of tools or equipment used in connection with these purposes or uses, and will be restricted to such exclusive uses.
  - b. Has low damage potential (amount of physical damage, contents damage, and loss of function).
  - c. Does not increase risks and pose a danger to public health, safety, and welfare if flooded and contents are released, including but not limited to the effects of flooding on liquified natural gas terminals, and production and storage of highly volatile, toxic, or water-reactive materials.
  - e. Complies with the wet floodproofing construction requirements of Section H. 2.
2. Wet floodproofing construction requirements. Wet floodproofed structures shall:
- a. The exterior and interior building components and elements (i.e., foundation, wall framing, exterior and interior finishes, flooring, etc.) below the BFE, must be built with flood-resistant materials in accordance with Section 7 of this ordinance.
  - b. The building must be designed and adequately anchored to resist flotation, collapse, and lateral movement of the structure resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy.
  - c. All enclosed areas below the FPE shall provide for equalization of hydrostatic pressures by allowing the automatic entry and exit of floodwaters. A minimum of one (1) permanent opening shall be provided on at least two walls that is below the BFE and no more than one (1) foot above finished grade. The openings shall provide a total net area of not less than one (1) square inch for every one (1) square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding below the BFE, or the design must be certified by a Registered P.E. as providing the equivalent performance in accordance with accepted standards of practice. Refer to FEMA TB 1, Openings in Foundation Walls and Walls of Enclosures, for additional guidance.
  - d. Any mechanical, electrical, or other utility equipment must be located above the BFE or floodproofed so that they are contained within a watertight, floodproofed enclosure that is capable of resisting damage during flood conditions in accordance with Section 7 of this ordinance.
  - e. If located in a floodway, must be issued a state floodway permit, and comply with Section 6 of this ordinance.
  - f. The building may not be used for manure storage or livestock confinement operations.

## **Section 12. Disclaimer of Liability.**

The degree of protection required by this ordinance is considered reasonable for regulatory purposes and is based on available information derived from engineering and scientific methods of study. Larger floods may occur or flood heights may be increased by man-made or natural causes. This ordinance does not imply that development either inside or outside of the floodplain will be free from flooding or damage. This ordinance does not create liability on the part of the County of or any officer or employee thereof for any flood damage that results from proper reliance on this ordinance, or any administrative decision made lawfully thereunder.

## **Section 13. Penalty.**

Failure to obtain a permit for development in the floodplain or failure to comply with the conditions of a permit or a variance shall be deemed to be a violation of this ordinance. Upon due investigation, the (Insert the title of the Official, Office or Agency, or State's Attorney) may determine that a violation of the minimum standards of this ordinance exists. The (Insert the title of the Official, Office or Agency, or State's Attorney) shall notify the owner in writing of such violation.

- A. If such owner fails after ten (10) days from the date the written notice is issued, to correct the violation:
  1. The County of shall make application to the circuit court for an injunction requiring conformance with this ordinance or make such other order as the court deems necessary to secure compliance with the ordinance.
  2. Any person who violates this ordinance shall upon conviction thereof be fined not less than fifty dollars (\$50) or more than seven hundred fifty (\$750) for each offense.
  3. A separate offense shall be deemed committed upon each day during or on which a violation occurs or continues, and
  4. the County of shall record a notice of violation on the title of the property.
- B. The (Insert the title of the Official, Office or Agency, or State's Attorney) shall inform the owner that any such violation is considered a willful act to increase flood damages and therefore may cause coverage by a Standard Flood Insurance Policy to be suspended.

The (Insert the title of the Official, Office or Agency, or State's Attorney) is authorized to issue an order requiring the suspension of the subject development. The stop-work order shall be in writing, indicate the reason for the issuance, and shall order the action, if necessary, to resolve the circumstances requiring the stop-work order. The stop-work order constitutes a suspension of the permit.

No site development permit shall be permanently suspended or revoked until a hearing is held by the (Insert the name of the elected or appointed board of appeals). Written notice of such hearing shall be served on the permittee and shall state the grounds for the complaint, reasons for suspension or revocation, and the time and place of the hearing.

At such hearing the permittee shall be given an opportunity to present evidence on their behalf. At the conclusion of the hearing, the (Insert the name of the elected or appointed board of appeals) shall determine whether the permit shall be suspended or revoked.

- C. Nothing herein shall prevent the County of from taking such other lawful action to prevent or remedy any violations. All costs connected therewith shall accrue to the person or persons responsible.

#### **Section 14. Abrogation and Greater Restrictions.**

This ordinance repeals and replaces other ordinances adopted by the County Board to fulfill the requirements of the NFIP including: (Insert date of prior floodplain ordinance). However, this ordinance does not repeal the original resolution or ordinance adopted to achieve eligibility in the program. Nor does this ordinance repeal, abrogate, or impair any existing easements, covenants, or deed restrictions. Where this ordinance and other ordinance easements, covenants or deed restrictions conflict or overlap, whichever imposes the more stringent restrictions shall prevail.

#### **Section 15. Severability.**

The provisions and sections of this ordinance shall be deemed separable and the invalidity of any portion of this ordinance shall not affect the validity of the remainder.

#### **Section 16. Effective Date.**

This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication as required by law.

Passed by the County Board of the County of, Illinois, this ( Insert date) day of ( Insert month), 20( Insert year), the vote being taken by ayes and noes and entered upon the legislative records as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

Attested and filed in my office this ( Insert date) day of ( Insert month), 20( Insert year).

APPROVED:

---

County Board Chair

ATTEST

---

County Clerk



# Carroll County Courthouse July 2024 Renewal

## Planned Service Agreement



**Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP**  
14200 E Exposition Ave  
Aurora CO80012-2540  
USA

**Proposal Presented On:**  
**07-11-2024**

Criselle Freed  
criselle.freed@jci.com

Thank you for the courtesy and cooperation extended to me during my recent visit and subsequent discussions regarding your life safety service needs. Enclosed is a proposal for your review that will cover all your various needs including:

- Fire Alarm Inspections and Maintenance - to ensure that your system is operating at peak performance
- Sprinkler Inspections - making sure that should a fire occur; the sprinkler system will be ready to put out the flames
- Suppression - to periodically review the fire extinguishers so that employees can utilize a fully operational tool in the event of an emergency

Our Johnson Controls solutions will provide you with

- Potential insurance discounts
- Peace of Mind
- Reliable software and hardware
- Award winning support services
- Code compliance

I invite you to review the attachments enumerating some of the key benefits. I will be available to answer any of your questions regarding the solutions. I can be reached at \_\_\_\_\_ or via email at: criselle.freed@jci.com. Please contact me when you are ready to move forward so I can begin scheduling your inspections. \_\_\_\_\_

MENT

Sincerely,  
Criselle Freed  
Inside Sales Supervisor

69.16

is tax  
inson

\_\_\_\_\_

its reserved



## SERVICE SOLUTION

### SUMMARY OF SERVICES

The summary of services is intended to cover the following locations:

Location	Address	City	State	Zip	Fire Alarm
Carroll County Courthouse	301 N Main St,	Mount Carroll	IL	61053-1044	\$1,169.16
Offering Total					\$1,169.16

### FIRE ALARM ESSENTIAL SERVICE OFFER

#### SYSTEM-FA-SIMPLEX 4002

##### TEST AND INSPECTION:

Inspections and diagnostic tests for the accessible peripheral devices listed and currently connected to the facility fire alarm system. Tests will be scheduled in advance. Unless otherwise specified herein, batteries installed within wireless initiating and notification peripheral devices are not covered under this agreement. Replacement of such batteries will be at an additional cost.

##### DOCUMENTATION:

Accessible components and devices logged for:

- Location of each device tested, including system address or zone location
- Test results and applicable voltage readings

-Any discrepancies found noted Inspection documentation provided to Customer's representative. NOTE: Certain additional services may be required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. AHJ or internal organizational requirements may be more restrictive than state/provincial requirements. Building owners and managers should make themselves aware of applicable codes and references in order to ensure that contracted services are in compliance with these requirements.

### Smoke Detector Sensitivity Testing

#### SYSTEM-FA-SIMPLEX 4002

##### SENSITIVITY TESTING FOR CONVENTIONAL SMOKE DETECTORS:

Smoke detector sensitivity testing will be performed on smoke detectors. Testing will be performed using UL/ULC approved sensitivity testing equipment. Devices performing outside the listed sensitivity range will be re-cleaned and re-tested, and, if necessary, noted and recommended for replacement. NOTE: Certain types of analog smoke sensors automatically satisfy this testing requirement through sensitivity reports printed from the fire alarm panel. Ex cludes duct smoke detectors.

### Customer Portal (Basic)

#### SYSTEM-FA-SIMPLEX 4002

Basic Customer Portal functionality will be provided.





## SERVICE SOLUTION

This Service Solution (the "Agreement") sets forth the Terms and Conditions for the provision of equipment and services to be provided by Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP ("Company") to **County of Carroll** and is effective **1-Jul-24** (the "Effective Date") to **30-Jun-29** (the "Initial Term"). Customer agrees that initial inspections may be performed within 45 days from the Effective Date.

**PAYMENT FREQUENCY:** Annual In Advance

Initials

**PAYMENT TERMS:** Net 30

*For applicable taxes, please see Section 3 of the Terms & Conditions*

**PAYMENT AMOUNT:** \$1,169.16 - **Proposal #:** CPQ-508265

### PAYMENT SUMMARY:

Year	Term	PSA Charges
1	07/01/2024 - 06/30/2025	\$1,169.16
2	07/01/2025 - 06/30/2026	\$1,169.16
3	07/01/2026 - 06/30/2027	\$1,169.16
4	07/01/2027 - 06/30/2028	\$1,169.16
5	07/01/2028 - 06/30/2029	\$1,169.16

**CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE:** In accepting this Agreement, Customer agrees to the Terms and Conditions on the following pages and any attachments or riders attached hereto that contain additional terms and conditions. It is understood that these terms and conditions shall prevail over any variation in terms and conditions on any purchase order or other document that Customer may issue. Any changes in the system requested by Customer after the execution of Agreement shall be paid for by Customer and such changes shall be authorized in writing.

**ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, WARRANTY, INDEMNITY AND OTHER CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT.**



## SERVICE SOLUTION

**SCOPE OF SERVICE AND BASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** In accepting this Agreement, Customer agrees to the Terms and Conditions found at <https://johnsoncontrols.com/buildings/legal/fire-service-psa-terms-august-8-2023> (the "Service Terms"). Where services include, use, implement, and deploy software and hosted software products, such software related to these services are governed by Company's standard terms for software found at <https://www.johnsoncontrols.com/techterms> (the "Software Terms"). Both the Service Terms and Software Terms, as in effect from time to time, are fully incorporated into this agreement by reference (collectively, the "Terms and Conditions"). Attention is directed to the Customer's commitments and obligations to Company, limitation of liability, warranty, indemnity and other terms and conditions contained therein. It is understood that these terms and conditions shall prevail over any variation in terms and conditions on any purchase order or other document that Customer may issue. Any changes requested by Customer after the execution of Agreement shall be authorized in writing by the parties. This Planned Service Agreement, Terms and Conditions, and any schedules attached hereto are incorporated by reference as if set forth fully herein (collectively the "Agreement"), cover the rights and obligations of the Parties.

Any additional work or services outside the scope of the Agreement and performed by Company at the direction of Customer shall be subject to the Company's standard customer terms and conditions found at <https://www.johnsoncontrols.com/customerterms>, which are also incorporated herein by reference.

This proposal is valid for thirty (30) days from the proposal date. In accepting this proposal, Customer agrees to the Terms and Conditions Covering the Agreement herein and understand they shall prevail over any variation in terms and conditions on any Purchase Order or other documents Customer may issue.



## SERVICE SOLUTION

### Multi Year Contract Rider AGREEMENT

Acknowledgement of Multi-Year Term. Customer agrees that issuance of a Purchase Order does not amend any provision of the service agreement, including without limitation the duration/term of the service agreement. Customer agrees to issue Purchase Orders sufficient to satisfy its obligations under the multi-year service agreement. Should Customer fail to issue additional Purchase Orders, Company will still be permitted to invoice Customer for services performed, and Customer shall not dispute the validity of such invoices.

Customer Initials:

Unless otherwise agreed to by the parties, pricing is based upon the following billing and payment terms: Invoices will be delivered via Email ( ) , payment is Net 30, and invoices are to be paid via Electronic Funds Transfer. Johnson Controls Electronic Funds Transfer transfer details will be forth coming upon contractual agreement.

This offer shall be void if not accepted in writing within thirty (30) days from the date first set forth above.

To ensure that JCI is compliant with your company's billing requirements, please provide the following information:

PO is required to facilitate billing:

☐

NO: This signed contract satisfies requirement

☐

YES: Please reference this PO Number: \_\_\_\_\_

#### County of Carroll

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax #: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

#### Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP

Authorized  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax #: \_\_\_\_\_

License #: \_\_\_\_\_  
(if applicable)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**2021 Chevrolet Tahoe – Shannon Fire Protection District**

**\$52,500.00**

**45,000 miles**

**Kelly Blue Book – \$47,914.00 - \$51,537.00**

**Like New condition – new tires, ceramic coated**

**Vehicle comes with all necessary police equipment:**

**2 Police Starcom Radios (\$5,240 for all radios)**

**2 VHF Fire / EMS Radios**

**1 UHF low band radio**

**1 Tablet Mount (\$150)**

**Emergency Lights & Controls (\$5,000)**

**Cargo Storage / Radio Box – used as command vehicle at scenes (\$1,500)**

**Flashlight (\$250)**

**Cell Phone Booster (\$300)**

**Installation of equipment normally cost \$2,000**

**Cost of New Tahoe - \$51,700 plus equipment and installation**

**This vehicle is ready to use, just need to register it with the Secretary of State.**



---

## OFFICE OF THE SHERIFF, CARROLL COUNTY

---

Ryan Kloepping, Sheriff

July 15<sup>th</sup>, 2024

### Vehicle Inventory

**Sheriff** – Currently borrowing vehicle from Shannon Fire

**Chief** – 2021 Dodge Durango, 49,573 miles

**911 Director** – 2016 Chevrolet Impala, 142,004 miles

**Detective** – 2022 Dodge Durango, 20,134 miles

**Patrol** – 2018 Dodge Charger, 130,933 miles

**Patrol** – 2020 Dodge Durango, 84,328 miles

**Patrol** – 2023 Dodge Durango, 23,692 miles

**Patrol** – 2019 Dodge Ram, 147,506 miles – replacement for this vehicle is currently being setup, this will become the spare

**Patrol** – 2022 Dodge Durango, 37,960 miles

**Patrol** – 2020 Dodge Charger, 41,816 miles

**SRO** – 2022 Dodge Durango, 12,730 miles

**SRO** – 2023 Dodge Durango, 14,264 miles

**SRO** – If approved, will purchase this vehicle when we hire someone for position

**Jail / Transports** – 2014 Ford Taurus, 142,004 miles, currently in the shop

### Vehicles to be sold

2009 Oquawka flat bottom boat

2018 Ram 1500, has been being used for travel to training academies, constant repairs needed recently, not patrol worthy



## FUND 84

STARTING BALANCE **\$2,778,579.00**

EXP LINES	NAME OF LINE	AMOUNT SPENT
084-00-00-5555	EXPENSES	\$129,092.08
084-00-00-5556	COVID TESTING	\$12,085.88
084-00-00-5557	PREMIUM PAY	\$79,000.00
084-00-00-5558	TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE	\$148,993.25
084-00-00-5559	FIRE DEPT RADIOS	\$98,202.05
084-00-00-5560	VEHICLES	\$555,273.88
084-00-00-5561	HVAC	\$316,069.39
084-00-00-5562	MISC COVID EXP	\$43,287.10
084-00-00-9208	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	\$758,274.07

TOTAL SPENT **\$2,140,277.70**

REMAINING **\$638,301.30**

## Project ideas left

trucks	\$	308,880.68
ema basement	\$	248,000.00
so car	\$	52,500.00
sro	\$	81,000.00
trees	\$	304.00
radon	\$	1,805.00
gutter	\$	3,473.00
tasers	\$	12,248.80
garage door	\$	7,509.26
water lEak	\$	8,000.00

PROJECT IDEA BALANCE **\$ 723,720.74**

## Fund 84 Interest

FY 2021	\$291.66
FY 2022	\$22,845.31
FY 2023	\$64,183.44
FY 2024 THROUGH JUNE	\$20,556.25

INTEREST BALANCE **\$107,876.66**

TOTALS \$ 638,301.30

ADD \$ 107,876.66

SUBTRACT \$ 723,720.74

REMAINING INTEREST **\$ 22,457.22**